

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section A

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: A

Heading: PRODUCTS OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHING

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01

Heading: Products of agriculture, hunting and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.1

Heading: Non-perennial crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11

Heading: Cereals, other than rice, leguminous crops and oil seeds

Includes: This class includes:

- cereals, leguminous crops and oil seeds grown for food and other purposes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.1

Heading: Wheat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.11

Heading: Durum wheat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.12

Heading: Wheat, except durum wheat

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- common wheat, spelt

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- durum wheat, see 01.11.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.2

Heading: Maize

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.20

Heading: Maize

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sweetcorn, see 01.13.39
- fodder maize, see 01.19.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.3

Heading: Barley, rye and oats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.31

Heading: Barley

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.32

Heading: Rye

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.33

Heading: Oats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.4

Heading: Sorghum, millet and other cereals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.41

Heading: Sorghum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fodder sorghum, see 01.19.10
- fodder seeds, see 01.19.31
- sweet sorghum, see 01.19.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.42

Heading: Millet

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.43

Heading: Triticale

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.49

Heading: Other cereals n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes pseudocereals, in other words, fruits or seeds used as cereals, e.g.:

- quinoa
- amaranth
- chia

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- buckwheat

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.5

Heading: Cereal straw and husks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.50

Heading: Cereal straw and husks

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- unprepared straw, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cleaned, bleached or dyed straw, see 01.29.30

- pellets from straw or other vegetable biomass as solid fuels, see 16.26.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.6

Heading: Fresh leguminous vegetables, unshelled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.61

Heading: Fresh beans, unshelled

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- green beans

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- dried beans, shelled, see 01.11.71

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.62

Heading: Fresh peas, unshelled

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- fresh and unshelled green peas and forage peas

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- dried peas, shelled, see 01.11.75

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.69

Heading: Fresh leguminous vegetables, unshelled, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- soya beans, see 01.11.81

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.7

Heading: Dried leguminous vegetables

Includes: This category includes:
- leguminous vegetables, dried and shelled, whether or not skinned or split

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.71

Heading: Beans, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fresh beans, unshelled, see 01.11.61

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.72

Heading: Broad beans, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.73

Heading: Chick peas, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.74

Heading: Lentils, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.75

Heading: Peas, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fresh peas, unshelled, see 01.11.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.76

Heading: Cow peas

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- cow peas; e.g. black-eyed peas

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.77

Heading: Pigeon peas, dry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.79

Heading: Dried leguminous vegetables n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- soya beans, see 01.11.81

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.8

Heading: Soya beans and groundnuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.81

Heading: Soya beans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- roasted soya beans used as coffee substitutes, see 10.83.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.82

Heading: Groundnuts, in shell

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- groundnuts, prepared or preserved, see 10.39.23

- groundnuts, shelled, whether or not broken (excl. seed for sowing, roasted or otherwise cooked), see 10.39.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.9

Heading: Other oil seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.91

Heading: Linseed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.92

Heading: Mustard seed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.93

Heading: Rape or colza seed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.94

Heading: Sesame seed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.95

Heading: Sunflower seed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.96

Heading: Castor oil seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.11.99

Heading: Other oil seeds n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.12

Heading: Rice, not husked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.12.0

Heading: Rice, not husked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.12.00

Heading: Rice, not husked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- husked rice, see 10.61.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13

Heading: Vegetables and melons, roots and tubers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- forage plants, see 01.19.10
- seeds of forage plants, see 01.19.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.1

Heading: Leafy or stem vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.11

Heading: Asparagus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.12

Heading: Cabbages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.13

Heading: Cauliflowers and broccoli

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.14

Heading: Lettuce

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.15

Heading: Chicory

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- chicory roots, see 01.28.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.16

Heading: Spinach

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.17

Heading: Artichokes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.18

Heading: Other leafy or stem vegetables

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- salad vegetables (other than lettuce and chicory), chard, cardoons, and fennel

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- parsley

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.2

Heading: Melons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.21

Heading: Watermelons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.29

Heading: Melons n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.3

Heading: Other fruit-bearing vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.31

Heading: Chillies and peppers (Capsicum species)

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- chillies, sweet peppers and other fruits of the genus capsicum, fresh or dried

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fruit-bearing vegetables of the genus Pimenta, see 01.13.39
- unprocessed spices of the genus Pimenta, see 01.28.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.32

Heading: Cucumbers and gherkins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.33

Heading: Eggplants (aubergines)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.34

Heading: Tomatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.39

Heading: Other fruit-bearing vegetables n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- courgettes
- sweetcorn
- vegetables of the genus Pimenta
- pumpkins, squash and other vegetables n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fresh ears of sweetcorn for ornamental purposes

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dried ears of sweetcorn, bleached, dyed or otherwise worked for ornamental purposes, see 02.30.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.4

Heading: Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.41

Heading: Carrots and turnips

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.42

Heading: Garlic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.43

Heading: Onions

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- onions and shallots

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.44

Heading: Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- Japanese bunching onion or Welsh onion and chives

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.49

Heading: Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- salad beetroot
- radishes
- horse-radish
- celeriac "rooted celery or German celery"
- parsnip, similar edible roots n.e.c.
- swedes, mangolds, fodder roots

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- celeriac other than "rooted celery", see 01.13.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.5

Heading: Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.51

Heading: Potatoes

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- potatoes for planting, i.e. seed potatoes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.52

Heading: Sweet potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.53

Heading: Cassava

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.54

Heading: Taro

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.59

Heading: Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- Jerusalem artichokes, yams

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- taro, see 01.13.54

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.6

Heading: Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.60

Heading: Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sugar beet seeds, see 01.13.72

- beet seeds and seeds for forage plants, see 01.19.31,

- vegetable seeds which have lost their ability to germinate, see 01.19.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.7

Heading: Sugar beet and sugar beet seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.71

Heading: Sugar beet

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.72

Heading: Sugar beet seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.8

Heading: Mushrooms and truffles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.80

Heading: Mushrooms and truffles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- mushroom spawn, see 01.30.00

- forest mushrooms, including wild truffles, see 02.30.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.9

Heading: Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.13.90

Heading: Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- fennel, when used as a vegetable,
- celery (other than celeriac "rooted celery"), such as ribbed, stick and winter celery or "leaf celery"
- other fresh vegetables, n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fresh edible lucerne, soya bean and sunflower sprouts
- bean sprouts and shoots

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- celeriac "rooted celery or German celery", see 01.13.49
- fennel, when used as a spice, see 01.28.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.14

Heading: Sugar cane

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.14.0

Heading: Sugar cane

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.14.00

Heading: Sugar cane

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- sugar beet, see 01.13.71

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.15

Heading: Unmanufactured tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.15.0

Heading: Unmanufactured tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.15.00

Heading: Unmanufactured tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- stemmed and redried tobacco, see 12.00.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.16

Heading: Fibre crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.16.0

Heading: Fibre crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.16.01

Heading: Cotton, whether or not ginned

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- cotton, ginned or in bulk, not carded

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- cotton seeds

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- carded or combed cotton, see 13.10.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.16.02

Heading: Jute, kenaf and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- flax, hemp, ramie, see 01.16.09
- jute and other textile bast fibres, processed but not spun, see 13.10.26

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.16.09

Heading: Fibre crops n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- flax, hemp, ramie

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19

Heading: Other non-perennial crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.1

Heading: Forage crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.10

Heading: Forage crops

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- clover, alfalfa (lucerne), sainfoin, fodder maize and other grasses, forage kale and similar forage products

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- forage peas, see 01.11.62
- prepared animal feeds, 10.9

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.2

Heading: Cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.21

Heading: Cut flowers and flower buds

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets etc. arrangements created by own produced flowers or flower buds (e.g. posies, buttonholes)
- cut branches of trees, shrubs and bushes, if they have flowers or flower buds (e.g. willow branches with flower buds or flowers, sunflowers)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- willow branches without flower buds or flowers, see 01.29.30,
- foliage, branches and other parts of wild growing plants, without flowers or flower buds, suitable for ornamental purposes, see 02.30.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.22

Heading: Flower seeds

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated exclusively or mainly for their flowers

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- seeds of sweet pea (*Lathyrus odoratus*)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.3

Heading: Beet seeds, seeds for forage plants; other raw vegetable materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.31

Heading: Beet seeds and seeds for forage plants

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- grass seeds

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sugar beet seeds, see 01.13.72

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.19.32

Heading: Other raw vegetable materials

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- sweet sorghum

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- chicory roots, see 01.28.19

- pollen obtained by a mechanical process classified as part of the plant from which it is derived (e.g. pollen of plants used primarily in perfumery, pharmacy and the like), see 01.28.30

- pollen (pollen meal) i.e. small pellets containing pollen gathered by bees formed by nectar, honey and bee saliva, see 01.48.24

- dried pollen extract obtained by the solvent extraction, see 10.89.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.2

Heading: Perennial crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.21

Heading: Fresh grapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.21.0

Heading: Fresh grapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.21.01

Heading: Fresh table grapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.21.02

Heading: Other grapes, fresh

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22

Heading: Fresh tropical and subtropical fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.0

Heading: Fresh tropical and subtropical fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.01

Heading: Fresh avocados

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.02

Heading: Fresh bananas, fresh plantains and similar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.03

Heading: Fresh dates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.04

Heading: Fresh figs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cactus pears, see 01.25.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.22.09

Heading: Fresh tropical and subtropical fruits n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- pineapple, mango, guava, papaya, passion fruit
- mangosteens
- rambutans
- lychees

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23

Heading: Fresh citrus fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.0

Heading: Fresh citrus fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.01

Heading: Fresh pomelo and fresh grapefruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.02

Heading: Fresh lemons and fresh limes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.03

Heading: Fresh oranges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.04

Heading: Fresh tangerines, fresh mandarins, fresh clementines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.23.09

Heading: Fresh citrus fruits n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24

Heading: Fresh pome fruits and fresh stone fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.1

Heading: Fresh apples

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.10

Heading: Fresh apples

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.2

Heading: Other fresh pome fruits and fresh stone fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.21

Heading: Fresh pears

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.22

Heading: Fresh quinces

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.23

Heading: Fresh apricots

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.24

Heading: Fresh cherries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.25

Heading: Fresh peaches

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.26

Heading: Fresh nectarines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.27

Heading: Fresh plums

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.28

Heading: Fresh sloes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.24.29

Heading: Other fresh pome fruits and fresh stone fruits n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fresh mangoes, rambutans and lychees, see 01.22.09
- olives, see 01.26.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25

Heading: Other tree and bush fruits and nuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.1

Heading: Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.11

Heading: Kiwi fruit

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.12

Heading: Raspberries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.13

Heading: Strawberries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.19

Heading: Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cranberries, blueberries, lingonberries, bilberries, huckleberries
- currant and gooseberries
- sea buckthorn

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.2

Heading: Fruit seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.20

Heading: Fruit seeds

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- seeds of ornamental trees or trees intended to beautify parks, gardens and streets

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- locust bean seed undecorticated, neither crushed nor ground, see 01.25.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.3

Heading: Nuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- groundnuts, in shell, see 01.11.82
- coconuts, see 01.26.20
- wild growing edible products, see 02.30.40
- groundnuts and nuts, shelled, see 10.39.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.31

Heading: Almonds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.32

Heading: Chestnuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.33

Heading: Hazelnuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.34

Heading: Pistachios

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.35

Heading: Walnuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.39

Heading: Nuts n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cashew nuts, Brazil nuts, pecan nuts, sweet pine nuts

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- groundnuts, in shell, see 01.11.82
- coconuts, see 01.26.20
- wild growing edible products, see 02.30.40
- groundnuts, shelled, see 10.39.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.9

Heading: Other tree and bush fruits and nuts n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.25.90

Heading: Other tree and bush fruits and nuts n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- locust beans, locust bean seeds
- persimmons
- cactus pears
- pomegranates

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26

Heading: Oleaginous fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- soya beans, groundnuts and other oil seeds, see 01.11
- nuts for oil (e.g. walnuts, almonds, hazelnuts, pine nuts or pistachios), see 01.25.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.1

Heading: Olives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.11

Heading: Table olives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.12

Heading: Olives for production of olive oil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.2

Heading: Coconuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.20

Heading: Coconuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.3

Heading: Other oleaginous fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.26.30

Heading: Other oleaginous fruits

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- copra, palm kernels and other oleaginous fruits

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- soya beans, groundnuts and other oil seeds, see 01.11
- nuts for oil (e.g. walnuts, almonds, hazelnuts, pine nuts or pistachios), see 01.25.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27

Heading: Beverage crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27.0

Heading: Beverage crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- grapes for further production of wine, see 01.21.02
- hop cones, see 01.28.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27.01

Heading: Coffee beans, not roasted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- coffee, decaffeinated or roasted, see 10.83.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27.02

Heading: Tea leaves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- processed tea, see 10.83.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27.03

Heading: Maté leaves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- processed tea, see 10.83.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.27.04

Heading: Cocoa beans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28

Heading: Spices, aromatic, drug and pharmaceutical crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.1

Heading: Spices, not processed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- chillies and peppers (capsicum spp.), dry, raw, see 01.13.31
- spices, processed, see 10.84.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.11

Heading: Pepper (Piper species), raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pepper (Piper species), processed, see 10.84.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.12

Heading: Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms, raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- nutmeg, mace and cardamoms, processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.13

Heading: Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.14

Heading: Cinnamon (canella), raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cinnamon (canella), processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.15

Heading: Cloves (whole stems), raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cloves, processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.16

Heading: Ginger, dry, raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- ginger, processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.17

Heading: Vanilla, raw

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vanilla, processed, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.19

Heading: Spices, not processed, n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- thyme, saffron, bay leaves

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- chicory roots
- unprocessed spices of the genus Pimenta

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- chillies and peppers (capsicum spp.), dry, raw, see 01.13.31
- fruit-bearing vegetables of the genus Pimenta, see 01.13.39
- roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, see 10.83.12
- chillies and peppers, dry (Capsicum species), processed, see 10.84.22
- crushed or ground thyme, saffron, bay leaves, spices of the genus Pimenta, see 10.84.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.2

Heading: Hop cones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.20

Heading: Hop cones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.3

Heading: Plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.28.30

Heading: Plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pollen obtained by mechanical processing of plants
- chamomile straw and husks
- dried dandelion leaves
- dried sorrel (*Rumex acetosa*)
- dried nasturtium

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pollen (pollen meal) i.e. small pellets containing pollen gathered by bees formed by nectar, honey and bee saliva, see 01.48.24
- dried pollen extract obtained by the solvent extraction, see 10.89.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29

Heading: Other perennial crops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.1

Heading: Natural rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.10

Heading: Natural rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- natural gums, see 02.30.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.2

Heading: Christmas trees, cut

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.20

Heading: Christmas trees, cut

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.3

Heading: Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding, or in dyeing or tanning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.29.30

Heading: Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding, or in dyeing or tanning

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- sunflower stalks and leaves, residues without flowers
- fresh willow branches without flower buds or flowers
- cleaned, bleached or dyed straw
- vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for basketry

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- unprepared straw, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets, see 01.11.50
- cut branches of trees, shrubs and bushes, if they have flowers or flower buds (e.g. willow branches with flower buds or flowers, sunflowers), see 01.19.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.3

Heading: Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.30

Heading: Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.30.0

Heading: Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.30.00

Heading: Planting material: live plants, bulbs, tubers and roots, cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- live nursery, fruit or ornamental plants for planting
- green or flowering plants, in pots or for planting
- Christmas tree nursery plants

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- substrate for growing mushrooms from mycelium sown

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- plants for seed production, see appropriate subcategories of groups 01.1, 01.2
- cuttings of trees and forest shrubs, see 02.10.11
- forest nurseries services, see 02.10.20
- forest trees, see 02.10.30
- substrate for growing mushrooms without mycelium sown, see 20.15.80

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.4

Heading: Live animals and animal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41

Heading: Dairy cattle, live; raw milk from dairy cattle

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.1

Heading: Dairy cattle, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.10

Heading: Dairy cattle, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.2

Heading: Raw milk from dairy cattle

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.20

Heading: Raw milk from dairy cattle

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- raw buffalo milk

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.3

Heading: Bovine semen of dairy breeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.41.30

Heading: Bovine semen of dairy breeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42

Heading: Other cattle and buffaloes, live and their semen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42.1

Heading: Other cattle and buffaloes, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42.11

Heading: Other cattle and buffaloes, except calves, live

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- animals of subfamily Bovinae, domestic or wild, regardless of their use, n.e.c. and oxen (Ovibos moschatus)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- calves of cattle and buffalo, live, see 01.42.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42.12

Heading: Calves of cattle and buffalo, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42.2

Heading: Bovine semen of meat breeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.42.20

Heading: Bovine semen of meat breeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.43

Heading: Horses and other equines, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.43.0

Heading: Horses and other equines, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.43.01

Heading: Horses, live

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- stallions, brood mares, foals, racehorses, draught horses, saddle horses and horses for slaughter; ponies

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- semen of stallions

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- hybrids of the mare and a zebra, see 01.48.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.43.02

Heading: Asses, mules and hinnies, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.44

Heading: Camels and camelids, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.44.0

Heading: Camels and camelids, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.44.00

Heading: Camels and camelids, live

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- dromedaries, llamas, alpacas, guanacos, vicunas and other camelids

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- semen of camelids

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45

Heading: Sheep and goats, live; raw milk and shorn wool from sheep and goats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.1

Heading: Sheep and goats, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.11

Heading: Sheep, live

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- ram semen

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.12

Heading: Goats, live

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- semen of billy goats

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- chamois, rupicapra (*Rupicapra rupicapra*), goat-antelopes (*Caprinae*), see 01.48.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.2

Heading: Raw milk from sheep and goats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.21

Heading: Raw milk from sheep

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.22

Heading: Raw milk from goats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.3

Heading: Shorn wool from sheep and goats, greasy

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- fleece-washed shorn wool

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.45.30

Heading: Shorn wool from sheep and goats, greasy

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fleece-washed shorn wool

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool, see 10.11.41

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.46

Heading: Swine, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.46.0

Heading: Swine, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.46.00

Heading: Swine, live

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sows, boars, piglets and wild boars

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- semen of boars

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47

Heading: Poultry, live and eggs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- feather and down, see 10.12.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.1

Heading: Poultry, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.11

Heading: Chickens, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.12

Heading: Turkeys, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- wild turkeys, see 01.48.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.13

Heading: Geese, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wild geese, see 01.48.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.14

Heading: Ducks and guinea fowls, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wild ducks, see 01.48.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.15

Heading: Other poultry, live

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- quails
- ostriches and emus
- other poultry n. e. c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.2

Heading: Eggs in shell, fresh

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.21

Heading: Hen eggs in shell, fresh

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.22

Heading: Eggs from other poultry, in shell, fresh

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.23

Heading: Hen eggs for hatching

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.47.24

Heading: Eggs from other poultry, for hatching

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48

Heading: Other animals and animal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.1

Heading: Other animals, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.11

Heading: Rabbits, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.12

Heading: Other birds, live

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- birds of the species Columbidae, wild or domestic
- wild turkeys, ducks and geese

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.13

Heading: Reptiles, live

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- snakes and turtles
- aquatic reptiles other than crocodiles

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crocodiles, see 03.00.69

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.14

Heading: Bees, live

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.19

Heading: Other animals, live, n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reindeer
- fur animals (except domestic rabbits),
- insects other than bees
- hybrids of the mare and a zebra
- cats, dogs and other pet animals
- other live animals n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- birds other than poultry, see 01.48.12
- bees, see 01.48.14
- frogs, crocodiles and aquatic insects (saltwater or freshwater), see 03.00.69

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.2

Heading: Other farm animal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.21

Heading: Natural honey

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- artificial honey, see 10.89.19
- mixtures of natural and artificial honey, see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.22

Heading: Other raw milk

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- raw milk of bovine and buffalo animals, see 01.41.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.23

Heading: Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sea snails, see 03.00.42, 03.00.44

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.24

Heading: Other edible products of farm animal origin

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pollen (pollen meal) i.e. small pellets containing pollen gathered by bees formed by nectar, honey and bee saliva

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pollen obtained by a mechanical process classified as part of the plant from which it is derived (e.g. pollen of plants used primarily in perfumery, pharmacy and the like), see 01.28.30
- dried pollen extract obtained by the solvent extraction, see 10.89.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.25

Heading: Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.26

Heading: Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.27

Heading: Animal embryos for reproduction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- semen of stallions, see 01.43.01
- ram semen, see 01.45.11
- semen of goats, see 01.45.12
- semen of boars, see 01.46.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.28

Heading: Other non-edible products of farm animal origin

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed
- manure for non-energy production

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.3

Heading: Raw fur skins and other raw hides and skins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- raw hides and skins from slaughterhouses, see 10.11.4

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.31

Heading: Raw fur skins, except of fur-bearing lambs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- raw fur skins of fur-bearing lambs, see 01.48.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.32

Heading: Raw fur skins of fur-bearing lambs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.48.33

Heading: Other raw hides and skins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.6

Heading: Agricultural and animal husbandry services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.61

Heading: Support services to crop production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.61.0

Heading: Support services to crop production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.61.00

Heading: Support services to crop production

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- preparation of fields
- planting, cultivation and fertilisation of crops
- crop spraying, including from the air
- pest control for agriculture
- trimming of fruit trees and vines
- transplanting and thinning of crops
- harvesting
- provision of agricultural machinery with crew and operators
- maintenance of agricultural land in good agricultural and ecological condition
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- post-harvest crop services, see 01.63.0
- water distribution services through mains, see 36.00.21
- operation services of irrigation canals, see 36.00.22
- preparation works services for agricultural land, see 43.12.01
- landscape architects services, see 71.11.4
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.99.09
- other pest control services, see 81.23.01
- landscape services not related to agriculture, see 81.30.0
- organisation of agricultural shows and fairs, see 82.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.62

Heading: Support services to animal production; services of preparing farmyard manure and slurry for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.62.0

Heading: Support services to animal production; services of preparing farmyard manure and slurry for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.62.01

Heading: Support services to animal production

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services promoting propagation, growth and output of animals
- herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponising services, grading of eggs etc.
- sheep shearing services
- farm animals boarding and care services
- stud services
- services related to artificial insemination

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of farriers
- rental services of assistive devices for animal husbandry with operator

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of space for animal boarding only, see 68.20.02
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.99.09
- vaccination of animals and other veterinary services, see 75.00.0
- rental services of animals (e.g. herds, racehorses), see 77.39.09
- pet animals boarding and care, see 96.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.62.02

Heading: Services of preparing farmyard manure and slurry for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.63

Heading: Post-harvest crop services and seed processing services of propagation; services of preparing plant silages for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.63.0

Heading: Post-harvest crop services and seed processing services of propagation; services of preparing plant silages for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.63.01

Heading: Post-harvest crop services and seed processing services of propagation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- preparation services for primary markets, i.e. cleaning, trimming, grading, disinfecting, drying, shelling
- cotton ginning services
- preparation services for tobacco leaves, e.g. drying
- preparation services for cocoa beans, e.g. peeling
- services of waxing fruit
- services of drying fruit, vegetables, herbs, spices, medicinal herbs and tobacco
- grain drying services
- services of sorting, cleaning and cutting medicinal herbs
- services of retting plants bearing vegetable textile fibres, not associated with the growing of vegetable textile fibres
- artificial ripening of fruits as a service

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services to improve the propagation quality of the seed, including treatment of genetically modified seeds:
 - removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds
 - removal of seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage
 - drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds until they are marketed
- services for the treatment of genetically modified seeds

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- preparation services of agricultural products by the producer, see corresponding class in groups 01.1, 01.2 or 01.3
- seeds, see groups 01.1, 01.2
- services for the processing of seeds to obtain oil, see 10.41
- stemming and redrying services for tobacco, see 12.00.1
- marketing services of commission merchants and cooperative associations, see division 46
- wholesale trade services of agricultural raw materials, see 46.2
- research services to develop or modify new forms of seeds, see 72.10.51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.63.02

Heading: Services of preparing plant silages for energy production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.7

Heading: Hunting and trapping and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.70

Heading: Hunting and trapping and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.70.0

Heading: Hunting and trapping and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 01.70.00

Heading: Hunting and trapping and related services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of hunting and trapping on a commercial basis

- services of taking animals (dead or alive) for food, fur, skin, or for use in research, in zoos or as pets
- production services of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from hunting or trapping activities
- services of catching frogs and collecting snails in the wild

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services for the land-based catching of sea mammals such as walrus and seal
- hunting services for animal population control
- hunting services for the protection of livestock

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production services of fur skins, reptile or bird skins from ranching operations, see class 01.48
- raising game animals on ranching operations, see 01.48.1
- services of catching whales, see 03.00.69
- production services of hides and skins originating from slaughterhouses, see 10.11.4
- hunting services for sport or recreation and related service activities, see 93.19.03
- service activities to promote hunting and trapping, see 94.99.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02

Heading: Products of forestry, logging and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- sawing and planing of wood, see appropriate group of division 16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.1

Heading: Forest trees and nursery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10

Heading: Forest trees and nursery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.1

Heading: Live forest tree plants; forest tree seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.11

Heading: Live forest tree plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.12

Heading: Forest tree seeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.2

Heading: Forest trees nursery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.20

Heading: Forest trees nursery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- Christmas tree nursery services, see 01.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.3

Heading: Forest trees

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.10.30

Heading: Forest trees

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- Christmas trees, cut, see 01.29.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.2

Heading: Wood in the rough

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This group excludes:

- wood in chips or particles, see 16.11.25

- roughly trimmed wooden sticks, see 16.11.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20

Heading: Wood in the rough

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.0

Heading: Wood in the rough

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest
- forest harvesting residues (e.g. brushwood, stumps, wood chips from logging, other forest waste for energy)

Excludes: This category excludes:

- wood chips and particles, not associated with forestry activities, see 16.11.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.01

Heading: Logs of coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.02

Heading: Logs of tropical wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.03

Heading: Logs of other non-coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- logs of tropical wood, see 02.20.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.04

Heading: Fuel wood of coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest (by use of traditional methods)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.20.05

Heading: Fuel wood of non-coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- charcoal produced in the forest (by use of traditional methods)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.3

Heading: Wild growing non-wood products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30

Heading: Wild growing non-wood products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.1

Heading: Natural gums

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- natural rubber, see 01.29.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.11

Heading: Balata, gutta-percha, guayula, chicle and similar natural gums

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.12

Heading: Lac, balsams and other natural gums and resins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.2

Heading: Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.20

Heading: Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.3

Heading: Parts of plants, grasses, mosses and lichens suitable for ornamental purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.30

Heading: Parts of plants, grasses, mosses and lichens suitable for ornamental purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.4

Heading: Wild growing edible products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.30.40

Heading: Wild growing edible products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- forest mushrooms, including wild truffles
- berries
- nuts
- acorns, horse chestnuts

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.4

Heading: Support services to forestry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.40

Heading: Support services to forestry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.40.0

Heading: Support services to forestry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 02.40.00

Heading: Support services to forestry

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- forestry services:
 - forestry inventories
 - forest management consulting services
 - timber evaluation
 - forest fire fighting and protection
 - forest pest control
- logging services:
 - transport of logs within the forest
- provision of forestry machinery with crew and operators

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- forest tree nursery services, see 02.10.20
- draining of forestry land, see 43.12.01
- clearing of building sites, see 43.12.01
- transport of timber outside the forest, see 49.41.19
- disinfecting and exterminating services, see 81.23.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03

Heading: Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

Includes:

Includes also: This division also includes:

- repair and maintenance services for fish and aquaculture cage

Excludes: This division excludes:

- processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs, see 10.20
- services auxiliary to sport and recreational fishing, see 93.19.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.0

Heading: Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00

Heading: Fish and other fishing products; aquaculture products; support services to fishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.1

Heading: Fish, live, not for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.11

Heading: Ornamental fish, wild

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.12

Heading: Ornamental fish, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.13

Heading: Other wild, live fish, not for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.14

Heading: Other farmed, live fish, not for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.2

Heading: Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.21

Heading: Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, marine, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.22

Heading: Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, freshwater, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.23

Heading: Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, marine, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.24

Heading: Fish, live, fresh or chilled, for human consumption, freshwater, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.3

Heading: Crustaceans, not frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.31

Heading: Crustaceans, not frozen, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.32

Heading: Crustaceans, not frozen, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.4

Heading: Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.41

Heading: Oysters, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.42

Heading: Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.43

Heading: Oysters, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.44

Heading: Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.45

Heading: Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.46

Heading: Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled, not farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.5

Heading: Pearls, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.51

Heading: Natural pearls, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.52

Heading: Cultured pearls, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.6

Heading: Other aquatic plants, animals and their products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.61

Heading: Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.62

Heading: Natural sponges of animal origin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.63

Heading: Seaweeds and other algae for human consumption, wild

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.64

Heading: Seaweeds and other algae for human consumption, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.65

Heading: Seaweeds and other algae not for human consumption, wild

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.66

Heading: Seaweeds and other algae not for human consumption, farmed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.69

Heading: Other aquatic plants, animals and their products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- farmed frogs
- whales
- crocodiles
- other aquatic plants, animals and their products n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.7

Heading: Support services to fishing and aquaculture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.71

Heading: Support services to fishing

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- repair and maintenance services for fish cages

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 03.00.72

Heading: Support services to aquaculture

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- repair and maintenance services for aquaculture cages

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section B

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: B

Heading: MINING AND QUARRYING

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05

Heading: Coal and lignite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- test drillings services for coal and services connected with coal extraction, see 09.90.01
- coke oven products, see 19.10
- coal briquettes, see 19.20.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.1

Heading: Hard coal and other coal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.10

Heading: Hard coal and other coal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.10.0

Heading: Hard coal and other coal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.10.01

Heading: Anthracite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to hard coal extraction, see 09.90.01
- briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal, see 19.20.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.10.02

Heading: Bituminous and other coal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal, see 19.20.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.2

Heading: Lignite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.20

Heading: Lignite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.20.0

Heading: Lignite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 05.20.00

Heading: Lignite

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- other brown coal, such as sub-bituminous coal

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from lignite, see 19.20.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06

Heading: Crude petroleum and natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- probing, test drillings and exploration works in connection with petroleum and gas extraction, see 09.10.0
- services related to operation of oil and gas fields, on a fee or contract basis, see 09.10.0
- refined petroleum products, see 19.20
- transport via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products, see 49.50.01
- transport via pipeline of natural gas, see 49.50.02
- geophysical geologic and seismic activities, see 71.12.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.1

Heading: Crude petroleum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.10

Heading: Crude petroleum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.10.1

Heading: Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.10.10

Heading: Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

Includes: This subcategory includes: - conventional crude oil

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.10.2

Heading: Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.10.20

Heading: Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.2

Heading: Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state; natural gas condensates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.20

Heading: Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state; natural gas condensates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.20.0

Heading: Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state; natural gas condensates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 06.20.00

Heading: Natural gas, liquefied or in gaseous state; natural gas condensates

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- gaseous hydrocarbons n.e.c.
- desulphurised and processed natural gas, including liquefied extracted methane

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas for transportation done at the mine site, see 09.10.03
- propane and butane, liquefied, see 19.20.31
- ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene, see 19.20.32
- other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, see 19.20.33

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07

Heading: Metal ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- roasted iron pyrites, see 20.13.67
- aluminium hydroxide, see 20.13.26
- aluminium oxide, see 24.42.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.1

Heading: Iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.10

Heading: Iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.10.0

Heading: Iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.10.00

Heading: Iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.2

Heading: Non-ferrous metal ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.21

Heading: Uranium and thorium ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.21.0

Heading: Uranium and thorium ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.21.00

Heading: Uranium and thorium ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29

Heading: Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.0

Heading: Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.01

Heading: Copper ores and concentrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- copper-gold-silver ores, see 07.29.04
- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.02

Heading: Nickel ores and concentrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.03

Heading: Aluminium ores and concentrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.04

Heading: Precious metal ores and concentrates

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gold, silver and platinum ores
- copper-gold-silver ores

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.05

Heading: Lead, zinc and tin ores and concentrates

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- silver lead ores

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 07.29.09

Heading: Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08

Heading: Other mining and quarrying products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.1

Heading: Stone, sand and clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11

Heading: Ornamental stone, limestone, gypsum, slate and other stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.1

Heading: Limestone and gypsum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.10

Heading: Limestone and gypsum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broken, crushed or ground stone, granules, chippings and powder, see 08.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.2

Heading: Chalk and uncalcined dolomite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.20

Heading: Chalk and uncalcined dolomite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broken, crushed or ground stone, granules, chippings and powder, see 08.11.50
- dolomite crushed or broken, used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway ballast or other aggregates, see 08.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.3

Heading: Other ornamental or building stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.31

Heading: Marble and other calcareous ornamental or building stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broken, crushed or ground stone, granules, chippings and powder, see 08.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.32

Heading: Granite, sandstone and other ornamental or building stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broken, crushed or ground stone, granules, chippings and powder, see 08.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.4

Heading: Slate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.40

Heading: Slate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broken, crushed or ground stone, granules, chippings and powder, see 08.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.5

Heading: Broken or crushed stone, granules, chippings and powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.11.50

Heading: Broken or crushed stone, granules, chippings and powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12

Heading: Gravel, sand, clay and kaolin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.1

Heading: Gravel and sand

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.11

Heading: Silica sands and quartz sands

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.12

Heading: Other natural sands

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- coloured natural sands

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- silica sands and quartz sands, see 08.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.13

Heading: Pebbles and gravel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.14

Heading: Mixtures of slag and similar industrial waste products, whether or not incorporating pebbles, gravel, shingle and flint for construction use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.2

Heading: Clay and kaolin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.21

Heading: Kaolin and other kaolinic clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.12.22

Heading: Other clay, andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.9

Heading: Mining and quarrying products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.91

Heading: Chemical and fertiliser minerals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.91.0

Heading: Chemical and fertiliser minerals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.91.01

Heading: Natural calcium or aluminium calcium phosphates

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- crude natural potassium salts (carnallite and sylvite)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- limestone soil improvers, see 08.11.10
- manures and compost, see 20.15.80

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.91.02

Heading: Unroasted iron pyrites; crude or unrefined sulphur

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.91.09

Heading: Chemical and fertiliser minerals n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- amber, jet and seafoam
- topsoil and untreated earth
- guano

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.92

Heading: Peat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.92.0

Heading: Peat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.92.00

Heading: Peat

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sod peat

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from peat, see 19.20.13
- potting soils with peat as main constituent, see 20.15.80
- articles of peat, see 23.99.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.93

Heading: Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.93.0

Heading: Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.93.00

Heading: Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- sea water, brine and other saline solutions

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- food-grade salt, see 10.84.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99

Heading: Other mining and quarrying products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.1

Heading: Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.10

Heading: Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.2

Heading: Precious and semi-precious stones; industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives; other minerals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.21

Heading: Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- industrial diamonds, see 08.99.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.22

Heading: Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- bonded natural abrasives, see 23.91.11
- coated natural abrasives, see 23.91.12
- synthetic abrasives in grain form (according to type), artificial corundum, see 23.99.15
- worked industrial diamonds, see 32.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 08.99.23

Heading: Other minerals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09

Heading: Mining support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- specialised repair services of mining machinery, see 33.12.24
- services related to liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation off the mine site, see 52.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.1

Heading: Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.10

Heading: Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.10.0

Heading: Support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services performed by operators of oil or gas fields, see 06.10, 06.20
- specialised repair services of mining machinery, see 33.12.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.10.01

Heading: Drilling services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- directional drilling and redrilling; "spudding in"; cementing oil and gas well casings; draining and pumping of wells; plugging and abandoning wells etc.
- test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction
- draining and pumping services on a fee or contract basis

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- specialised oil and gas field fire fighting services

- exploration services in connection with petroleum and gas extraction
- observation services at perspective sites

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, see 71.12.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.10.02

Heading: Derrick erection, repair and dismantling services and related support services to petroleum and natural gas extraction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.10.03

Heading: Liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas for transportation done at the mine site

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- liquefaction and/or regasification of natural gas for the purpose of land transport, see 52.21
- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for the purpose of water transport done off the mine site, see 52.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.9

Heading: Support services to other mining and quarrying

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.90

Heading: Support services to other mining and quarrying

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.90.0

Heading: Support services to other mining and quarrying

Includes: This category includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of divisions 05, 07 and 08, such as:

- services of draining and pumping of mines
- test drilling services in connection with mining
- exploration services in connection with mining
- exploration services by using traditional prospecting methods, e.g. taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites
- services of securing mine shafts and tunnels
- services of demolition and dismantling of underground mining facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services performed by operators of mines or quarries, see divisions 05, 07 or 08
- specialised repair services of mining machinery, see 33.12.24
- geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, see 71.12.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.90.01

Heading: Support services to hard coal extraction

Includes: This subcategory includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of group 05.1, such as:

- services of draining and pumping of mines
- test drilling services in connection with mining
- exploration services in connection with mining
- exploration services by using traditional prospecting methods, e.g. taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites
- services of securing mine shafts and tunnels
- services of demolition and dismantling of underground mining facilities
- services of washing, sorting, or sizing of hard coal

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- preparation works for mining: overburden removal and other development and preparation works of mineral properties and sites, including tunnelling, except for oil and gas extraction, see 43.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.90.02

Heading: Support services to mining of metal ores

Includes: This subcategory includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of division 07, such as:

- services of draining and pumping of mines on a fee or contract basis
- test drilling services in connection with mining
- exploration services by using traditional prospecting methods, e.g. taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites
- services of securing mine shafts and tunnels
- services of demolition and dismantling of underground mining facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services for hard coal mining activities, see 09.90.01
- support services to other mining and quarrying n.e.c., see 09.90.09
- preparation works for mining: overburden removal and other development and preparation works of mineral properties and sites, including tunnelling, except for oil and gas extraction, see 43.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 09.90.09

Heading: Support services to other mining and quarrying n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes support services on a fee or contract basis, required for mining activities of group 05.2, division 08, such as:

- services of draining and pumping of mines on a fee or contract basis
- test drilling services in connection with mining
- exploration services by using traditional prospecting methods, e.g. taking core samples and making geological observations at prospective sites
- services of securing mine shafts and tunnels
- services of demolition and dismantling of underground mining facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- support services for hard coal mining activities, see 09.90.01
- support services to mining of metal ores, see 09.90.02
- preparation works for mining: overburden removal and other development and preparation works of mineral properties and sites, including tunnelling, except for oil and gas extraction, see 43.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section C

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: C

Heading: MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10

Heading: Food products

Includes: This division includes:

- a variety of products that are the effect of farming, forestry, hunting and fishing, such as meat, fish, fruits and vegetables, fats and oils, dairy products, grain mill products, animal feeds and other food products intended for humans or animals
- semi-finished products that are not directly food products
- by-products of different value in use (e.g. the hides, oil-cake from the production of vegetable oils)
- treatment of slaughterhouse waste/waste seized at slaughterhouses/for the production of animal feed

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- processing of food waste and waste from the production of beverages into secondary raw materials, see 38.21, and their removal, see 38.3
- food prepared for immediate consumption (e.g. in restaurants), see division 56
- services related to the packaging of meat carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 82.92.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.1

Heading: Preserved meat and meat products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11

Heading: Processed and preserved meat, except poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.1

Heading: Meat of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.11

Heading: Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.12

Heading: Meat of swine, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.13

Heading: Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.14

Heading: Meat of goats, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.15

Heading: Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.2

Heading: Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.20

Heading: Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.3

Heading: Frozen meat and edible offal; other meat and edible offal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.31

Heading: Meat of bovine animals, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.32

Heading: Meat of swine, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.33

Heading: Meat of sheep, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.34

Heading: Meat of goats, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.35

Heading: Meat of horses and other equines, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.36

Heading: Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rabbit meat

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.4

Heading: Pulled wool and raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals, sheep and goats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.41

Heading: Pulled wool, greasy

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fleece-washed pulled wool

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- shorn wool from sheep and goats, greasy, see 01.45.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.42

Heading: Whole raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.43

Heading: Other raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.44

Heading: Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.45

Heading: Raw hides and skins of goats or kids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.5

Heading: Fats of bovine animals, sheep, goats or pigs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.50

Heading: Fats of bovine animals, sheep, goats or pigs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.6

Heading: Raw offal, inedible

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.60

Heading: Raw offal, inedible

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- bladders, intestines and other waste of fish, see 10.20.42

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved meat, except poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved meat, except poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12

Heading: Processed and preserved poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.1

Heading: Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.10

Heading: Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.2

Heading: Meat of poultry, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.20

Heading: Meat of poultry, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.3

Heading: Fats of poultry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.30

Heading: Fats of poultry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.4

Heading: Edible offal of poultry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.40

Heading: Edible offal of poultry

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- fatty livers, not prepared, of turkey, geese and ducks

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.5

Heading: Feathers and skins of birds with feathers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.50

Heading: Feathers and skins of birds with feathers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved poultry meat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13

Heading: Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.1

Heading: Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.11

Heading: Swine meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- swine meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.12

Heading: Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.13

Heading: Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- poultry meat

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- swine meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham), see 10.13.11

- bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked, see 10.13.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.14

Heading: Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- sausages and similar products of poultry meat

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.15

Heading: Other prepared and preserved meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- prepared and preserved poultry meat

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meat and offal dishes, see 10.85.11

- soups containing meat, see 10.89.11

- extracts and juices of meat, see 10.89.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.16

Heading: Flours, meals and pellets of meat unfit for human consumption; greaves

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rendered protein products from animal tissues, including bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.9

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of the production of meat products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.91

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of the production of meat products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cooking and other treatment services of meat and meat products

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- extraction services of animal oils and fats, see 10.41.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.2

Heading: Processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20

Heading: Processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- fats and oils of fish and marine mammals, see 10.41.12
- prepared meals and dishes based on fish, crustaceans and molluscs, see 10.85.12
- fish soups, see 10.89.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.1

Heading: Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.11

Heading: Fish fillets and other fish meat, whether or not minced, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.12

Heading: Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.13

Heading: Fish, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.14

Heading: Fish fillets, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.15

Heading: Fish meat, whether or not minced, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.16

Heading: Fish livers and roes, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.2

Heading: Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.21

Heading: Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fish fillets, smoked, see 10.20.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.22

Heading: Fish livers, roes, fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible offal dried, smoked, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.23

Heading: Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, see 10.20.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.24

Heading: Fish, smoked

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fillets, smoked

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fish fillets, frozen, see 10.20.14
- fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, see 10.20.21
- fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine, see 10.20.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.25

Heading: Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meals and dishes based on fish, see 10.85.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.26

Heading: Caviar and caviar substitutes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.3

Heading: Crustaceans, molluscs, seaweed and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, prepared or preserved

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.31

Heading: Crustaceans frozen, dried, salted or in brine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.32

Heading: Molluscs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.33

Heading: Other aquatic invertebrates and seaweed, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.34

Heading: Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates and seaweed, otherwise prepared or preserved

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- smoked crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.4

Heading: Flours, meals and pellets, unfit for human consumption, and other products of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.41

Heading: Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed, unfit for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.42

Heading: Other inedible products of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates or seaweed

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- bladders, intestines and other waste of fish

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fish fins, heads, tails and other edible offal dried, smoked, salted or in brine, see 10.20.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.9

Heading: Smoking and other preservation and preparation services of manufacture of fish products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.91

Heading: Smoking and other preservation and preparation services of manufacture of fish products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cooking, smoking, salting, drying and other treatment services of fish and fish products

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- extraction services of animal oils and fats, see 10.41.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.3

Heading: Processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31

Heading: Processed and preserved potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.1

Heading: Processed and preserved potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.11

Heading: Potatoes, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.12

Heading: Dried potatoes whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.13

Heading: Dried potatoes in the form of flour, meal, flakes, granulates and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.14

Heading: Potatoes prepared or preserved

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.9

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of potatoes and potato products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.91

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of potatoes and potato products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- peeling, cooking and other treatment services of potatoes, and products thereof

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and preserved potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32

Heading: Fruit and vegetable juices

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- concentrates from fresh fruit and vegetables

Excludes: This class excludes:

- fruit and vegetable juices to which more sugar has been added than it is needed to reproduce natural juice, see 11.07
- aerated fruit juices, lemonades and aerated water flavoured with fruit juices, see 11.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.1

Heading: Fruit and vegetable juices

Includes: This category includes:

- juices from fresh fruits and vegetables

Includes also: This category also includes:

- mixtures of fruit and vegetable juices

Excludes: This category excludes:

- beverages produced with fruit nectars, see 11.07.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.11

Heading: Tomato juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.12

Heading: Orange juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.13

Heading: Grapefruit juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.14

Heading: Pineapple juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.15

Heading: Grape juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.16

Heading: Apple juice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.17

Heading: Mixtures of fruit and vegetable juices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.18

Heading: Other fruit and vegetable juices

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- other single fruit and vegetable juice

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fruit and vegetable juices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fruit and vegetable juices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39

Heading: Other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.1

Heading: Processed and preserved vegetables, except potatoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- processed and preserved potatoes, see 10.31.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.11

Heading: Vegetables, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.12

Heading: Vegetables provisionally preserved

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.13

Heading: Dried vegetables

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- mixtures of dried vegetables

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, see 01.11.7

- dried potatoes, see 10.31.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.14

Heading: Cut and packaged vegetables and fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.15

Heading: Beans, preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared, frozen and canned dishes based on beans, see 10.85.13
- prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables, see 10.85.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.16

Heading: Peas, preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared, frozen and canned dishes based on peas, see 10.85.13
- prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables, see 10.85.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.17

Heading: Other vegetables (except potatoes), preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- prepared perishable foods based on fruit or vegetables, e.g. celeriac remoulade, grated carrots, lentil salad

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared dishes based on vegetables, including another type of food, for example meat, fish, cheese, rice or noodles, see 10.85.13
- prepared and perishable foods, consisting of vegetables with additives such as meat or fish, or cheese, or rice or noodles, see 10.89.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.18

Heading: Vegetables (except potatoes), fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- potatoes prepared or preserved, see 10.31.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.2

Heading: Processed and preserved fruit and nuts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.21

Heading: Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.22

Heading: Jams, fruit jellies and fruit or nut puree and pastes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.23

Heading: Nuts, groundnuts, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- mixtures of nuts, prepared or preserved

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.24

Heading: Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.25

Heading: Groundnuts and nuts, shelled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.26

Heading: Other prepared, dried or preserved fruits and nuts

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- mixtures of dried, prepared or preserved fruits

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.3

Heading: Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.30

Heading: Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.9

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of the preservation of fruit and vegetables; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.91

Heading: Cooking and other preparation services of the preservation of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- peeling, cooking and other treatment services of potatoes, and products thereof, see 10.31.91

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.39.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed and preserved fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.4

Heading: Vegetable and animal oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41

Heading: Oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- lard and other edible animal fats, see 10.11.50
- fats of poultry, see 10.12.30
- margarine and similar edible fats, see 10.42.10
- maize oil, see 10.62.14
- chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils, see 20.59.20
- essential oils, see 20.59.70

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.1

Heading: Animal oils and fats, their fractions, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.11

Heading: Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.12

Heading: Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish and marine mammals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.13

Heading: Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fats of bovine animals, sheep, goats or pigs, see 10.11.50
- fats of poultry, 10.12.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.2

Heading: Vegetable oils, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.21

Heading: Groundnut oil, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.22

Heading: Olive oil, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.23

Heading: Sunflower-seed oil, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.24

Heading: Rape, colza and mustard oil, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.25

Heading: Palm oil, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.26

Heading: Other vegetable oils, crude

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- maize oil, see 10.62.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.3

Heading: Cotton linters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.30

Heading: Cotton linters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.4

Heading: Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.41

Heading: Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.42

Heading: Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard, see 10.84.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.5

Heading: Refined oils, except residues

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils, see 10.41.41

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.51

Heading: Soya-bean oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.52

Heading: Groundnut oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.53

Heading: Olive oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.54

Heading: Sunflower-seed oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.55

Heading: Cotton-seed oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.56

Heading: Rape, colza and mustard oil and their fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.57

Heading: Palm oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.58

Heading: Coconut oil and its fractions, refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.59

Heading: Other oils and their fractions, refined but not chemically modified; fixed vegetable fats and other vegetable oils (except maize oil) and their fractions n.e.c. refined but not chemically modified

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- maize oil, see 10.62.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.6

Heading: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated, esterified, but not further prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.60

Heading: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, hydrogenated, esterified, but not further prepared

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.7

Heading: Vegetable waxes; degreas; residues resulting from treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.71

Heading: Vegetable waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.72

Heading: Degras; residues resulting from treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.41.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- extraction services of animal oils and fats

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.42

Heading: Margarine and similar edible fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.42.1

Heading: Margarine and similar edible fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.42.10

Heading: Margarine and similar edible fats

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- margarine and other edible fats, where the content of milk is more than 15% but less than 40%

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.42.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.42.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of margarine and similar edible fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.5

Heading: Dairy products and edible ice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51

Heading: Dairy and cheese products

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- dairy products in which is acceptable added fruit, nuts or cocoa

Excludes: This class excludes:

- raw milk, see the appropriate class of group 01.4
- dairy products received by the substitution of one or more milk components (e.g. butyric fat) by other substances (oleic fat), see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.1

Heading: Processed liquid milk and cream

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.11

Heading: Processed liquid milk of ≤6% fat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.12

Heading: Milk and cream of > 6% fat, not concentrated or sweetened

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.2

Heading: Milk and cream in solid forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.21

Heading: Skimmed milk and cream powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.22

Heading: Whole milk and cream powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.3

Heading: Butter and dairy spreads

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.30

Heading: Butter and dairy spreads

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.4

Heading: Cheese and curd

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.40

Heading: Cheese and curd

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.5

Heading: Other dairy products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.51

Heading: Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.52

Heading: Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk or cream

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.53

Heading: Milk-based drinks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter,
see 10.51.51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.54

Heading: Casein

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hardened casein, see 20.16.59
- casein glues in retail packings, see 20.59.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.55

Heading: Lactose and lactose syrup

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.56

Heading: Whey

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.59

Heading: Other dairy products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dairy and cheese products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dairy and cheese products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.52

Heading: Ice cream and other edible ice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.52.1

Heading: Ice cream and other edible ice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.52.10

Heading: Ice cream and other edible ice

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- sorbet
- fruit ice

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- ice from natural water for cooling purposes, see 35.30.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.52.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ice cream and other edible ice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.52.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ice cream and other edible ice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.6

Heading: Grain mill products, starches and starch products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61

Heading: Grain mill products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.1

Heading: Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked or broken

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.11

Heading: Husked rice

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.12

Heading: Rice, semi- or wholly milled or broken

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.2

Heading: Cereal and vegetable flour; mixes thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.21

Heading: Wheat or maslin flour

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.22

Heading: Other cereal flour

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.23

Heading: Vegetable flour and meal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- potato flour and meal, see 10.31.13
- rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked or broken, see 10.61.1
- cereal groats, meal and pellets, see 10.61.3
- ready dishes based on rice, containing meat, fish and other components, see 10.85.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.24

Heading: Mixes and dough for preparation of bakery products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bread dough, not baked

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- pre-baked, frozen bread, see 10.71.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.3

Heading: Groats, meal and pellets and other cereal grain products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.31

Heading: Groats and meal of wheat

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.32

Heading: Other cereal groats, meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.33

Heading: Breakfast cereals and other cereal grain products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.4

Heading: Bran, sharps and other residues from the working of cereals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.40

Heading: Bran, sharps and other residues from the working of cereals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of grain mill products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.61.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of grain mill products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62

Heading: Starches and starch products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.1

Heading: Starches and starch products; other sugars and sugar syrups

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.11

Heading: Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.12

Heading: Tapioca and substitutes prepared from starch in flakes, grains and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.13

Heading: Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; invert sugar; other sugars and sugar syrups

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- cane or beet sugar, see 10.81.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.14

Heading: Maize oil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.2

Heading: Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.20

Heading: Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of starches and starch products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.62.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of starches and starch products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.7

Heading: Bakery and farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71

Heading: Bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71.1

Heading: Bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71.11

Heading: Fresh bread

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sandwich bread

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pre-baked, frozen bread

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- unbaked bread dough, see 10.61.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71.12

Heading: Fresh pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pre-baked, frozen pastry goods and cakes
- gluten-free fresh pastry goods and cakes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.71.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bread, fresh pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72

Heading: Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.1

Heading: Rusks and biscuits; preserved pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.11

Heading: Crispbread, rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.12

Heading: Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.13

Heading: Other dry or preserved bakers' wares

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rusks and biscuits, preserved pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.72.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rusks and biscuits, preserved pastry goods and cakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73

Heading: Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73.1

Heading: Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73.11

Heading: Macaroni, noodles and similar farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meals based on pasta, containing meat, vegetables and other components, see 10.85.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73.12

Heading: Couscous

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prepared meals based on pasta, containing meat, vegetables and other components, see 10.85.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.73.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.8

Heading: Other food products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81

Heading: Sugar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- glucose, glucose syrup, maltose, see 10.62.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.1

Heading: Raw or refined cane or beet sugar; molasses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.11

Heading: Raw cane or beet sugar, in solid form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.12

Heading: Refined cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, not containing added flavouring or colouring matter

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.13

Heading: Refined cane or beet sugar, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- maple wood sap gathered in the wild, see 02.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.14

Heading: Molasses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.2

Heading: Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.20

Heading: Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sugar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.81.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sugar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82

Heading: Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.1

Heading: Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted, cocoa butter, fat and oil, cocoa powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.11

Heading: Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.12

Heading: Cocoa butter, fat and oil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.13

Heading: Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.14

Heading: Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.2

Heading: Chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.21

Heading: Chocolate and food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.13
- cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.22

Heading: Chocolate and food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.13
- cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, see 10.82.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.23

Heading: Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- white chocolate

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- products containing synthetic sweeteners instead of sugar, see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.24

Heading: Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.3

Heading: Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.30

Heading: Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.82.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83

Heading: Processed tea and coffee

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.1

Heading: Processed tea and coffee

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.11

Heading: Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- coffee substitutes containing coffee, see 10.83.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.12

Heading: Coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee or coffee substitutes; coffee husks and skins

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- coffee substitutes, whether or not containing coffee

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.13

Heading: Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content ≤ 3 kg

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.14

Heading: Extracts, essences, concentrates and preparations of tea or maté

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.15

Heading: Herb infusions

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fruit and peel infusion
- bark infusion

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- soluble teas granulated with a complex composition (e.g. containing extracts of herbs, sugar, maltodextrin), see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed tea and coffee

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.83.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed tea and coffee

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84

Heading: Condiments and seasonings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.1

Heading: Vinegar; sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour or meal; prepared mustard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.11

Heading: Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.12

Heading: Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.2

Heading: Spices, processed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.21

Heading: Pepper (Piper species), processed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.22

Heading: Chillies and peppers, dry (Capsicum species), processed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.23

Heading: Cinnamon (Canella), processed; other processed spices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.3

Heading: Food-grade salt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.30

Heading: Food-grade salt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of condiments and seasonings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.84.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of condiments and seasonings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.1

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes

Includes: This category includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form. These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale

Includes also: This category also includes:

- local and national specialities composed of at least two products

Excludes: This category excludes:

- prepared food consisting of less than two components, see the appropriate category of division 10
- soups and stocks, see 10.89.11
- ready-perishable foods, see 10.89.16
- wholesale trade services of ready meals and dishes, see 46.38
- retail sale of ready meals and dishes in stores, see the appropriate category of division 47
- ready-made meals prepared in catering establishments for immediate consumption, see the appropriate category of division 56

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.11

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes based on meat, meat offal or blood

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on meat, meat offal or blood, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form.

These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.12

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes based on fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on fish, crustaceans and molluscs, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form.

These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.13

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes based on vegetables

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on vegetables, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form.

These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.14

Heading: Prepared meals and dishes based on pasta

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes based on pasta, in vacuum-packaged, frozen or canned form.

These dishes are usually packaged and labelled for re-sale.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.15

Heading: Other prepared dishes and meals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other ready (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes containing various components

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza
- chilled or otherwise preserved sandwiches, hamburgers, pitas or tortillas

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sandwiches (edible within a maximum of three days after production), see 10.89.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared meals and dishes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.85.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared meals and dishes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.86

Heading: Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.86.1

Heading: Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.86.10

Heading: Homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.86.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.86.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89

Heading: Other food products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.1

Heading: Other food products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.11

Heading: Soups and broths and preparations thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.12

Heading: Eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks fresh or preserved; eggs in shells preserved or cooked; egg albumin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.13

Heading: Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.14

Heading: Extracts and juices of meat, fish and aquatic invertebrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.15

Heading: Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances; mucilages and thickeners

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- dried pollen extract obtained by the solvent extraction

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.16

Heading: Prepared perishable food products such as sandwiches and fresh pizza

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cut and packaged vegetables and fruits, see, 10.39.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.17

Heading: Food supplements for human consumption

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.19

Heading: Other miscellaneous food products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- flavoured or coloured sugar syrups
- malt extract
- artificial honey
- mixtures of natural and artificial honey

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- energy gels

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other food products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.89.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other food products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.9

Heading: Prepared animal feeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91

Heading: Prepared feeds for farm animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.1

Heading: Prepared feeds for farm animals, except lucerne meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.10

Heading: Prepared feeds for farm animals, except lucerne meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- flours, meals and pellets of meat unfit for human consumption, see 10.13.16
- lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets, see 10.91.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.2

Heading: Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.20

Heading: Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.3

Heading: Prepared feeds for aquaculture, except lucerne meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.30

Heading: Prepared feeds for aquaculture, except lucerne meal and pellets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- flours, meals and pellets of meat unfit for human consumption, see 10.13.16
- lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets, see 10.91.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared feeds for farm animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared feeds for farm animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.92

Heading: Prepared pet foods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.92.1

Heading: Prepared pet foods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.92.10

Heading: Prepared pet foods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.92.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared pet foods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 10.92.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of prepared pet foods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11

Heading: Beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- fruit and vegetable juices, see 10.32.1
- non-alcoholic beverages based on milk, see 10.51.5
- coffee, tea and maté (Paraguay tea), see 10.83.1
- processing of waste from the production of beverages into secondary raw materials, see 38.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.0

Heading: Beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.01

Heading: Distilled, rectified and blended spirits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.01.1

Heading: Distilled, rectified and blended spirits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.01.10

Heading: Distilled, rectified and blended spirits

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- alcoholic milk-based beverages
- ageing of distilled, rectified and blended spirits for own account

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- undenaturated ethyl alcohol of alcoholic strength equal to or greater than 80% vol., see 20.14.74
- synthetic ethyl alcohol and ethyl alcohol of agricultural origin not intended for human consumption, see 20.14.74
- ethyl alcohol contaminated and other contaminated alcoholic products of any strength, see 20.14.75

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.01.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of distilled, rectified and blended spirits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.01.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of distilled, rectified and blended spirits

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- ageing services of distilled, rectified and blended spirits for third parties

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02

Heading: Wine from grape

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.1

Heading: Wine of fresh grapes; grape must

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- ageing of wine on own account

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.11

Heading: Sparkling wine of fresh grapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.12

Heading: Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wine from grape must

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sparkling wine of fresh grapes, see 11.02.11
- wine, non-alcoholic, see 11.02.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.2

Heading: Wine, non-alcoholic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.20

Heading: Wine, non-alcoholic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wine, alcoholic, see 11.02.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.3

Heading: Wine lees; argol

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.30

Heading: Wine lees; argol

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wine from grape

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.02.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wine from grape

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- sub-contracted ageing of wine of fresh grapes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.03

Heading: Other fermented beverages (e.g. cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.03.1

Heading: Other fermented beverages (e.g. cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.03.10

Heading: Other fermented beverages (e.g. cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wine from raisins
- fruit kefir and water kefir

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.03.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fermented beverages (e.g. cider, perry, mead), mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.03.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fermented beverages (e.g. cider, perry, mead), mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages with non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.04

Heading: Other non-distilled fermented beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.04.1

Heading: Other non-distilled fermented beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.04.10

Heading: Other non-distilled fermented beverages

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- aromatised wine of fresh grapes, flavoured with aromatic substances (e.g. vermouth)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.04.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-distilled fermented beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.04.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-distilled fermented beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05

Heading: Beer and brewing dregs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.1

Heading: Beer

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.11

Heading: Beer, alcoholic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- beer, non-alcoholic, see 11.05.12
- brewing or distilling dregs, see 11.05.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.12

Heading: Beer, non-alcoholic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- beer, alcoholic, see 11.05.11

- brewing or distilling dregs, see 11.05.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.2

Heading: Brewing dregs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.20

Heading: Brewing dregs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of beer and brewing dregs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.05.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of beer and brewing dregs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.06

Heading: Malt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.06.1

Heading: Malt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.06.10

Heading: Malt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- roasted malt in the form of natural coffee substitutes, see 10.83.12
- malt extract, see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.06.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of malt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.06.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of malt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07

Heading: Soft drinks and bottled waters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07.1

Heading: Soft drinks and bottled waters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07.11

Heading: Mineral waters and aerated waters, not sweetened nor flavoured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07.12

Heading: Other non-alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- non-alcoholic beverages based on cereals
- beverages produced with fruit nectars

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-alcoholic beverages containing fats derived from milk or milk products, see 10.51.53
- non-alcoholic wines, see 11.02.2
- non-alcoholic beers, see 11.05.12
- flavoured or coloured sugar syrups, see 10.89.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soft drinks and bottled waters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 11.07.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soft drinks and bottled waters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12

Heading: Tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- tobacco growing, see 01.15.00
- drying tobacco leaves, see 01.63.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.0

Heading: Tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00

Heading: Tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.1

Heading: Tobacco products, except refuse

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- tobacco refuse, see 12.00.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.11

Heading: Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or tobacco substitutes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.12

Heading: Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.13

Heading: Other manufactured tobacco and substitutes; homogenised or reconstituted tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic cigarette vapour liquids, including closed refills, see 20.59.59
- electronic cigarettes (vapes), see 32.99.41

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.2

Heading: Tobacco refuse

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.20

Heading: Tobacco refuse

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 12.00.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13

Heading: Textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.1

Heading: Textile yarn and thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10

Heading: Textile yarn and thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.1

Heading: Wool grease

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.10

Heading: Wool grease

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- lanolin

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.2

Heading: Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.21

Heading: Raw silk (not thrown)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.22

Heading: Wool, degreased or carbonised, not carded or combed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.23

Heading: Noils of wool or of fine animal hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.24

Heading: Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.25

Heading: Cotton, carded or combed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.26

Heading: Jute and other textile bast fibres, processed but not spun

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- flax, true hemp and ramie textile fibres, see 13.10.27

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.27

Heading: Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- flax, hemp, ramie, sisal, coconut, abaca etc., processed but not spun

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.3

Heading: Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.31

Heading: Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.32

Heading: Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.4

Heading: Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.40

Heading: Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- silk yarn (incl. yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- silk waste, see 38.11.56

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.5

Heading: Yarn of wool put up or not put up for retail store; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.50

Heading: Yarn of wool put up or not put up for retail store; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.6

Heading: Cotton yarn; cotton sewing thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.61

Heading: Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cotton yarns not put up for retail sale

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sewing yarns, put up for retail sale, of cotton, see 13.10.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.62

Heading: Cotton sewing thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.7

Heading: Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton; paper yarn

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- yarn of flax, jute, coir and true hemp

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.71

Heading: Flax yarn

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- flax yarn not put up for retail sale

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.72

Heading: Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres; yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.8

Heading: Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.81

Heading: Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.82

Heading: Yarn other than sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres, containing $\geq$ 85% by weight of such fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.83

Heading: Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing $<$ 85% by weight of such fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.84

Heading: Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.85

Heading: Sewing thread and yarn of artificial and synthetic filaments and fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.9

Heading: Garnetted stock; preparation services of natural textile fibres; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile yarn and thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.91

Heading: Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.92

Heading: Garnetted stock and other cotton waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.93

Heading: Preparation services of natural textile fibres

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- washing, degreasing, carding, combing wool or cotton, scutching linen

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of textile yarn and thread

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.2

Heading: Woven textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20

Heading: Woven textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- woven carbon threads see 23.99
- woven fabrics of glass fibres see 13.96

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.1

Heading: Woven fabrics (except special fabrics), of natural fibres other than cotton

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- special fabrics, see 13.20.4
- glass fibre fabrics (including narrow woven fabrics), see 13.96.18

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.11

Heading: Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.12

Heading: Woven fabrics carded or combed wool or fine animal hair or of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.13

Heading: Woven fabrics of flax

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.14

Heading: Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- woven fabrics of flax, see 13.20.13
- woven fabrics of true hemp and ramie, see 13.20.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.15

Heading: Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.2

Heading: Woven fabrics of cotton

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.20

Heading: Woven fabrics of cotton

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.3

Heading: Woven fabrics (except special fabrics), of man-made filaments and staple fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- woven fabrics of glass fibres (including narrow woven fabrics), see 13.96.18

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.31

Heading: Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn and artificial filament yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- woven carbon threads, see 23.99.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.32

Heading: Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.33

Heading: Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.4

Heading: Pile fabrics, terry towelling and other special fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- woven fabrics of glass fibres, see 13.96.18

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.41

Heading: Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.42

Heading: Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.43

Heading: Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.44

Heading: Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.45

Heading: Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.5

Heading: Imitation fur manufactured by weaving

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.50

Heading: Imitation fur manufactured by weaving

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of woven textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of woven textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.3

Heading: Textile finishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30

Heading: Textile finishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30.0

Heading: Textile finishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30.01

Heading: Bleaching and dyeing services of textile fibres and yarns

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30.02

Heading: Bleaching services of fabrics and textile articles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- bleaching services of wearing apparel

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30.03

Heading: Dyeing services of fabrics and textile articles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- dyeing services of wearing apparel

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.30.04

Heading: Other finishing services of textiles and textile articles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, sanforising, mercerising services of textiles and textile articles, including wearing apparel

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- other finishing services of wearing apparel
- printing services of textile fabrics as an intermediate process in manufacture of textiles

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- while-you-wait services providing various services, see 95.29.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.9

Heading: Other textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91

Heading: Knitted and crocheted fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91.1

Heading: Knitted and crocheted fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91.11

Heading: Pile fabrics, terry fabrics, knitted and crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91.12

Heading: Other knitted and crocheted fabrics

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- imitation fur by knitting

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted and crocheted fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of knitted and crocheted fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92

Heading: Household textiles and made-up furnishing articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.1

Heading: Made-up textile articles for the household

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.11

Heading: Blankets and travelling rugs, except electric blankets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- electric blankets, see 27.51.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.12

Heading: Bed linen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.13

Heading: Table linen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.14

Heading: Toilet and kitchen linen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.15

Heading: Curtains and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- drapes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.16

Heading: Other furnishing articles; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- loose covers for cars, machines or furniture, see 13.96.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.2

Heading: Other made-up textile articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- textile articles for technical use, see 13.96.1

- tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; tents and camping goods, see 13.96.21

- parachutes and rotochutes; parts thereof, see 13.96.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.21

Heading: Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.22

Heading: Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.29

Heading: Other made-up textile articles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- floor cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household textiles and made-up furnishing articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.92.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household textiles and made-up furnishing articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93

Heading: Carpets and rugs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.1

Heading: Carpets and rugs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.11

Heading: Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.12

Heading: Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.13

Heading: Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- artificial grass (synthetic turf)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.14

Heading: Other carpets and textile floor coverings

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- carpets and textile floor coverings of felt

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of carpets and rugs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.93.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of carpets and rugs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94

Heading: Cordage, rope, twine and netting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.1

Heading: Cordage, rope, twine and netting, except waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- textile waste, see 38.11.56

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.11

Heading: Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of jute or other textile bast fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.12

Heading: Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope, made up nets of textile materials; other articles of yarn, strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- hairnets, see 14.29.32
- landing nets for sports fishing, see 32.30.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.2

Heading: Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles of textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.20

Heading: Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn-out articles of textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cordage, rope, twine and netting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.94.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cordage, rope, twine and netting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.95

Heading: Non-wovens and non-woven articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.95.1

Heading: Non-wovens and non-woven articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.95.10

Heading: Non-wovens and non-woven articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- curtains, bedlinen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, of non-wovens, see 13.92.1
- floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, of non-wovens, see 13.92.29
- apparel, see division 14
- garments made up of non-wovens, see 14.29.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.95.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-wovens and non-woven articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.95.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-wovens and non-woven articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of apparel, see division 14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96

Heading: Other technical and industrial textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.1

Heading: Metallised yarn or metallised gimped yarn; woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn; rubber thread and cord, textile covered and textile products and articles for technical uses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- surgical drapes made up of non-wovens, see 32.50.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.11

Heading: Metallised yarn or metallised gimped yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.12

Heading: Other woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.13

Heading: Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.14

Heading: Other textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- artists' canvas boards, automotive trimmings

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.15

Heading: Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.16

Heading: Textile products and articles for technical uses

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- textile wicks, gas mantles, textile hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts of textile fabric, bolting cloth and straining cloth

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.17

Heading: Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); trimmings and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.18

Heading: Woven fabrics of glass fibres

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- narrow fabrics

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.2

Heading: Tarpaulins, awnings, sails for boats, tents and camping goods, parachutes and rotochutes and similar products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.21

Heading: Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; tents and camping goods

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pneumatic mattresses of textile materials
- loose covers for cars, machines or furniture

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pneumatic mattresses of vulcanised rubber, see 22.12.73

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.22

Heading: Parachutes and rotochutes; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- dirigible parachutes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical and industrial textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.96.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical and industrial textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99

Heading: Other textiles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.1

Heading: Other textiles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- textile wadding and articles of wadding: sanitary towels, tampons, etc., see 17.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.11

Heading: Tulle and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- woven fabrics, see 13.20

- knitted and crocheted fabrics, see 13.91

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.12

Heading: Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.13

Heading: Felt, coated, covered or laminated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.14

Heading: Textile fibres ≤ 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.15

Heading: Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.16

Heading: Quilted textile products in the piece

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.19

Heading: Other textiles and textile products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other textiles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 13.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other textiles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14

Heading: Wearing apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:
- repair of wearing apparel, see 95.29.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.1

Heading: Knitted and crocheted apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This group excludes:
- articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin (excl. gloves made of leather and fur skin, footwear and headgear and parts thereof), see 14.24.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10

Heading: Knitted and crocheted apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.1

Heading: Pantyhose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:
- knitted and crocheted footwear without applied soles (non-slip socks)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.11

Heading: Pantyhose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery (excluding graduated compression hosiery), knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.12

Heading: Graduated compression hosiery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.2

Heading: Underwear and T-shirts, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.21

Heading: Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.22

Heading: Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.23

Heading: T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.3

Heading: Men's or boys' outerwear, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.31

Heading: Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.32

Heading: Men's or boys' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, windjackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.33

Heading: Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.4

Heading: Women's or girls' outerwear, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.41

Heading: Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.42

Heading: Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, windjackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.43

Heading: Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.5

Heading: Other wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.51

Heading: Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.52

Heading: Babies' garments, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.53

Heading: Tracksuits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing knitted and crocheted apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing knitted and crocheted apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.2

Heading: Other wearing apparel and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21

Heading: Outerwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.1

Heading: Outerwear for men and boys, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.11

Heading: Men's or boys' overcoats, raincoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, windjackets and similar articles, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.12

Heading: Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.13

Heading: Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.14

Heading: Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.15

Heading: Men's or boys' shirts and T-shirts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.2

Heading: Outerwear for women and girls, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.21

Heading: Women's or girls' overcoats, car coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windcheaters, windjackets and similar articles, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.22

Heading: Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.23

Heading: Women's or girls' jackets and blazers, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.24

Heading: Women's or girls' dresses, skirts and divided skirts, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.25

Heading: Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, of textile fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.26

Heading: Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, shirt-blouses and T-shirts, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.3

Heading: Outerwear for babies, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.30

Heading: Outerwear for babies, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of outerwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of outerwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22

Heading: Underwear, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.1

Heading: Underwear, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.11

Heading: Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, swimwear, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.12

Heading: Women's and girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, swimwear, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.13

Heading: Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.14

Heading: Underwear for babies, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of underwear, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of underwear, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23

Heading: Workwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.1

Heading: Men's workwear

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- uniforms and similar official clothing (e.g. judge's gowns, church vestments)

Excludes: This category excludes:

- manufacture of textile fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 32.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.11

Heading: Men's ensembles, jackets and blazers, industrial and occupational

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.12

Heading: Men's trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, industrial and occupational

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.2

Heading: Women's workwear

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- uniforms and similar official clothing (e.g. judge's gowns, church vestments)

Excludes: This category excludes:

- manufacture of textile fire-resistant and protective safety clothing, see 32.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.21

Heading: Women's ensembles, jackets and blazers, industrial and occupational

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.22

Heading: Women's trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and sorts, industrial and occupational

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.3

Heading: Other workwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.30

Heading: Other workwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of workwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.23.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of workwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24

Heading: Leather clothes and fur apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.1

Heading: Apparel of leather or of composition of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- hats and headgear, see 14.29.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.10

Heading: Apparel of leather or of composition of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.2

Heading: Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, except headgear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- hats and headgear, see 14.29.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.20

Heading: Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of fur skin, except headgear

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- assembled tanned or dressed whole furskins and pieces or cuttings thereof

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of leather clothes and fur apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.98

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of leather clothes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.24.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fur apparel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29

Heading: Other wearing apparel and accessories n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.1

Heading: Other garments and other made-up clothing accessories and parts, of textile fabric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.11

Heading: Tracksuits, ski suits and other sportswear, other than knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.12

Heading: Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.13

Heading: Other made-up clothing accessories and parts of garments or of clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.14

Heading: Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- footwear of textile material without applied soles, except knitted or crocheted

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.2

Heading: Clothing accessories of leather; garments made up of felt or non-wovens; garments made up of coated textile fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.21

Heading: Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sports gloves, see 32.30.15
- protective gloves of leather or composition leather, see 32.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.22

Heading: Garments made up of felt or non-wovens, textile fabrics impregnated or coated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.3

Heading: Hats and headgear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.31

Heading: Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.32

Heading: Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hairnets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.33

Heading: Other headgear, except headgear of rubber or of plastic, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other wearing apparel and accessories n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 14.29.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other wearing apparel and accessories n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15

Heading: Leather and related products of other materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.1

Heading: Tanned, dressed, dyed leather and fur; luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11

Heading: Tanned, dressed, dyed leather and fur

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.1

Heading: Tanned or dressed fur skins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.10

Heading: Tanned or dressed fur skins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.2

Heading: Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.21

Heading: Chamois leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.22

Heading: Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.3

Heading: Leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.31

Heading: Leather, of bovine animals, without hair on, whole

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.32

Heading: Leather, of bovine animals, without hair on, not whole

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.33

Heading: Leather, of equine animals, without hair on

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.4

Heading: Leather of sheep, goat or swine, without hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.41

Heading: Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.42

Heading: Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.43

Heading: Leather of swine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.5

Heading: Leather of other animals; composition leather with a basis of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.51

Heading: Leather of other animals, without hair on

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.52

Heading: Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanned, dressed, dyed leather and fur

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tanned, dressed, dyed leather and fur

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12

Heading: Luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness of any materials; other articles of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.1

Heading: Luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness of any materials; other articles of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.11

Heading: Saddlery and harness for any animal, of any material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.12

Heading: Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition of leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanised fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.13

Heading: Watch straps (except metal), watch bands and watch bracelets and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- watch bands of precious metal, see 32.12.14
- non-precious metal watch bands, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, see 32.13.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.19

Heading: Other articles of leather or composition leather n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- articles used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness of any materials and other articles of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of luggage, handbags, saddlery and harness of any materials and other articles of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.2

Heading: Footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20

Heading: Footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- knitted or crocheted footwear without applied soles, see 14.10.11
- made to measure orthopaedic footwear for correcting orthopaedic conditions, see 32.50.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.1

Heading: Footwear other than sports and protective footwear and orthopaedic shoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.11

Heading: Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.12

Heading: Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastic, other than waterproof or sports footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.13

Heading: Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.14

Heading: Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.2

Heading: Sports footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.21

Heading: Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.22

Heading: Other sports footwear, except snow-ski footwear and skating boots

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- skating boots, see 32.30.11
- snow-ski footwear, see 32.30.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.3

Heading: Protective and other footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.31

Heading: Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.32

Heading: Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.4

Heading: Parts of footwear of leather, rubber, plastic and other materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.40

Heading: Parts of footwear of leather, rubber, plastic and other materials

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- parts of footwear of any material (except asbestos)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rubber parts of footwear, e.g. soles and heels
- plastic footwear parts, e.g. soles and heels

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- boot or shoe lasts and shafts, wooden, see 16.28.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 15.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16

Heading: Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; articles of straw and plaiting materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:
- furniture, see division 31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.1

Heading: Wood, sawn and planed; processed and finished wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11

Heading: Wood, sawn and planed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.1

Heading: Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness > 6 mm;
railway or tramway sleepers of wood, not impregnated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.11

Heading: Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness > 6 mm, of
coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.12

Heading: Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness > 6 mm, of non-coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.13

Heading: Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.2

Heading: Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.21

Heading: Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, of coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings, of coniferous wood

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parquet panels and other assembled flooring panels of wood, see 16.22.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.22

Heading: Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, of bamboo

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings, of bamboo

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parquet panels and other assembled flooring panels of bamboo, see 16.22.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.23

Heading: Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, of other wood

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings, of other wood

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parquet panels and other assembled flooring panels of wood, see 16.22.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.24

Heading: Wood wool; wood flour

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.25

Heading: Wood in chips or particles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wood chips and particles, not associated with forestry activities

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.3

Heading: Other wood, unworked or untreated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.30

Heading: Other wood, unworked or untreated

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes: - split poles and pickets of wood

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wood, sawn and planed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wood, sawn and planed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.12

Heading: Processed and finished wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.12.1

Heading: Processed and finished wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.12.10

Heading: Processed and finished wood

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- processing and finishing services of wood
 - boring, turning, milling, broaching, levelling, grinding, polishing, splicing etc. of wood
- drying services of wood
- impregnation or chemical treatment services of wood
- treatment services of wood in the rough with paint, stains or other preservatives
- other processing and finishing services of wood

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- waterproofing works, see 43.23.20
- disinfection and extermination services in buildings and the like, see 81.23.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and finished wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of processed and finished wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.2

Heading: Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21

Heading: Veneer sheets and wood-based panels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.1

Heading: Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood; particle boards and similar boards of wood or other ligneous materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.11

Heading: Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of bamboo

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.12

Heading: Particle board

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.13

Heading: Oriented strand board

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.14

Heading: Other board of wood or other ligneous materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.15

Heading: Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- insulating fibreboards of wood, or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.16

Heading: Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.17

Heading: Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, with at least outer ply of tropical wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.18

Heading: Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, of other wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.2

Heading: Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.21

Heading: Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.22

Heading: Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness ≤ 6 mm, of coniferous wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.23

Heading: Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness ≤ 6 mm, of tropical wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.24

Heading: Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness ≤ 6 mm, of other wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of veneer sheets and wood-based panels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of veneer sheets and wood-based panels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.22

Heading: Assembled parquet floors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.22.1

Heading: Assembled parquet floors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.22.10

Heading: Assembled parquet floors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of assembled parquet floors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of assembled parquet floors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23

Heading: Other builders' carpentry and joinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.1

Heading: Builders' joinery and carpentry (except prefabricated buildings), of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- prefabricated wooden buildings, see 16.23.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.11

Heading: Shuttering for concrete constructional work, shingles and shakes, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.12

Heading: Engineered structural timber products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- glue-laminated timber, cross-laminated timber, I beams of wood, and other engineered structural timber products

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.19

Heading: Builders' joinery and carpentry, of wood, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.2

Heading: Prefabricated wooden buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.20

Heading: Prefabricated wooden buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of wood, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wooden stands

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other builders' carpentry and joinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.23.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other builders' carpentry and joinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24

Heading: Wooden containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.1

Heading: Wooden containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.11

Heading: Pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.12

Heading: Barrels and coopers' products of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.13

Heading: Other wooden containers and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wooden containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.24.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wooden containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.25

Heading: Windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.25.1

Heading: Windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.25.10

Heading: Windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.25.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.25.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of windows, French windows and their frames, doors and their frames and thresholds, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.26

Heading: Solid fuels from vegetable biomass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.26.1

Heading: Solid fuels from vegetable biomass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.26.10

Heading: Solid fuels from vegetable biomass

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- briquettes, fire logs and pellets from agglomerated sawdust, wood waste and scrap, straw or other vegetable biomass

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fuel wood, in logs, billets, twigs, faggots or similar forms, see 02.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.26.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of solid fuels from vegetable biomass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.26.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of solid fuels from vegetable biomass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.27

Heading: Finishing services of wooden products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.27.0

Heading: Finishing services of wooden products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.27.00

Heading: Finishing services of wooden products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services for the refinement or protection of wooden surfaces, e.g. coating, impregnating, finishing, polishing, buffing, oiling, waxing, bleaching, staining, painting or varnishing of wooden products

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28

Heading: Other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.1

Heading: Other products of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.11

Heading: Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, blocks for the manufacture of smoking pipes, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wooden shoe parts, see 15.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.12

Heading: Tableware and kitchenware, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.13

Heading: Wood marquetry and inlaid wood, cases for jewellery or cutlery and similar articles of wood, statuettes and other ornaments, of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.14

Heading: Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects and other articles of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- parts of wooden footwear, see 15.20.40
- shoe lasts and trees, see 16.28.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.2

Heading: Articles of cork, straw or other plaiting materials; basket ware and wickerwork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.21

Heading: Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.22

Heading: Articles of natural cork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.23

Heading: Blocks, plates, sheets and strips, tiles of any shape, solid cylinders, of agglomerated cork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.24

Heading: Agglomerated cork; other articles of agglomerated cork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.25

Heading: Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basket ware and wickerwork

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.9

Heading: Manufacturing services of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials except furniture; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials except furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.91

Heading: Manufacturing services of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials except furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- furniture, see division 31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 16.28.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other products of wood and articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials except furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17

Heading: Paper and paper products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.1

Heading: Pulp, paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11

Heading: Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.1

Heading: Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.11

Heading: Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.12

Heading: Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.13

Heading: Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.14

Heading: Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12

Heading: Paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.1

Heading: Newsprint, handmade paper and other paper or paperboard for graphic purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.11

Heading: Newsprint, in rolls or sheets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.12

Heading: Handmade paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.13

Heading: Paper and paperboard used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper; carbonising base paper; wallpaper base

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.14

Heading: Other paper and paperboard for graphic purposes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- papers for printing, writing, drawing, etc., neither coated nor primed

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.2

Heading: Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.20

Heading: Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- toilet paper, see 17.22.11
- articles of household paper, see 17.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.3

Heading: Containerboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.31

Heading: Kraftliner, unbleached, uncoated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.32

Heading: White top kraftliner; coated kraftliner

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.33

Heading: Semi chemical fluting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.34

Heading: Recycled fluting and other fluting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.35

Heading: Testliner (recycled liner board)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.4

Heading: Other uncoated paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.41

Heading: Uncoated kraft paper; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.42

Heading: Sulphite wrapping paper and other uncoated paper (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.43

Heading: Filter paper and paperboard; felt paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.44

Heading: Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size, or in form of tubes of a width > 5 cm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.5

Heading: Other uncoated paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.51

Heading: Uncoated, inside grey paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.59

Heading: Other uncoated paperboard n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.6

Heading: Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.60

Heading: Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.7

Heading: Processed paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.71

Heading: Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.72

Heading: Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.73

Heading: Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.74

Heading: Kraft paper (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.75

Heading: Kraft paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.76

Heading: Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer paper, in rolls or sheets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.77

Heading: Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface coloured or printed, in rolls or sheets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wallpaper, see 17.24.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.78

Heading: Inside grey paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.79

Heading: Other paperboard (other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes), coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.2

Heading: Articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21

Heading: Corrugated paper, paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.1

Heading: Corrugated paper, paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.11

Heading: Corrugated board, in rolls or sheets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.12

Heading: Sacks and bags of paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.13

Heading: Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated board or corrugated paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.14

Heading: Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.15

Heading: Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles of a kind used in offices, shops or the like, of paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of corrugated paper, paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of corrugated paper, paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22

Heading: Household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.1

Heading: Household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.11

Heading: Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels, tablecloths and serviettes, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- articles impregnated with aromatic substances, perfume, soap, etc., see 20.42.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.12

Heading: Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners and similar sanitary articles and articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.13

Heading: Trays, dishes, plates and cups and the like, of paper or paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of household and sanitary goods and toilet requisites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23

Heading: Paper stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.1

Heading: Paper stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.11

Heading: Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer paper, other than in rolls or sheets; duplicator stencil and offset plates of paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.12

Heading: Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paperboard, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like, see 17.21.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.13

Heading: Registers, account books, binders, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.14

Heading: Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing or printing or other graphic purposes, printed, embossed or perforated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.23.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paper stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24

Heading: Wallpaper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24.1

Heading: Wallpaper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24.11

Heading: Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24.12

Heading: Textile wall coverings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wallpaper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.24.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wallpaper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25

Heading: Other articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.1

Heading: Other articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.11

Heading: Labels of paper or paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.12

Heading: Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.19

Heading: Cigarette paper (width of ≤ 5 cm); bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports; filter paper and paperboard; other articles of paper and paperboard n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 17.25.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18

Heading: Printing and reproduction services of recorded media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.1

Heading: Printing services and services related to printing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.11

Heading: Newspaper printing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.11.0

Heading: Newspaper printing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.11.00

Heading: Newspaper printing services

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- printing services of newspapers, journals and periodicals appearing at least four times a week

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12

Heading: Other printing services

Includes: This class includes:

- photocopying services

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- operation services of photocopying machines for photocopying as a self-service, see 82.10.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.0

Heading: Other printing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.01

Heading: Printing services of postage stamps, taxation stamps, documents of titles, smart cards, cheques and other security papers and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.02

Heading: Printing services of advertising catalogues, prospects, posters and other printed advertising

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.03

Heading: Printing services of journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.04

Heading: Printing services of books, maps, hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, pictures, designs and photographs, postcards

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- printing services for photographs

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.05

Heading: Printing services of labels and tags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.06

Heading: Printing services directly onto materials other than paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of textile fabrics as an intermediate process in manufacture of textiles, see 13.30.04
- while-you-wait services providing various services, see 95.29.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.12.09

Heading: Other printing services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- printing services of photographs (from mobile telephones, memory cards, USB and other electronic supports)
- photocopying of documents

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- developing, printing and enlarging from client-taken negatives or cine-films, see 74.20
- film developing and photo printing laboratories, see 74.20
- operation services of photocopying machines for photocopying as a self-service, see 82.10.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13

Heading: Pre-press and pre-media services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.1

Heading: Pre-press services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.10

Heading: Pre-press services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- composition, typesetting, phototypesetting, data-input including scanning and optical character recognition, electronic makeup services
- document creation, desktop publishing, and all other origination services
- preparation services of digital data, e.g. enhancement, selection, linkage of digital data
- digital imposition services
- plate-making services including image setting and plate setting (for the printing processes letterpress and offset)
- services of engraving or etching of cylinders for gravure
- services of plate processes direct to plate (also photopolymer plates)
- plates and dies for relief stamping or printing services
- artistic work including litho stones and prepared wood blocks services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.2

Heading: Printing plates or cylinders and other impressed media for use in printing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.20

Heading: Printing plates or cylinders and other impressed media for use in printing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.3

Heading: Ancillary services related to printing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.13.30

Heading: Ancillary services related to printing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- production services of data files for multi-media applications and presentation media (printing on paper, CD-ROM, the internet)
- design services of printing products e.g. sketches, layouts, dummies etc.

Note: the design services of printing is to be considered as a “supporting” service to the main service of printing.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- graphic design services, see division 74

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.14

Heading: Binding and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.14.0

Heading: Binding and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.14.00

Heading: Binding and related services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bookbinding, folding, assembling, stitching, glueing, collating, basting, adhesive binding, trimming, gold stamping services
- other graphic services such as die, sinking or stamping, Braille copying, punching and drilling, embossing, varnishing and laminating, collating and inseting, creasing

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rebinding services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.2

Heading: Reproduction services of recorded media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20

Heading: Reproduction services of recorded media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.1

Heading: Reproduction services of sound recording

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.10

Heading: Reproduction services of sound recording

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of gramophone records, CDs, DVDs and tapes with music or other sound recordings

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.2

Heading: Reproduction services of video recording

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.20

Heading: Reproduction services of video recording

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of video tapes and DVDs with motion pictures and other video recordings

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.3

Heading: Reproduction services of software

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 18.20.30

Heading: Reproduction services of software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of software and data on all kind of discs and tapes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19

Heading: Coke and refined petroleum products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.1

Heading: Coke oven products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10

Heading: Coke oven products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.1

Heading: Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.11

Heading: Coke and semi-coke of coal, or of lignite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.12

Heading: Coke and semi-coke of peat; retort carbon

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.2

Heading: Tar distilled from coal, lignite or peat; other mineral tars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.20

Heading: Tar distilled from coal, lignite or peat; other mineral tars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.3

Heading: Pitch and pitch coke

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.30

Heading: Pitch and pitch coke

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coke oven products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coke oven products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.2

Heading: Refined petroleum products and fossil fuel products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20

Heading: Refined petroleum products and fossil fuel products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.1

Heading: Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.11

Heading: Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pellets and briquettes of organic fossils manufactured from coal

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.12

Heading: Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from lignite

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pellets and briquettes of organic fossils manufactured from lignite

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.13

Heading: Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from peat

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- pellets and briquettes of organic fossils manufactured from peat

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.2

Heading: Fuel oil and gas; lubricating oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.21

Heading: Motor spirit (gasoline) and aviation spirit

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.22

Heading: White spirit

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.23

Heading: Spirit type and kerosene jet fuel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.24

Heading: Light oils and preparations, of petroleum or bituminous minerals n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.25

Heading: Gas oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.26

Heading: Medium petroleum oils; other medium preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.27

Heading: Other fuel oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.28

Heading: Lubricating petroleum oils; other heavy preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.3

Heading: Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- natural gas, see 06.20.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.31

Heading: Propane and butane, liquefied

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.32

Heading: Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.33

Heading: Other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- natural gas, see 06.20.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.4

Heading: Other petroleum products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.41

Heading: Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax; petroleum and other waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.42

Heading: Petroleum coke; petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refined petroleum products and fossil fuel products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 19.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refined petroleum products and fossil fuel products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20

Heading: Chemicals and chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.1

Heading: Basic chemicals, fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11

Heading: Industrial gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.1

Heading: Industrial gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.11

Heading: Hydrogen, argon, rare gases, nitrogen and oxygen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hydrogen for the provision as a gaseous fuel through a permanent supply network, see 35.21.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.12

Heading: Carbon dioxide and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.13

Heading: Liquid air and compressed air

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of industrial gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of industrial gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12

Heading: Dyes and pigments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.1

Heading: Oxides, peroxides and hydroxides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.11

Heading: Zinc oxide and peroxide; titanium oxides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.12

Heading: Chromium, manganese, lead and copper oxides and hydroxides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.13

Heading: Other metal oxides, peroxides and hydroxides, excluding lithium oxide and hydroxide

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.2

Heading: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; other colouring matter

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.21

Heading: Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.22

Heading: Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.23

Heading: Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.24

Heading: Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dyes and pigments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of dyes and pigments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13

Heading: Other inorganic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.1

Heading: Enriched uranium and plutonium; depleted uranium and thorium; other radioactive elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.11

Heading: Enriched uranium and plutonium and their compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.12

Heading: Depleted uranium and thorium and their compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.13

Heading: Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.14

Heading: Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.2

Heading: Other chemical elements; inorganic acids and compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.21

Heading: Metalloids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.22

Heading: Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.23

Heading: Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, scandium and yttrium; mercury

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.24

Heading: Hydrogen chloride; oleum; diphosphorus pentaoxide; other inorganic acids; silicon and sulphur dioxide

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.25

Heading: Lithium oxide and hydroxide

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.26

Heading: Other oxides, hydroxides and peroxides; hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.3

Heading: Metallic halogenates; hypochlorites, chlorates and perchlorates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.31

Heading: Metallic halogenates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.32

Heading: Hypochlorites, chlorates and perchlorates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.4

Heading: Sulphides, sulphates; nitrates, phosphates and carbonates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.41

Heading: Sulphides, sulphites and sulphates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.42

Heading: Phosphinates, phosphonates, phosphates, polyphosphates and nitrates (except of potassium)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52
- potassium nitrates, see 20.15.76

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.43

Heading: Carbonates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.5

Heading: Salts of other metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.51

Heading: Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- amalgams of precious metals

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.52

Heading: Other inorganic compounds; amalgams other than amalgams of precious metals

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- chemically and non-chemically defined compounds of mercury
- distilled water

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- amalgams of precious metals, see 20.13.51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.6

Heading: Other inorganic basic chemicals n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.61

Heading: Other isotopes and compounds thereof

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- heavy water

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.62

Heading: Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates; other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.63

Heading: Hydrogen peroxide

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.64

Heading: Phosphides, carbides, hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.65

Heading: Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.66

Heading: Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.67

Heading: Roasted iron pyrites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.68

Heading: Piezo-electric quartz; other synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other inorganic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other inorganic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14

Heading: Other organic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.1

Heading: Hydrocarbons and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.11

Heading: Acyclic hydrocarbons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.12

Heading: Cyclic hydrocarbons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.13

Heading: Chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.14

Heading: Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.15

Heading: Other derivatives of hydrocarbons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.2

Heading: Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.21

Heading: Industrial fatty alcohols

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.22

Heading: Monohydric alcohols

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.23

Heading: Diols, polyalcohols, cyclical alcohols and derivatives thereof

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- glycerol with a purity of 95% or more

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crude glycerol, glycerol waters and glycerol lyes, see 20.41.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.24

Heading: Phenols; phenol-alcohols and derivatives of phenols

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.3

Heading: Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; carboxylic acids and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.31

Heading: Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.32

Heading: Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.33

Heading: Unsaturated monocarboxylic, cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic acyclic polycarboxylic acids and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.34

Heading: Aromatic polycarboxylic and carboxylic acids with additional oxygen functions; and their derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- salicylic acid and its salts, see 21.10.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.4

Heading: Organic compounds with nitrogen functions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.41

Heading: Amine function compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.42

Heading: Oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and glutamic acid

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- lysine and glutamic acid, see 21.10.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.43

Heading: Ureines; carboxymide-function compounds, nitrile function compounds; derivatives thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.44

Heading: Compounds with other nitrogen functions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.5

Heading: Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; other heterocyclic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.51

Heading: Organo-sulphur and other organo-inorganic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.52

Heading: Other heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids and their salts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.53

Heading: Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.6

Heading: Ethers, organic peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals; other organic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.61

Heading: Aldehyde function compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.62

Heading: Ketone and quinone function compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.63

Heading: Ethers, organic peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.64

Heading: Enzymes and other organic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.7

Heading: Miscellaneous basic organic chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.71

Heading: Derivates of vegetable or resin products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.72

Heading: Wood charcoal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.73

Heading: Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.74

Heading: Undenatured ethyl alcohol of alcoholic strength by volume of => 80%

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- liquid biofuels, see 20.51.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.75

Heading: Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- liquid biofuels, see 20.51.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.8

Heading: Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, except tall oil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.80

Heading: Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, except tall oil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- tall oil, see 20.14.71

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other organic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.14.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other organic basic chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15

Heading: Fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.1

Heading: Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids; ammonia

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.10

Heading: Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids; ammonia

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.2

Heading: Ammonium chloride; nitrites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.20

Heading: Ammonium chloride; nitrites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.3

Heading: Nitrogenous fertilisers, mineral or chemical

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.31

Heading: Urea

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- urea, whether or not in aqueous solution

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution, see 20.15.36

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.32

Heading: Ammonium sulphate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.33

Heading: Ammonium nitrate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.34

Heading: Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.35

Heading: Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution, see 20.15.36

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.36

Heading: Urea and ammonium nitrate solutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- urea, whether or not in aqueous solution, see 20.15.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.37

Heading: Other nitrogenous fertilisers, mineral or chemical

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution, see 20.15.36

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.4

Heading: Phosphatic fertilisers, mineral or chemical

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.41

Heading: Superphosphates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.42

Heading: Other phosphatic fertilisers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.5

Heading: Potassic fertilisers, mineral or chemical

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.51

Heading: Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.52

Heading: Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.53

Heading: Other potassic fertilisers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.6

Heading: Sodium nitrate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.60

Heading: Sodium nitrate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.7

Heading: Other chemical or mineral fertilisers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.71

Heading: Fertilisers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.72

Heading: Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.73

Heading: Monoammonium phosphate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.74

Heading: Fertilisers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.75

Heading: Fertilisers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.76

Heading: Potassium nitrates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.79

Heading: Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash) n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.8

Heading: Animal or vegetable fertilisers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.80

Heading: Animal or vegetable fertilisers

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- potting soil with peat as main constituent
- potting soil mixtures of natural soil, sand, clays and minerals, with nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium as an essential constituent

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.15.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fertilisers and nitrogen compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16

Heading: Plastics in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- plastic powders, granules or flakes by compounding or transforming plastic resins from recovered plastic waste
- recycled plastic in flakes or plastic granulates based on pre-treated plastic waste following material recovery operation

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.1

Heading: Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.10

Heading: Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.2

Heading: Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.20

Heading: Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.3

Heading: Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.30

Heading: Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.4

Heading: Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.40

Heading: Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.5

Heading: Other plastics in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.51

Heading: Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.52

Heading: Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters and other vinyl polymers, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.53

Heading: Acrylic polymers, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.54

Heading: Polyamides, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.55

Heading: Urea resins, thiourea resins and melamine resins, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.56

Heading: Other amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.57

Heading: Silicones, in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.59

Heading: Other plastics, in primary forms, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.16.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.17

Heading: Synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.17.1

Heading: Synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.17.10

Heading: Synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- mixtures of synthetic rubber and natural rubber or rubber-like gums (e.g. balata)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.17.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.17.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of synthetic rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.2

Heading: Pesticides, disinfectants and other agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20

Heading: Pesticides, disinfectants and other agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.1

Heading: Pesticides, disinfectants and other agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.11

Heading: Insecticides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.12

Heading: Herbicides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.13

Heading: Anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.14

Heading: Disinfectants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.15

Heading: Fungicides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hazardous pesticides, see 20.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.16

Heading: Hazardous pesticides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.17

Heading: Other pesticides and agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fertilisers and nitrogen compounds, see 20.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pesticides, disinfectants and other agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pesticides, disinfectants and other agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.3

Heading: Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30

Heading: Paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.1

Heading: Paints and varnishes based on polymers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.11

Heading: Paints and varnishes based on acrylic or vinyl polymers, in an aqueous medium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.12

Heading: Paints and varnishes based on polyesters, acrylic or vinyl polymers, in a non-aqueous medium; solutions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.2

Heading: Other paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colour and printing ink

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.21

Heading: Prepared pigments, opacifiers and colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and the like; glass frit

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.22

Heading: Other paints and varnishes; prepared driers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.23

Heading: Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.24

Heading: Printing ink

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- writing and drawing ink, see 20.59.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.30.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.4

Heading: Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41

Heading: Soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.1

Heading: Glycerol

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.10

Heading: Glycerol

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- crude glycerol, glycerol waters and glycerol lyes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- glycerol with a purity of 95% or more, see 20.14.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.2

Heading: Organic surface-active agents, except soap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- soap, see 20.41.31
- toilet soap, see 20.42.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.20

Heading: Organic surface-active agents, except soap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- soap, see 20.41.31
- toilet soap, see 20.42.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.3

Heading: Soap, washing and cleaning preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.31

Heading: Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and non-wovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- toilet soap, see 20.42.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.32

Heading: Detergents and washing preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.4

Heading: Odoriferous preparations and waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.41

Heading: Preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.42

Heading: Artificial waxes and prepared waxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.43

Heading: Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.44

Heading: Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.41.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42

Heading: Perfumes and toilet preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.1

Heading: Perfumes and toilet preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.11

Heading: Perfumes and toilet waters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.12

Heading: Lip and eye make-up preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.13

Heading: Manicure or pedicure preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.14

Heading: Powders for cosmetic or toilet use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.15

Heading: Other beauty, make-up or skin-care preparations

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- suntan preparations

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.16

Heading: Shampoos, hair lacquers, preparations for permanent waving or straightening

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.17

Heading: Other lotions and other preparations for use on the hair

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.18

Heading: Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, dental floss

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- denture fixative pastes and powders

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.19

Heading: Shaving preparations; personal deodorants and antiperspirants; bath preparations; other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- toilet soap

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of perfumes and toilet preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.42.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of perfumes and toilet preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.5

Heading: Other chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.51

Heading: Liquid biofuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.51.1

Heading: Liquid biofuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.51.10

Heading: Liquid biofuels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- pure biodiesel, including synthetic diesel, regardless of production process
- ethanol from biomass used as a biofuel
- mixtures of bioethanol used as a biofuel and ethers partially derived from biomass
- liquid biofuels even if processes use waste as an input

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of liquid biofuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of liquid biofuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59

Heading: Other chemical products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.1

Heading: Photographic plates and film, instant print film; chemical preparations and unmixed products for photographic uses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.11

Heading: Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitised, unexposed; photographic paper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.12

Heading: Sensitising emulsions for photographic uses; other chemical preparations for photographic uses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.2

Heading: Chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils; inedible mixtures of animal or vegetable fats or oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.20

Heading: Chemically modified animal or vegetable fats and oils; inedible mixtures of animal or vegetable fats or oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.3

Heading: Writing or drawing ink and other inks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.30

Heading: Writing or drawing ink and other inks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.4

Heading: Lubricating preparations; additives; anti-freezing preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.41

Heading: Lubricating preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.42

Heading: Anti-knock preparations; additives for mineral oils and similar products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.43

Heading: Hydraulic brake fluids; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.5

Heading: Miscellaneous chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.51

Heading: Other peptones, other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.52

Heading: Modelling pastes; dental wax and other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms; other composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.53

Heading: Chemical elements in disk form and compounds doped for use in electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.54

Heading: Activated carbon

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.55

Heading: Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dye-stuffs and similar products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.56

Heading: Pickling preparations; fluxes; prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers and stabilisers for rubber or plastics; other catalytic preparations; other mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.57

Heading: Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.59

Heading: Miscellaneous other chemical products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic cigarette vapour liquids, including closed refills

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-chemically defined compounds of mercury, see 20.13.52

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.6

Heading: Gelatines and gelatine derivatives; glues

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.61

Heading: Gelatines and gelatine derivatives

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- milk albumins

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.62

Heading: Glues

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.7

Heading: Essential oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.70

Heading: Essential oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.8

Heading: Explosives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.81

Heading: Propellant powders and prepared explosives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.82

Heading: Safety fuses; detonating fuses; caps; igniters; electric detonators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.83

Heading: Fireworks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.84

Heading: Signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fireworks, see 20.59.83

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.85

Heading: Matches

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other chemical products
n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.59.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other chemical products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.6

Heading: Man-made fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60

Heading: Man-made fibres

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- recycled fibres

Excludes: This class excludes:

- synthetic or artificial staple fibres processed for spinning, see 13.10.3
- carbon fibres, see 23.99.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.1

Heading: Synthetic fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.11

Heading: Synthetic staple and tow, not carded or combed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.12

Heading: Polyamide and polyester high tenacity filament yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.13

Heading: Other synthetic filament yarn, single

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.14

Heading: Synthetic monofilament; strip and the like, of synthetic textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.2

Heading: Artificial fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.21

Heading: Artificial staple and tow, not carded or combed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.22

Heading: Viscose high tenacity filament yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.23

Heading: Other artificial filament yarn, single

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.24

Heading: Artificial monofilament; strip and the like of artificial textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of man-made fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 20.60.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of man-made fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21

Heading: Basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.1

Heading: Basic pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10

Heading: Basic pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.1

Heading: Salicylic acid, O-acetylsalicylic acid, their salts and esters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.10

Heading: Salicylic acid, O-acetylsalicylic acid, their salts and esters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.2

Heading: Lysine, glutamic acid and their salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; phosphoaminolipids; amides and their derivatives and salts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.20

Heading: Lysine, glutamic acid and their salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; phosphoaminolipids; amides and their derivatives and salts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.3

Heading: Other lactones, heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.31

Heading: Other lactones, heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.32

Heading: Sulphonamides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.4

Heading: Other sugars, chemically pure; other sugar ethers and esters and their salts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.40

Heading: Other sugars, chemically pure; other sugar ethers and esters and their salts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.5

Heading: Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their derivatives; antibiotics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.51

Heading: Provitamins, vitamins and their derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.52

Heading: Hormones, derivatives thereof; other steroids, used primarily as hormones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.53

Heading: Glycosides, vegetable alkaloids, their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.54

Heading: Antibiotics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.6

Heading: Glands and other organs; extracts thereof and other human or animal substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.60

Heading: Glands and other organs; extracts thereof and other human or animal substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.2

Heading: Pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20

Heading: Pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.1

Heading: Medicaments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.11

Heading: Medicaments, containing penicillins or other antibiotics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.12

Heading: Medicaments, containing hormones, but not antibiotics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.19

Heading: Medicaments n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- medicaments of alkaloids or derivatives thereof

- medicaments containing vitamins, provitamins, derivatives and intermixtures thereof, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses
- placebos and blinded (or double blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial
- nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body for transdermal application
- other medicaments n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- medicaments, containing penicillins or other antibiotics, see 21.20.11
- medicaments, containing hormones, but not antibiotics, see 21.20.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.2

Heading: Other pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.21

Heading: Antisera and vaccines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.22

Heading: Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.23

Heading: Diagnostic reagents and other pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.24

Heading: Adhesive dressings, catgut and similar materials; first-aid boxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 21.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22

Heading: Rubber and plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.1

Heading: Rubber products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11

Heading: Rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.1

Heading: New rubber tyres and tubes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.11

Heading: New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.12

Heading: New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.13

Heading: New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on buses, lorries or aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.14

Heading: Agrarian tyres; other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.15

Heading: Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.16

Heading: Camel-back strips for retreading rubber tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.2

Heading: Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.20

Heading: Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rubber tyres and tubes, retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of rubber tyres and tubes, retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12

Heading: Other rubber products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.1

Heading: Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.10

Heading: Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.2

Heading: Unvulcanised rubber and articles thereof; vulcanised rubber, other than hard rubber, in thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.20

Heading: Unvulcanised rubber and articles thereof; vulcanised rubber, other than hard rubber, in thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.3

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.30

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.4

Heading: Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.40

Heading: Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.5

Heading: Rubberised textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- tyre cord fabric, see 13.96.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.50

Heading: Rubberised textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- tyre cord fabric, see 13.96.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.6

Heading: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.60

Heading: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.7

Heading: Other articles of vulcanised rubber; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.71

Heading: Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- teats

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.72

Heading: Floor coverings and mats, of vulcanised rubber other than cellular

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.73

Heading: Other miscellaneous articles of vulcanised rubber; hard rubber in all forms and articles thereof; floor coverings and mats, of vulcanised cellular rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rubber footwear parts (e.g. soles and heels), see 15.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other rubber products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other rubber products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.2

Heading: Plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21

Heading: Plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.1

Heading: Monofilament > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.10

Heading: Monofilament > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.2

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.21

Heading: Artificial guts, of hardened proteins or of cellulosic materials; tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.22

Heading: Other tubes, pipes, hoses and fittings thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.3

Heading: Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular plastics, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.30

Heading: Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular plastics, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.4

Heading: Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.41

Heading: Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tapes, strip and other flat shapes of plastics, in rolls of width ≤ 20 cm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.42

Heading: Other self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tapes, strip and other flat shapes of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.43

Heading: Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, cellular

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.44

Heading: Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic plates, sheets, tubes and profiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22

Heading: Plastic packing goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.1

Heading: Plastic packing goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.11

Heading: Sacks and bags, of polymers of ethylene

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- cones of polymers of ethylene

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.12

Heading: Sacks and bags, of other plastics than polymers of ethylene

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.13

Heading: Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.14

Heading: Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.19

Heading: Plastic packing goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic packing goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastic packing goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.23

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors; shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.23.1

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors; shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.23.10

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors; shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.23.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.23.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, blinds and similar articles and parts thereof, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24

Heading: Builders' ware of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.1

Heading: Plastic and hard non-plastic floor, wall or ceiling coverings, containers and sanitary ware, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.11

Heading: Floor, wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.12

Heading: Linoleum and hard non-plastic surface floor coverings, i.e. resilient floor coverings, such as vinyl, linoleum etc.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.13

Heading: Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.14

Heading: Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, capacity > 300 l, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.19

Heading: Builders' ware of plastic n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.2

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.20

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of plastics

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of plastics, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, greenhouses and other purposes.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation or assembly of prefabricated buildings, on site, see 41.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of builders' ware of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.24.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of builders' ware of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.25

Heading: Processing and finishing services of plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.25.0

Heading: Processing and finishing services of plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.25.00

Heading: Processing and finishing services of plastic products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of coating and processing of plastic surfaces and plastic products

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- plastic coating services of metal surfaces, see 25.51.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26

Heading: Other plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.1

Heading: Apparel and clothing accessories, of plastics

Includes: This category includes:

- gloves, mittens and mitts produced by the stitching or sticking together of plastic sheeting

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.10

Heading: Apparel and clothing accessories, of plastics

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gloves, mittens and mitts produced by the stitching or sticking together of plastic sheeting

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.2

Heading: Other plastic products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.21

Heading: Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.22

Heading: Other parts for lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.23

Heading: Office or school supplies of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.24

Heading: Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like, of plastics; statuettes and other ornamental articles, of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- furniture of plastic, see 31.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.25

Heading: Other articles of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- plastic footwear parts (e.g. soles and heels), see 15.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.9

Heading: Manufacturing services of other plastic products; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.91

Heading: Manufacturing services of other plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of coating and processing of plastic surfaces and plastic products, see 22.25.00
- plastic coating services of metal surfaces, see 25.51.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 22.26.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other plastic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23

Heading: Other non-metallic mineral products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.1

Heading: Glass and glass products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11

Heading: Flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11.1

Heading: Flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11.11

Heading: Glass cast, rolled, drawn or blown, in sheets, but not otherwise worked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11.12

Heading: Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, not otherwise worked, or wired

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12

Heading: Shaped and processed flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.1

Heading: Shaped and processed flat glass, except multiple-walled insulating units of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.11

Heading: Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or mounted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.12

Heading: Safety glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.13

Heading: Glass mirrors, whether or not framed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- rear-view mirrors, see 29.32.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.14

Heading: Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, non-wired and having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.2

Heading: Multiple-walled insulating units of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.20

Heading: Multiple-walled insulating units of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of shaped and processed flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of shaped and processed flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13

Heading: Hollow glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.1

Heading: Hollow glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.11

Heading: Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- ampoules of glass, see 23.15.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.12

Heading: Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.13

Heading: Glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purposes, for toilet, office, indoor decorations and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.14

Heading: Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.9

Heading: Finishing services of hollow glass; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of hollow glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.91

Heading: Finishing services of drinking glasses and other glassware of a kind used for table or kitchen purpose

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- etching and coating services by vapour deposition of drinking glasses and similar glassware
- engraving (e.g. putting on markings) services of drinking glasses and similar glassware

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of glass, see 18.12.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.92

Heading: Finishing services of glass containers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- etching and coating services by vapour deposition and engraving (e.g. putting on markings) services of glass containers of a kind used for transport or packing purpose, e.g. bottles, for food and beverages, pharmaceutical products or toilet preparations

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of glass, see 18.12.06
- adjusting and scale setting services of technical glass, see 23.15.91
- finishing services of ampoules of glass, see 23.15.91
- washing services of glass bottles, see 81.23.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of hollow glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14

Heading: Glass fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14.1

Heading: Glass fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14.11

Heading: Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass fibre

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14.12

Heading: Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- woven fabrics of glass fibres, see 13.96.18

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glass fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.14.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of glass fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15

Heading: Other processed glass

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- technical glassware

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.1

Heading: Other processed, semi-finished glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.11

Heading: Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- glass microspheres ≤ 1 mm in diameter, see 23.15.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.12

Heading: Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.2

Heading: Other technical glass and articles of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.21

Heading: Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.22

Heading: Glasses for clocks, watches or spectacles, not optically worked; hollow spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.23

Heading: Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- syringes and other medical instruments and supplies, see 32.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.24

Heading: Glass parts for lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, name-plates and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.25

Heading: Electrical insulators of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.29

Heading: Other technical glass and articles of glass n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.9

Heading: Finishing services of other glass; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed glass

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- finishing services of technical glassware
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical glassware

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.91

Heading: Finishing services of other glass

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- finishing services for technical glass, e.g. adjusting and scale setting services for glassware for laboratories
- finishing services for other glass, e.g. hygienic or pharmaceutical commodities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- washing of glass bottles, see 81.23.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.15.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other processed glass

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of technical glassware

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.2

Heading: Refractory products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20

Heading: Refractory products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.1

Heading: Refractory products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.11

Heading: Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals or earth

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.12

Heading: Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than of siliceous fossil meals or earths

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.13

Heading: Other refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.14

Heading: Unfired refractory products and other refractory ceramic goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refractory products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of refractory products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.3

Heading: Clay building materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.31

Heading: Ceramic tiles and flags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.31.1

Heading: Ceramic tiles and flags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.31.10

Heading: Ceramic tiles and flags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- ceramic bricks and roofing tiles, see 23.32.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.31.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic tiles and flags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic tiles and flags

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32

Heading: Bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.1

Heading: Bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.11

Heading: Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.12

Heading: Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.13

Heading: Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bricks, tiles and construction products, in baked clay

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.4

Heading: Other porcelain and ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41

Heading: Ceramic household and ornamental articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.1

Heading: Ceramic household and ornamental articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.11

Heading: Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.12

Heading: Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.13

Heading: Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.41.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic household and ornamental articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.42

Heading: Ceramic sanitary fixtures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.42.1

Heading: Ceramic sanitary fixtures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.42.10

Heading: Ceramic sanitary fixtures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.42.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.42.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic sanitary fixtures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.43

Heading: Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.43.1

Heading: Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.43.10

Heading: Ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.43.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.43.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44

Heading: Other technical ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44.1

Heading: Other technical ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44.11

Heading: Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of porcelain or china

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44.12

Heading: Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, other than of porcelain or china

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- permanent ceramic or ferrite magnets

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.44.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other technical ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45

Heading: Other ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45.1

Heading: Other ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45.11

Heading: Ceramic articles for use in agriculture and for the conveyance or packing of goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45.19

Heading: Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.45.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other ceramic products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.5

Heading: Cement, lime and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51

Heading: Cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51.1

Heading: Cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51.11

Heading: Cement clinker

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51.12

Heading: Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52

Heading: Lime and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.1

Heading: Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.10

Heading: Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.2

Heading: Plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.20

Heading: Plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- articles of plaster, see 23.62, 23.66

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.3

Heading: Calcined or agglomerated dolomite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.30

Heading: Calcined or agglomerated dolomite

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lime and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.52.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lime and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.6

Heading: Articles of concrete, cement and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61

Heading: Concrete products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.1

Heading: Concrete products for construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.11

Heading: Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.12

Heading: Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.2

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.20

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of concrete

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of concrete, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, garages and other purposes.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of concrete products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.61.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of concrete products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.62

Heading: Plaster products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.62.1

Heading: Plaster products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.62.10

Heading: Plaster products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.62.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plaster products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.62.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plaster products for construction purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.63

Heading: Ready-mixed concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.63.1

Heading: Ready-mixed concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.63.10

Heading: Ready-mixed concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.63.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ready-mixed concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.63.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ready-mixed concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.64

Heading: Mortars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.64.1

Heading: Mortars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.64.10

Heading: Mortars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.64.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mortars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.64.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of mortars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65

Heading: Articles of fibre cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65.1

Heading: Articles of fibre cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65.11

Heading: Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste, agglomerated with mineral binders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65.12

Heading: Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fibre cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.65.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of articles of fibre cement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66

Heading: Other articles of concrete, cement and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66.1

Heading: Other articles of concrete, cement and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66.11

Heading: Articles of plaster or compositions based on plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66.12

Heading: Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of concrete, cement and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.66.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other articles of concrete, cement and plaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.7

Heading: Cut, shaped and finished stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70

Heading: Cut, shaped and finished stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70.1

Heading: Cut, shaped and finished stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70.11

Heading: Marble, travertine, alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles of natural stone, see 23.70.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70.12

Heading: Other worked ornamental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cut, shaped and finished stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.70.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cut, shaped and finished stone

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.9

Heading: Abrasive products and non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91

Heading: Abrasive products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91.1

Heading: Abrasive products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91.11

Heading: Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91.12

Heading: Abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile fabric, paper or paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of abrasive products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of abrasive products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99

Heading: Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.1

Heading: Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.11

Heading: Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos; friction material for brakes, clutches and the like, not mounted

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.12

Heading: Articles of asphalt or of similar material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.13

Heading: Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.14

Heading: Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.15

Heading: Artificial corundum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.19

Heading: Other miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- fabrics of carbon fibres for non-electrical purposes and carbon fibres
- expanded clays and similar expanded mineral materials

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 23.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24

Heading: Basic metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.1

Heading: Basic iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10

Heading: Basic iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.1

Heading: Primary materials of iron and steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.11

Heading: Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.12

Heading: Ferro-alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.13

Heading: Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99,94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.14

Heading: Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.2

Heading: Crude iron and steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.21

Heading: Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.22

Heading: Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.23

Heading: Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of other alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.3

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or steel, not further worked than hot rolled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.31

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of ≥ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.32

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.33

Heading: Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width ≥ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.34

Heading: Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.35

Heading: Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of => 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.36

Heading: Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, not further worked than hot rolled, of a width of < 600 mm (except products of silicon-electrical steel)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- products of silicon-electrical steel, see 24.10.53

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.4

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of => 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.41

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.42

Heading: Flat rolled products of stainless steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.43

Heading: Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, not further worked than cold rolled, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.5

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or steel, clad, plated or coated and flat rolled products of high speed steel and of silicon-electrical steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.51

Heading: Flat rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm, clad, plated or coated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.52

Heading: Flat rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm, clad, plated or coated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.53

Heading: Flat rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $\geq$ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.54

Heading: Flat rolled products of silicon-electrical steel, of a width of $<$ 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.55

Heading: Flat rolled products of high speed steel, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.6

Heading: Hot processed bars and rods of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.61

Heading: Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.62

Heading: Other bars and rods of iron or steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- bars and rods of steel, twisted after rolling

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.63

Heading: Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.64

Heading: Other bars and rods of stainless steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- bars and rods of stainless steel, twisted after rolling

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.65

Heading: Bars and rods, hot rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.66

Heading: Other bars and rods of other alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- bars and rods of other alloy steel, twisted after rolling

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.67

Heading: Hollow drill bars and rods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.7

Heading: Hot processed open sections, sheet piling and railway or tramway track construction material, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.71

Heading: Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.72

Heading: Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.73

Heading: Open sections, not further worked than hot rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of other alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.74

Heading: Sheet piling, of steel and welded open sections of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.75

Heading: Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of basic iron, steel and ferro-alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.2

Heading: Tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20

Heading: Tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.1

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- tubes and pipes, seamless, of centrifugally cast steel, see 24.52.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.11

Heading: Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.12

Heading: Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.13

Heading: Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.14

Heading: Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross section and hollow profiles, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.2

Heading: Tubes and pipes, welded, of circular cross section, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.21

Heading: Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.22

Heading: Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.23

Heading: Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, welded, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.24

Heading: Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed, of an external diameter of > 406,4 mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.3

Heading: Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles such as open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.31

Heading: Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of an external diameter of $\leq 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.32

Heading: Casing and tubing, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas, welded, of an external diameter of $\leq 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.33

Heading: Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross section, welded, of an external diameter of $\leq 406,4$ mm, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.34

Heading: Tubes and pipes and hollow profiles, welded, of non-circular cross section, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.35

Heading: Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed, and of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.4

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings of iron or steel, not cast

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.40

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings of iron or steel, not cast

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tubes, pipes, hollow profiles and related fittings, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.3

Heading: Other products of first processing of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31

Heading: Cold drawn bars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.1

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.10

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.2

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of alloy steel, other than stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.20

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of alloy steel, other than stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.3

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.30

Heading: Cold drawn bars and solid profiles of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn bars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn bars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32

Heading: Cold rolled narrow strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.1

Heading: Flat cold rolled iron or steel products, uncoated, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.10

Heading: Flat cold rolled iron or steel products, uncoated, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.2

Heading: Flat cold rolled iron or steel products, clad, plated or coated, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.20

Heading: Flat cold rolled iron or steel products, clad, plated or coated, of a width of < 600 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold rolled narrow strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold rolled narrow strip

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33

Heading: Cold formed or folded products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.1

Heading: Open sections cold formed or folded

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.11

Heading: Open sections cold formed or folded of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.12

Heading: Open sections cold formed or folded of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.2

Heading: Ribbed sheets of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.20

Heading: Ribbed sheets of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.3

Heading: Sandwich panels of coated iron or steel sheet

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.30

Heading: Sandwich panels of coated iron or steel sheet

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold formed or folded products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.33.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold formed or folded products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34

Heading: Cold drawn wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.1

Heading: Cold drawn wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.11

Heading: Cold drawn wire of iron or non-alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.12

Heading: Cold drawn wire of stainless steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.13

Heading: Cold drawn wire of other alloy steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.34.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cold drawn wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.4

Heading: Basic precious and other non-ferrous metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41

Heading: Precious metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.1

Heading: Silver, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.10

Heading: Silver, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.2

Heading: Gold, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.20

Heading: Gold, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.3

Heading: Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.30

Heading: Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.4

Heading: Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.40

Heading: Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.5

Heading: Base metals clad with silver and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.50

Heading: Base metals clad with silver and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of precious metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.41.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of precious metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42

Heading: Aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.1

Heading: Aluminium, unwrought; aluminium oxide

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.11

Heading: Aluminium, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.12

Heading: Aluminium oxide, except artificial corundum

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- artificial corundum, see 23.99.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.2

Heading: Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.21

Heading: Aluminium powders and flakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.22

Heading: Aluminium bars, rods and profiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.23

Heading: Aluminium wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.24

Heading: Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness > 0,2 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.25

Heading: Aluminium foil, of a thickness $\leq 0,2$ mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.26

Heading: Aluminium tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.42.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43

Heading: Lead, zinc and tin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.1

Heading: Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.11

Heading: Lead, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.12

Heading: Zinc, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.13

Heading: Tin, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.2

Heading: Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.21

Heading: Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.22

Heading: Zinc dust, powders and flakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.23

Heading: Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.24

Heading: Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.43.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lead, zinc and tin

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44

Heading: Copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.1

Heading: Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.11

Heading: Copper mattes; cement copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.12

Heading: Copper, unrefined; copper anodes for electrolytic refining

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.13

Heading: Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.2

Heading: Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.21

Heading: Copper powders and flakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.22

Heading: Copper bars, rods and profiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.23

Heading: Copper wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.24

Heading: Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness > 0,15 mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.25

Heading: Copper foil, of a thickness $\leq 0,15$ mm

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.26

Heading: Copper tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.44.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45

Heading: Other non-ferrous metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.1

Heading: Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.11

Heading: Nickel, unwrought

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.12

Heading: Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.2

Heading: Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.21

Heading: Nickel powders and flakes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.22

Heading: Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.23

Heading: Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.24

Heading: Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.3

Heading: Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof; cermets; ash and residues, containing metals or metallic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.30

Heading: Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof; cermets; ash and residues, containing metals or metallic compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-ferrous metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.45.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other non-ferrous metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.46

Heading: Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.46.1

Heading: Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.46.10

Heading: Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.46.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of natural uranium and its compounds and alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.46.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of natural uranium and its compounds and alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.5

Heading: Casting services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51

Heading: Casting services of iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.1

Heading: Casting services of cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.11

Heading: Casting services of malleable cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.12

Heading: Casting services of spheroidal cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.13

Heading: Casting services of grey cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.2

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.20

Heading: Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.3

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings, of cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.30

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings, of cast iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of casting services of iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of casting services of iron

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52

Heading: Casting services of steel; tubes, pipes and pipe fittings of cast steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.1

Heading: Casting services of steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.10

Heading: Casting services of steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.2

Heading: Tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.20

Heading: Tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.3

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings, of cast steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.52.30

Heading: Tube or pipe fittings, of cast steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.53

Heading: Casting services of light metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.53.0

Heading: Casting services of light metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.53.00

Heading: Casting services of light metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.54

Heading: Casting services of copper, zinc and other non-ferrous metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.54.0

Heading: Casting services of copper, zinc and other non-ferrous metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 24.54.00

Heading: Casting services of copper, zinc and other non-ferrous metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25

Heading: Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:
- machinery and equipment, see division 28

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.1

Heading: Structural metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11

Heading: Metal structures and parts of structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.1

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.10

Heading: Prefabricated buildings of metal

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of metal, either fully assembled and ready for use or unassembled
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.2

Heading: Structural metal products and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.21

Heading: Bridges and bridge-sections of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.22

Heading: Towers and lattice masts of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.23

Heading: Other structures and parts of structures, plates, rods, angles, shapes and the like, of iron, steel or aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal structures and parts of structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.12

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.12.1

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.12.10

Heading: Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.2

Heading: Tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21

Heading: Radiators for central heating; superheated water and vapour generating boilers, auxiliary plant and vapour power units; nuclear reactors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes: - steam or other vapour power engines, see 28.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.1

Heading: Radiators for central heating; superheated water and vapour generating boilers, auxiliary plant and vapour power units

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.11

Heading: Central heating radiators, not electrically heated, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.12

Heading: Steam or other vapour generating boilers; superheated water boilers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam, see 28.21.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.13

Heading: Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.14

Heading: Parts of steam generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.2

Heading: Nuclear reactors and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.21

Heading: Nuclear reactors, except isotope separators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.22

Heading: Parts of nuclear reactors, except isotope separators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of radiators for central heating, superheated water and vapour generating boilers, auxiliary plant and vapour power units and nuclear reactors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of radiators for central heating, superheated water and vapour generating boilers, auxiliary plant and vapour power units and nuclear reactors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22

Heading: Other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22.1

Heading: Other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22.11

Heading: Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity > 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22.12

Heading: Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.3

Heading: Weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30

Heading: Weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.1

Heading: Weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.11

Heading: Revolvers, pistols, non-military firearms and similar devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.12

Heading: Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols, and the like

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- machine guns and weapons of war of the rifle and carbine type, automatic or non-automatic

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.13

Heading: Bombs, missiles, and similar munitions of war; cartridges, other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- war ammunition (e.g. land and sea mines, hand grenades or rifle grenades, aerial bombs), mines, bombs and torpedo bodies, heads for torpedoes, ammunition fuses of all types for grenades, torpedoes, etc. (as well as parts of these fuses)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- explosives, whether or not put up for direct use in ammunition, see 20.59.8
- turbojets for rockets, torpedoes and the like, see 30.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.14

Heading: Parts of military weapons and other arms

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- metal and wooden parts for rifles and carbines for military purposes, for hunting and sporting weapons and for revolvers and pistols

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- telescopic sights for fitting to arms, see 26.70.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.30.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.4

Heading: Forging and shaping services of metal; powder metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40

Heading: Forging and shaping services of metal; powder metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.1

Heading: Forging services of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.10

Heading: Forging services of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.2

Heading: Pressing and stamping services of sheet metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.20

Heading: Pressing and stamping services of sheet metal

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- stamping services of non-ferrous metals, from drawings

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.3

Heading: Other forming services of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.30

Heading: Other forming services of metal

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- cold extrusion services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.4

Heading: Powder metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.40.40

Heading: Powder metallurgy

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- production services of metal objects directly from metal powders by heat treatment (sintering) or under pressure
- production services of grinding or cutting parts made of hard metallic carbides

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.5

Heading: Treatment, coating and machining services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.51

Heading: Coating services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.51.0

Heading: Coating services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.51.01

Heading: Metallic coating services of metals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- metallic coating services by immersion in molten metals
- galvanizing services, incl. general (batch) hot dip galvanizing services
- metallic coating services by thermal spraying
- metallic coating services in zinc, by electrolysis and chemical treatment
- coating services in other metals (nickel, copper, chromium etc.), by electrolysis and chemical treatment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services onto metals, see 18.12.06
- metal coating services of plastics, see 22.25.00
- cladding services of base metals with a covering of silver, gold or platinum, see 24.41.99
- heat treatment services of metals, see 25.52.00
- hardening of metals services, see 25.52
- painting services of metals on buildings and civil engineering structures, see 43.34.10
- 'while-you-wait' engraving services, see 95.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.51.02

Heading: Non-metallic coating services of metals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- plastic coating processes services
- other coatings services (phosphating, enamelling etc.)
- painting, varnishing services
- anodising services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.52

Heading: Heat treatment services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.52.0

Heading: Heat treatment services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.52.00

Heading: Heat treatment services of metals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- general services for the heat treatment of metals
- thermochemical heat treatment services of metals, e.g. carburising, carbonitriding, nitrocarburising, nitriding, oxidising, sulfidising, boriding
- thermomechanical heat treatment services of metals, e.g. preheating, annealing, hardening, tempering, quenching, deep freezing services of metal

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vacuum coating services of plastic parts with metal, see 22.25.00
- metallic coating, see 25.51.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.53

Heading: Machining services of metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.53.1

Heading: Turning services of metal parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.53.10

Heading: Turning services of metal parts

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- production services of turned metal parts

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.53.2

Heading: Other machining services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.53.20

Heading: Other machining services

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- general mechanical engineering services e.g., boring, milling, eroding, planing, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, welding, splicing etc.
- cutting of metal work pieces with laser beam
- grinding and sharpening of metal work pieces, incl. polishing
- forging work unless part of production
- art metalworking, unless part of production
- bending reinforcing steel
- inscribing on metal work pieces with laser beam

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vacuum coating services of plastic parts with metal, see 22.25.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.6

Heading: Cutlery, tools and general hardware

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61

Heading: Cutlery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.1

Heading: Cutlery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.11

Heading: Knives (except for machines) and scissors and blades thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.12

Heading: Razors and razor blades

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- razor blade blanks in strips

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.13

Heading: Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.14

Heading: Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.15

Heading: Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cutlery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.61.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of cutlery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62

Heading: Locks and hinges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.1

Heading: Locks and hinges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.11

Heading: Padlocks, locks used for motor vehicles and for furniture, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.12

Heading: Other locks, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.13

Heading: Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks; parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.14

Heading: Hinges, mountings, fittings and similar articles, suitable for motor vehicles, doors, windows, furniture and the like, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of locks and hinges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.62.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of locks and hinges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63

Heading: Tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.1

Heading: Hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.10

Heading: Hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.2

Heading: Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.20

Heading: Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.3

Heading: Other hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.30

Heading: Other hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.4

Heading: Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.40

Heading: Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.5

Heading: Moulds; moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.50

Heading: Moulds; moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.6

Heading: Other tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.60

Heading: Other tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.63.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.9

Heading: Other fabricated metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91

Heading: Steel drums and similar containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91.1

Heading: Steel drums and similar containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91.11

Heading: Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (except gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity ≥ 50 l but ≤ 300 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91.12

Heading: Tanks, casks, drums, cans (except those to be closed by soldering or crimping), boxes and similar containers, for any material (except gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity < 50 l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cans, of iron or steel, to be closed by soldering or crimping, see 25.92.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steel drums and similar containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of steel drums and similar containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92

Heading: Light metal packaging

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.1

Heading: Light metal packaging

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.11

Heading: Cans, of iron or steel, to be closed by soldering or crimping, of a capacity < 50 l

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.12

Heading: Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (except gas), of a capacity ≤ 300 l

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.13

Heading: Crown corks and stoppers, caps and lids, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of light metal packaging

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.92.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of light metal packaging

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93

Heading: Wire products, chain and springs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.1

Heading: Wire products, chain and springs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.11

Heading: Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.12

Heading: Barbed wire, of iron or steel; stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.13

Heading: Cloth, grills, netting and fencing, of iron, steel or copper wire; expanded metal, of iron, steel or copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.14

Heading: Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.15

Heading: Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, coated or cored with flux material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.16

Heading: Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel; copper springs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.17

Heading: Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- articulated link chain, of iron or steel, see 28.15.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.18

Heading: Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wire products, chain and springs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.93.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wire products, chain and springs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94

Heading: Fasteners and screw machine products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.1

Heading: Fasteners and screw machine products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.11

Heading: Threaded fasteners, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.12

Heading: Non-threaded fasteners, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.13

Heading: Non-threaded and threaded fasteners, of copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fasteners and screw machine products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.94.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fasteners and screw machine products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99

Heading: Other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.1

Heading: Metal articles for bathroom and kitchen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.11

Heading: Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware, and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.12

Heading: Table, kitchen or household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.2

Heading: Other articles of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.21

Heading: Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.22

Heading: Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.23

Heading: Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips and similar office articles, and staples in strips, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.24

Heading: Statuettes and other ornaments and photograph, picture or similar frames and mirrors, of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.25

Heading: Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.26

Heading: Ships' or boats' propellers and blades thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.29

Heading: Other articles of base metal n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- permanent metallic magnets

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 25.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26

Heading: Computer, electronic and optical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.1

Heading: Electronic components and boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11

Heading: Electronic components

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.1

Heading: Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:
- cathode ray tube

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.11

Heading: Cathode-ray television picture tubes; television camera tubes; other cathode-ray tubes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.12

Heading: Magnetrons, klystrons, microwave tubes and other valve tubes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.2

Heading: Semiconductor devices; mounted piezo-electric crystals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.21

Heading: Diodes; transistors; thyristors, diacs and triacs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.22

Heading: Photovoltaic cells, modules and panels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.23

Heading: Other semiconductor devices; light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.3

Heading: Electronic integrated circuits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.30

Heading: Electronic integrated circuits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.4

Heading: Parts of electronic valves and tubes and of other electronic components

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.40

Heading: Parts of electronic valves and tubes and of other electronic components

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.5

Heading: Bare printed circuit boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.50

Heading: Bare printed circuit boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.9

Heading: Services connected with manufacturing of electronic integrated circuits; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electronic components

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.91

Heading: Services connected with manufacturing of electronic integrated circuits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electronic components

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12

Heading: Loaded electronic boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.1

Heading: Loaded printed circuits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.10

Heading: Loaded printed circuits

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- loaded electronic boards

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.2

Heading: Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.20

Heading: Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.3

Heading: Smart cards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.30

Heading: Smart cards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.9

Heading: Services connected with printing of circuits and micro assembling on printed circuits; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of loaded electronic boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.91

Heading: Services connected with printing of circuits and micro assembling on printed circuits

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- assembly services of micro assemblies on printed circuits
- etching, coating by varnish and by vapour deposition of printed circuits and semiconductors

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of loaded electronic boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.2

Heading: Computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20

Heading: Computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.1

Heading: Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.11

Heading: Portable automatic data processing machines weighing ≤ 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers; personal digital assistants and similar computers

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- tablet computer

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.12

Heading: Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines capable of being connected to a data processing machine or network

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.13

Heading: Digital automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and an output unit, whether or not combined

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.14

Heading: Digital automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.15

Heading: Other digital automatic data processing machines, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.16

Heading: Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.17

Heading: Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.18

Heading: Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.2

Heading: Storage units and other storage devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.21

Heading: Storage units

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.22

Heading: Solid-state non-volatile storage devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.3

Heading: Other units of automatic data processing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.30

Heading: Other units of automatic data processing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.4

Heading: Parts and accessories of computing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.40

Heading: Parts and accessories of computing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.9

Heading: Computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.91

Heading: Computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.3

Heading: Communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30

Heading: Communication equipment

Includes: This class includes:

- bridges, routers, gateways

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.1

Heading: Radio or television transmission apparatus; television cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.11

Heading: Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.12

Heading: Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.13

Heading: Television cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.2

Heading: Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy; videophones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.21

Heading: Line telephone sets with cordless handsets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.22

Heading: Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- smart phones

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.23

Heading: Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.3

Heading: Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.30

Heading: Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.4

Heading: Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kind and parts thereof; parts of radio and television transmission apparatus and television cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.40

Heading: Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kind and parts thereof; parts of radio and television transmission apparatus and television cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.30.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.4

Heading: Consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40

Heading: Consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.1

Heading: Radio broadcast receivers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.11

Heading: Radio broadcast receivers, whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, see 26.40.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.12

Heading: Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.2

Heading: Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproduction apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.20

Heading: Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproduction apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.3

Heading: Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.31

Heading: Turntables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.32

Heading: Recordable media recorders and other sound recording apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.33

Heading: Video camera recorders and other video recording or reproducing apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.34

Heading: Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.4

Heading: Microphones, loudspeakers, reception apparatus for radio-telephony or telegraphy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.41

Heading: Microphones and stands thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.42

Heading: Loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.43

Heading: Audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.49

Heading: Reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.5

Heading: Parts of sound and video equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.51

Heading: Parts and accessories of sound and video equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.52

Heading: Parts of radio receivers and transmitters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.6

Heading: Video game consoles (used with a television receiver or having a self-contained screen) and other games of skill or chance with an electronic display

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.60

Heading: Video game consoles (used with a television receiver or having a self-contained screen) and other games of skill or chance with an electronic display

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.40.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.5

Heading: Measuring, testing instruments, watches and clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51

Heading: Measuring, testing and navigation equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.1

Heading: Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.11

Heading: Direction-finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of direction-finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances, see 26.51.86

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.12

Heading: Theodolites and tachymetres (tachometers); other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rangefinders, see 26.70.24
- parts and accessories of theodolites and tachymetres (tachometers); other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, see 26.51.82

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.2

Heading: Radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.20

Heading: Radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus, see 26.51.81

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.3

Heading: Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.31

Heading: Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.32

Heading: Drafting tables and machines and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of drafting tables and machines and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, see 26.51.82

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.39

Heading: Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- micrometers and callipers

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand n.e.c., see 26.51.82

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.4

Heading: Instruments for measuring electrical quantities or ionising radiations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- parts and accessories of instruments for measuring electrical quantities or ionising radiations, see 26.51.82

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.41

Heading: Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.42

Heading: Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.43

Heading: Instruments for measuring electrical quantities without a recording device

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.44

Heading: Measuring instruments and apparatus for telecommunication

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.49

Heading: Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.5

Heading: Instrument for checking other physical characteristics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- parts and accessories of instrument for checking other physical characteristics, see 26.51.82

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.51

Heading: Hydrometers, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.52

Heading: Instruments for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids and gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.59

Heading: Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- light meters, see 26.70.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.6

Heading: Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.61

Heading: Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- optical microscopes, see 26.70.22
- parts and accessories of microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus, see 26.51.83

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.62

Heading: Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials, see 26.51.86

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.63

Heading: Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, see 26.51.84

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.64

Heading: Revolution and production counters, taximeters; speed indicators and tachometers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- stroboscopes, see 26.70.24

- parts and accessories of revolution and production counters, taximeters; speed indicators and tachometers, see 26.51.84

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.65

Heading: Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic, see 26.51.85

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.66

Heading: Signal generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.67

Heading: Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.69

Heading: Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- profile projectors and optical instruments and appliances n.e.c., see 26.70.24
- parts and accessories of measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c., see 26.51.85

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.7

Heading: Thermostats, manostats and other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.70

Heading: Thermostats, manostats and other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of thermostats, manostats and other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, see 26.51.85

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.8

Heading: Parts and accessories for measuring, testing and navigating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.81

Heading: Parts of radar apparatus and radio navigational aid apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.82

Heading: Parts and accessories for the goods of 26.51.12, 26.51.31, 26.51.32, 26.51.39, 26.51.4 and 26.51.5; microtomes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.83

Heading: Parts and accessories of microscopes (other than optical) and of diffraction apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.84

Heading: Parts and accessories for the goods of 26.51.63 and 26.51.64

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.85

Heading: Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus of 26.51.65, 26.51.66, 26.51.69 and 26.51.70

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.86

Heading: Parts and accessories of instruments and apparatus of 26.51.11 and 26.51.62

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.87

Heading: Parts of burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of measuring, testing and navigation equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of measuring, testing and navigation equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52

Heading: Watches and clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.1

Heading: Watches and clocks, except movements and parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.11

Heading: Wrist-watches, pocket-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.12

Heading: Other wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- stop-watches

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.13

Heading: Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.14

Heading: Clocks with watch movements; alarm clocks and wall clocks; other clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.2

Heading: Watch and clock movements and parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.21

Heading: Watch and clock movements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.22

Heading: Watch and clock cases and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.23

Heading: Other clock and watch parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.24

Heading: Time-registers, time-recorders, parking meters; time switches with clock or watch movement

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of watches and clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.52.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of watches and clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.6

Heading: Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60

Heading: Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.1

Heading: Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.11

Heading: Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.12

Heading: Electro-diagnostic apparatus used in medical science

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.13

Heading: Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.14

Heading: Pacemakers; hearing aids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.15

Heading: Therapeutic instruments and appliances; breathing appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.9

Heading: Medical instrument manufacturing services; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.91

Heading: Medical instrument manufacturing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.60.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.7

Heading: Optical instruments, magnetic and optical media and photographic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70

Heading: Optical instruments, magnetic and optical media and photographic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.1

Heading: Photographic equipment and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.11

Heading: Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.12

Heading: Cameras for preparing printing plates or cylinders; cameras for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.13

Heading: Digital cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.14

Heading: Instant print cameras and other cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.15

Heading: Cinematographic cameras

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.16

Heading: Cinematographic projectors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.19

Heading: Photographic equipment and parts thereof n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- slide projectors
- microfiche readers
- photographic enlargers and reducers
- photographic flashlights

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.2

Heading: Other optical instruments and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.21

Heading: Sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- glasses for spectacles, not optically worked, see 23.15.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.22

Heading: Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments; optical microscopes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.23

Heading: Liquid crystal devices; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.24

Heading: Optical measuring and checking devices and instruments

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rangefinders, light meters, stroboscopes, profile projectors and optical instruments and appliances n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.25

Heading: Parts and accessories of binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes, of other astronomical instruments, and of optical microscopes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.26

Heading: Parts and accessories of liquid crystal devices, lasers, other optical appliances and instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.3

Heading: Magnetic and optical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.31

Heading: Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- cards with a magnetic stripe, see 26.70.34

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.32

Heading: Optical media, not recorded

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.33

Heading: Other recording media

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- matrices and masters for the production of disks

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.34

Heading: Cards with a magnetic stripe

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of optical instruments, magnetic and optical media and photographic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 26.70.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of optical instruments, magnetic and optical media and photographic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27

Heading: Electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.1

Heading: Electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11

Heading: Electric motors, generators and transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- electric motors for motor vehicles, see 29.10.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.1

Heading: Motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W; other DC motors; DC generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.10

Heading: Motors of an output $\leq 37,5$ W; other DC motors; DC generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.2

Heading: Universal AC/DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.21

Heading: Universal AC/DC motors of an output $> 37,5$ W

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.22

Heading: AC motors, single-phase

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.23

Heading: AC motors, multi-phase, of an output ≤ 750 W

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.24

Heading: AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 750 W but ≤ 75 kW

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.25

Heading: AC motors, multi-phase, of an output > 75 kW

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.26

Heading: AC generators (alternators)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.3

Heading: Electric generating sets and rotary converters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V, see 27.90.42

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.31

Heading: Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.32

Heading: Generating sets with spark-ignition engines; other generating sets; electric rotary converters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.4

Heading: Electrical transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.41

Heading: Liquid dielectric transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.42

Heading: Other transformers, having a power handling capacity ≤ 16 kVA

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.43

Heading: Other transformers, having a power handling capacity > 16 kVA

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.5

Heading: Inverters, rectifiers, converters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.50

Heading: Inverters, rectifiers, converters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.6

Heading: Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; other inductors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.60

Heading: Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; other inductors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- inverters, rectifiers, converters, see 27.11.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.7

Heading: Parts of electrical motors, generators and transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.71

Heading: Parts suitable for electrical motors and generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.72

Heading: Parts of transformers, inductors and static converters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric motors, generators and transformers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12

Heading: Electricity distribution and control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.1

Heading: Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage > 1 000 V

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.10

Heading: Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage > 1 000 V

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1.000 V, see 27.90.42

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.2

Heading: Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage ≤ 1 000 V

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.21

Heading: Fuses, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.22

Heading: Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.23

Heading: Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.24

Heading: Relays, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.3

Heading: Boards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.31

Heading: Boards and other bases, equipped with electrical switching or protecting apparatus, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.32

Heading: Boards and other bases, equipped with electrical switching or protecting apparatus, for a voltage $> 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.4

Heading: Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.40

Heading: Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electricity distribution and control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electricity distribution and control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.2

Heading: Batteries and accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20

Heading: Batteries and accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.1

Heading: Primary cells and primary batteries and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.11

Heading: Primary cells and primary batteries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.12

Heading: Parts of primary cells and primary batteries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.2

Heading: Electric accumulators and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.21

Heading: Lead-acid accumulators for starting piston engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.22

Heading: Lead-acid accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- lead-acid accumulators for starting piston engines, see 27.20.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.23

Heading: Nickel-cadmium, nickel metal hydride, lithium polymer, nickel-iron and other electric accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.24

Heading: Lithium-ion accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.25

Heading: Parts of electric accumulators

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- separators

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of batteries and accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of batteries and accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.3

Heading: Wiring and wiring devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31

Heading: Fibre optic cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31.1

Heading: Fibre optic cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31.11

Heading: Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31.12

Heading: Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables, except those made up of individually sheathed fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres, see 27.31.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fibre optic cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fibre optic cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32

Heading: Other electronic and electric wires and cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.1

Heading: Other electronic and electric wires and cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.11

Heading: Insulated winding wire

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.12

Heading: Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.13

Heading: Other electric conductors, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors, see 27.90.43

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.14

Heading: Other electric conductors, for a voltage $> 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electronic and electric wires and cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electronic and electric wires and cables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33

Heading: Wiring devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.1

Heading: Wiring devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.11

Heading: Switches, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.12

Heading: Lamp-holders, for a voltage $\leq 1\,000\text{ V}$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.13

Heading: Other plugs, sockets and other apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.14

Heading: Electrical insulating fittings of plastics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wiring devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.33.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of wiring devices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.4

Heading: Lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40

Heading: Lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.1

Heading: Filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.11

Heading: Sealed beam lamp units

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.12

Heading: Tungsten halogen filament lamps, except ultraviolet or infra-red lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- ultra-violet or infra-red lamps, see 27.40.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.13

Heading: Other filament lamps of a power ≤ 200 W and for a voltage > 100 V

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.14

Heading: Other filament lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.15

Heading: Discharge lamps; ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.2

Heading: Lamps and lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.21

Heading: Portable electric lamps worked by dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.22

Heading: Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.23

Heading: Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.24

Heading: Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.25

Heading: Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.3

Heading: Other lamps and lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.30

Heading: Other lamps and lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- photographic flashlights and flashlight apparatus, see 26.70.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.4

Heading: Parts for lamps and lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.41

Heading: Parts for filament or discharge lamps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.42

Heading: Parts of lamps and lighting fittings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.40.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.5

Heading: Domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51

Heading: Electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.1

Heading: Refrigerators and freezers; washing machines; electric blankets; fans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.11

Heading: Refrigerators and freezers, of the household type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.12

Heading: Dish washing machines, of the household type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.13

Heading: Cloth washing and drying machines, of the household type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.14

Heading: Electric blankets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.15

Heading: Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.2

Heading: Other electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.21

Heading: Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.22

Heading: Shavers, hair-removing appliances and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.23

Heading: Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus; electric smoothing irons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.24

Heading: Other electro-thermic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.25

Heading: Electrical instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.26

Heading: Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.27

Heading: Microwave ovens

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.28

Heading: Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings; grillers, roasters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.29

Heading: Electric heating resistors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.3

Heading: Parts of electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.30

Heading: Parts of electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.51.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52

Heading: Non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.1

Heading: Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.11

Heading: Domestic cooking appliances and plate warmers, of iron or steel or of copper, non-electric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.12

Heading: Other domestic appliances, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels, for liquid fuel or for solid fuel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- central heating boilers, see 28.21.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.13

Heading: Other air heaters or hot air distributors, of iron or steel, non-electric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.14

Heading: Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- wall-mounted gas-fired combination boilers (heating and hot water), see 28.21.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.2

Heading: Parts of stoves, cookers, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.20

Heading: Parts of stoves, cookers, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.52.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-electric domestic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.9

Heading: Other electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90

Heading: Other electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.1

Heading: Other electrical equipment and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.11

Heading: Electrical machines and apparatus having individual functions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- accumulator chargers, see 27.90.45

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.12

Heading: Electrical insulators; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment;
electrical conduit tubing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.13

Heading: Carbon electrodes and other articles of graphite or other carbon for electrical purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.14

Heading: Electroplating machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.2

Heading: Indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes; electric sound or visual signalling apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.20

Heading: Indicator panels with liquid crystal devices or light emitting diodes; electric sound or visual signalling apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.3

Heading: Electrical soldering, brazing and welding tools, surface tempering and hot spraying machines and apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.31

Heading: Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.32

Heading: Parts of electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.33

Heading: Parts of other electrical equipment; other electrical parts of machinery or apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.4

Heading: Other electrical equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.41

Heading: Fuel cells

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fuel cells for cars, see 29.31.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.42

Heading: Surge suppressors, for a voltage > 1 000 V

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.43

Heading: Appliance cords, extension cords, and other electrical cord sets with insulated wire and connectors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.44

Heading: Electro-magnets; electro-magnetic couplings and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; other electrical particle accelerators and other electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- tanning beds

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.45

Heading: Battery and accumulator chargers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.5

Heading: Electrical capacitors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.51

Heading: Fixed capacitors for 50/60 Hz circuits having a reactive power handling capacity => 0,5 kvar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.52

Heading: Other fixed capacitors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.53

Heading: Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.6

Heading: Electrical resistors, except heating resistors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.60

Heading: Electrical resistors, except heating resistors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- electric heating resistors, see 27.51.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.7

Heading: Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.70

Heading: Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.8

Heading: Parts of electrical capacitors, electrical resistors, rheostats and potentiometers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.81

Heading: Parts of electrical capacitors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.82

Heading: Parts of electrical resistors, rheostats and potentiometers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 27.90.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28

Heading: Machinery and equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.1

Heading: General-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11

Heading: Engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles, see 29.10
- motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft, see 30.31.1
- spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, see 30.91

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.1

Heading: Engines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles, see 29.10.1
- motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft, see 30.31.1
- spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, see 30.91.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.11

Heading: Outboard motors for marine propulsion

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.12

Heading: Marine propulsion spark-ignition engines; other engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.13

Heading: Other compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.2

Heading: Turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.21

Heading: Steam turbines and other vapour turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.22

Heading: Hydraulic turbines and water wheels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.23

Heading: Gas turbines, other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.24

Heading: Wind turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.3

Heading: Parts of turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.31

Heading: Parts of steam and other vapour turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.32

Heading: Parts of hydraulic turbines, water wheels

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- hydraulic turbines and water wheel regulators

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.33

Heading: Parts of gas turbines, except turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- turbo-jets and turbo-propellers, see 30.31.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.34

Heading: Parts of wind turbines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.4

Heading: Parts for engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.41

Heading: Parts for spark-ignition internal combustion engines, except parts for aircraft engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pistons, piston rings and carburettors for spark-ignition internal combustion engines of motor vehicles, see 29.32.30
- parts for aircraft spark-ignition engines, see 30.31.15
- parts of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers, see 30.31.16
- pistons, piston rings and carburettors for motorcycles, see 30.91.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.49

Heading: Parts for other engines n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pistons, piston rings and carburettors for spark-ignition internal combustion engines of motor vehicles, see 29.32.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles, see 29.10.9
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery, see 30.3
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles, see 30.91.9

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles, see 29.10.99
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of air and spacecraft and related machinery, see 30.3
- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles, see 30.91.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12

Heading: Fluid power equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.1

Heading: Fluid power equipment, except parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- parts of fluid power equipment, see 28.12.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.11

Heading: Linear acting hydraulic and pneumatic motors (cylinders)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.12

Heading: Rotating hydraulic and pneumatic motors

Includes: This subcategory includes: - steam or other vapour power engines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.13

Heading: Hydraulic pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.14

Heading: Hydraulic and pneumatic valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.15

Heading: Hydraulic assemblies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.16

Heading: Hydraulic systems

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.2

Heading: Parts of fluid power equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.20

Heading: Parts of fluid power equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fluid power equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of fluid power equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13

Heading: Other pumps and compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.1

Heading: Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.11

Heading: Pumps for fuel, lubricants, cooling-medium and concrete

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.12

Heading: Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps for liquids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.13

Heading: Other rotary positive displacement pumps for liquids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.14

Heading: Other centrifugal pumps for liquids; other pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.2

Heading: Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.21

Heading: Vacuum pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.22

Heading: Hand or foot-operated air pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.23

Heading: Compressors for refrigeration equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.24

Heading: Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.25

Heading: Turbo-compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.26

Heading: Reciprocating displacement compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.27

Heading: Rotary displacement compressors, single-shaft or multi-shaft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.28

Heading: Other compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.3

Heading: Parts of pumps and compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.31

Heading: Parts of pumps; parts of liquid elevators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.32

Heading: Parts of air or vacuum pumps, of air or gas compressors, of fans, of hoods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other pumps and compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other pumps and compressors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14

Heading: Other taps and valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.1

Heading: Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.11

Heading: Pressure-reducing, control, check and safety valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.12

Heading: Taps, cocks, valves for sinks, wash basins, bidets, water cisterns bath and similar fixtures; central heating radiator valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.13

Heading: Process control valves, gate valves, globe valves and other valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.2

Heading: Parts of taps and valves and similar articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.20

Heading: Parts of taps and valves and similar articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other taps and valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.14.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other taps and valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15

Heading: Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.1

Heading: Ball or roller bearings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.10

Heading: Ball or roller bearings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.2

Heading: Other bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.21

Heading: Articulated link chain, of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.22

Heading: Transmission shafts and cranks

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- cam and crank shafts

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.23

Heading: Bearing housings and plain shaft bearings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.24

Heading: Gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.25

Heading: Flywheels and pulleys

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- pulley blocks

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.26

Heading: Clutches and shaft couplings

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- universal joints

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.3

Heading: Parts of bearings, gearings and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.31

Heading: Balls, needles and rollers; parts of ball or roller bearings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.32

Heading: Parts of articulated link chain of iron or steel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.39

Heading: Parts of bearing and driving elements n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.15.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.2

Heading: Other general-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21

Heading: Ovens, furnaces and permanent household heating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.1

Heading: Ovens, furnaces and permanent household heating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.11

Heading: Furnace burners; mechanical stokers and grates; mechanical ash dischargers and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.12

Heading: Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- incinerators

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- bakery ovens, see 28.93.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.13

Heading: Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; induction or dielectric heating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.14

Heading: Non-reversible heat pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.15

Heading: Household cooling and ventilation equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.16

Heading: Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.17

Heading: Other permanent household heating equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- solar water heaters

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.18

Heading: Parts of ovens, furnaces and permanent household heating equipment, excluding parts for central heating boilers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.19

Heading: Parts for central heating boilers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ovens, furnaces and permanent household heating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.21.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of ovens, furnaces and permanent household heating equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22

Heading: Lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.1

Heading: Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.11

Heading: Pulley tackle and other hoists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.12

Heading: Pit-head winding gear; winches specially designed for underground use; other winches; capstans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.13

Heading: Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.14

Heading: Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.15

Heading: Fork-lift trucks, other works trucks; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.16

Heading: Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.17

Heading: Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.18

Heading: Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.19

Heading: Parts of lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.2

Heading: Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.20

Heading: Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.22.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23

Heading: Office machinery and equipment, except computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.1

Heading: Accounting machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.10

Heading: Accounting machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions
- cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.2

Heading: Office machinery and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.21

Heading: Office machines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- typewriters and word-processing machines
- photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.22

Heading: Parts and accessories of office machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.9

Heading: Office and accounting machinery manufacturing services, except computers and peripheral equipment; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office machinery and equipment, except computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.91

Heading: Office and accounting machinery manufacturing services, except computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- computers and peripheral equipment manufacturing services, see 26.20.91

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.23.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of office machinery and equipment, except computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of computers and peripheral equipment, see 26.20.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24

Heading: Power-driven hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.1

Heading: Electromechanical tools for working in the hand; other portable hand held power tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.11

Heading: Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.12

Heading: Other portable hand held power tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.2

Heading: Parts of power-driven hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- saw-chains see 25.63.20
- interchangeable drills and tools see 25.63.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.21

Heading: Parts of electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.22

Heading: Parts of other portable hand held power tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of power-driven hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.24.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of power-driven hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25

Heading: Non-domestic air conditioning equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.1

Heading: Heat exchange units; non-domestic air conditioning machines, refrigeration and freezing equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.11

Heading: Heat exchange units and machinery for liquefying air or other gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.12

Heading: Air conditioning machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- air-conditioning machines for motor vehicles, see 29.32.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.13

Heading: Refrigeration and freezing equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- household type refrigerating or freezing equipment, see 27.51.11

- heat pumps other than air conditioning machines, see 28.21.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.14

Heading: Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.2

Heading: Fans, other than table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.20

Heading: Fans, other than table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- fans of domestic type, see, 27.51.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.3

Heading: Parts of refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.30

Heading: Parts of refrigeration and freezing equipment and heat pumps

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-domestic air conditioning equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.25.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of non-domestic air conditioning equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29

Heading: Other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.1

Heading: Gas generators, distilling and filtering apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.11

Heading: Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and the like; distilling or rectifying plant

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.12

Heading: Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquid

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying beverages, see 28.93.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.13

Heading: Oil filters, petrol filters and intake air filters for internal combustion engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.2

Heading: Machinery for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping bottles or other containers; fire extinguishers, spray guns, steam or sand blasting machines; gaskets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.21

Heading: Machinery for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping bottles or other containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.22

Heading: Fire extinguishers, spray guns, steam or sand blasting machines and similar mechanical appliances, except for use in agriculture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.23

Heading: Gaskets of metal sheeting; mechanical seals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.3

Heading: Industrial, household and other weighing and measuring machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.31

Heading: Weighing machines for industrial purposes; scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors; constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- machinists' precision tools

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.32

Heading: Personal and household weighing machines and scales

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.33

Heading: Other weighing and measuring machinery

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- levels, tape measures and similar hand tools

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.4

Heading: Centrifuges, calendering and vending machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.41

Heading: Centrifuges

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.42

Heading: Calendering or other rolling machines, except for metal or glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.43

Heading: Automatic goods-vending machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.5

Heading: Dish washing machines, of the industrial type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.50

Heading: Dish washing machines, of the industrial type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.6

Heading: Other machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.60

Heading: Other machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.7

Heading: Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding and parts thereof; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.70

Heading: Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding and parts thereof; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.8

Heading: Parts of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.81

Heading: Parts of gas or water gas generators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.82

Heading: Parts of centrifuges; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.83

Heading: Parts of calendering or other rolling machines; parts of spraying machinery, weights for weighing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.84

Heading: Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.85

Heading: Parts of dish washing machines and machines for cleaning, filling, packing or wrapping

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.86

Heading: Parts of non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.29.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.3

Heading: Agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30

Heading: Agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.1

Heading: Agricultural, forestry, pedestrian-controlled and track-laying tractors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.11

Heading: Tractors wheeled, with an engine power ≤ 37 kW

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.12

Heading: Tractors wheeled, with an engine power > 37 kW but <= 59 kW

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.13

Heading: Tractors wheeled, with an engine power > 59 kW

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.14

Heading: Track-laying tractors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crawler shovel loaders, track laying bulldozers, angledozers and excavators, see 28.92.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.15

Heading: Pedestrian-controlled tractors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.2

Heading: Soil machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.21

Heading: Ploughs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.22

Heading: Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.23

Heading: Seeders, planters and transplanters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.24

Heading: Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.29

Heading: Soil machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.3

Heading: Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.30

Heading: Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.4

Heading: Harvesting machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.41

Heading: Other mowers

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- cutter bars for tractor mounting

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.42

Heading: Hay-making machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.43

Heading: Straw or fodder balers

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- pick-up balers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.44

Heading: Root or tuber harvesting machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.49

Heading: Harvesting and threshing machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.5

Heading: Machinery for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.50

Heading: Machinery for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.6

Heading: Self-loading or unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.60

Heading: Self-loading or unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.7

Heading: Other agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.71

Heading: Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, except seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables, see 28.93.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.72

Heading: Milking machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.73

Heading: Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.74

Heading: Poultry incubators and brooders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.75

Heading: Poultry keeping machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.79

Heading: Other agricultural and forestry machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.8

Heading: Parts of agricultural machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.80

Heading: Parts of agricultural machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.30.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.4

Heading: Metal forming machinery and machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41

Heading: Metal forming machinery and machine tools for metal work

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.1

Heading: Machine tools for working metal, operated by laser and the like; machining centres for working metal and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.11

Heading: Machine tools for working metal by removal of material by laser, ultrasonic, water-jet and the like

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- water-jet cutting machinery

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.12

Heading: Machining centres, unit construction machines and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.2

Heading: Lathes, boring and milling machine tools for working metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.21

Heading: Lathes for removing metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.22

Heading: Machine tools for drilling, boring or milling metal; other machine tools for threading or tapping metal

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- drilling machines for working metal (excl. hand-operated machines)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- drills of all kinds for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor, see 28.24.11

- tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, rotary type, incl. combined rotary-percussion, see 28.24.12.

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.23

Heading: Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding or otherwise finishing metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.24

Heading: Machine tools for planing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- filing machines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.3

Heading: Other machine tools for working metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.31

Heading: Machines for bending, folding and straightening metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.32

Heading: Machines for punching and notching metal

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for sheet metal

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.33

Heading: Forging or die-stamping machines and hammers; other hydraulic presses and presses for working metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.34

Heading: Other machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- riveters (excl. tools for working in the hand)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- machines for additive manufacturing by metal deposit, see 28.97.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.4

Heading: Parts and accessories for metalworking machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.40

Heading: Parts and accessories for metalworking machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal forming machinery and machine tools for metal work

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.41.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of metal forming machinery and machine tools for metal work

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42

Heading: Other machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.1

Heading: Machine tools for working stone, wood and similar hard materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.11

Heading: Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete or similar mineral materials or for cold working glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.12

Heading: Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.2

Heading: Tool holders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.21

Heading: Tool holders and self-opening dieheads, for machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.22

Heading: Work holders for machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.23

Heading: Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.24

Heading: Parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, cork, stone, hard rubber and similar hard materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.42.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.9

Heading: Other special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91

Heading: Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91.1

Heading: Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91.11

Heading: Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines; metal-rolling mills

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91.12

Heading: Parts of machines for metallurgy; parts of metal-rolling mills

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92

Heading: Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- track laying tractors, see 28.30.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.1

Heading: Machinery for mining

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.11

Heading: Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for underground use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.12

Heading: Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.2

Heading: Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.21

Heading: Self-propelled bulldozers and angledozers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.22

Heading: Self-propelled graders, levellers and scrapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.23

Heading: Self-propelled tamping machines and road-rollers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.24

Heading: Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.25

Heading: Self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, with a 360-degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- front-end shovel loaders, see 28.92.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.26

Heading: Other self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders; other self-propelled machinery for mining

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.27

Heading: Bulldozer or angledozer blades

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.28

Heading: Dumpers for off-highway use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.3

Heading: Other excavating machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.30

Heading: Other excavating machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.4

Heading: Machinery for sorting, grinding, mixing and similar treatment of earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.40

Heading: Machinery for sorting, grinding, mixing and similar treatment of earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.5

Heading: Parts of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.51

Heading: Parts for boring or sinking or excavating machinery; parts of cranes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.52

Heading: Parts of machinery for sorting, grinding or other treatment of earth, stone and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.92.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93

Heading: Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.1

Heading: Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, except parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- parts of machinery for beverage processing, see 28.93.31
- parts of machinery for food processing, see 28.93.32
- parts of machinery for tobacco processing, see 28.93.33

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.11

Heading: Centrifugal cream separators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.12

Heading: Dairy machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.13

Heading: Machinery for milling or working of cereals or dried vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.14

Heading: Machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices and similar beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.15

Heading: Bakery and biscuit ovens and other non-domestic machinery, plant and equipment for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.16

Heading: Dryers for agricultural products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.17

Heading: Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, including fats or oils

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of fats or oils

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.18

Heading: Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.2

Heading: Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.20

Heading: Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.3

Heading: Parts of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.31

Heading: Parts of machinery for beverage processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.32

Heading: Parts of machinery for food processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.33

Heading: Parts of machinery for tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.34

Heading: Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.93.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94

Heading: Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.1

Heading: Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.11

Heading: Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.12

Heading: Textile spinning machines; textile doubling, twisting, winding or reeling machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.13

Heading: Weaving machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.14

Heading: Knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines and similar machines; machines for tufting

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.15

Heading: Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for working textiles; textile printing machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.2

Heading: Other machinery for textile and apparel production

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:
- sewing machines

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.21

Heading: Machinery for washing, cleaning, wringing, ironing, pressing, dyeing, reeling and the like of textile yarn and fabrics; machinery for finishing of felt

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.22

Heading: Laundry-type washing machines; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines, with a capacity > 10 kg

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.23

Heading: Centrifugal clothes dryers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.24

Heading: Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sewing machines of the household type, see 28.94.40
- book-sewing machines, see 28.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.3

Heading: Machinery for working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear and other articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.30

Heading: Machinery for working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear and other articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.4

Heading: Sewing machines of the household type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.40

Heading: Sewing machines of the household type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.5

Heading: Parts and accessories of machines for weaving and spinning and for machinery for other production of textiles and apparel and for the working of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.51

Heading: Parts and accessories of machines for spinning and weaving

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.52

Heading: Parts of machinery for other production of textiles and apparel and for the working of leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.94.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95

Heading: Machinery for paper and paperboard production and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95.1

Heading: Machinery for paper and paperboard production and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95.11

Heading: Machinery for paper and paperboard production, except parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts of machinery for paper and paperboard production, see 28.95.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95.12

Heading: Parts of machinery for paper and paperboard production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for paper and paperboard production and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.95.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of machinery for paper and paperboard production and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96

Heading: Plastics and rubber machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.1

Heading: Other machinery for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.10

Heading: Other machinery for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- machines for additive manufacturing by plastics or rubber deposit, see 28.97.10
- parts for additive manufacturing machinery by plastics or rubber deposit, see 28.97.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.2

Heading: Parts for other machinery for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.20

Heading: Parts for other machinery for working plastics and rubber or for the manufacture of products from these materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics and rubber machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.96.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of plastics and rubber machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.97

Heading: Additive manufacturing machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.97.1

Heading: Additive manufacturing machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.97.10

Heading: Additive manufacturing machinery

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- machines for additive manufacturing by metal deposit
- parts of machines for additive manufacturing by metal deposit

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.97.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of additive manufacturing machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.97.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of additive manufacturing machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99

Heading: Other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.1

Heading: Printing and bookbinding machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.11

Heading: Book-binding machinery

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- book-sewing machines

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.12

Heading: Machinery, apparatus and equipment, for type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.13

Heading: Offset printing machinery, except those of the office type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type, see 28.23.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.14

Heading: Other printing machinery, except those of the office type

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- offset printing machinery, sheet fed, office type, see 28.23.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.2

Heading: Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.20

Heading: Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.3

Heading: Other miscellaneous special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.31

Heading: Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard; other non-domestic dryers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.32

Heading: Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- automatic bowling equipment

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.33

Heading: Other industrial robots

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.39

Heading: Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestors or similar gear; tyre balancing equipment; special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- machines for additive manufacturing, see 28.97.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.4

Heading: Parts of printing and book-binding machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.40

Heading: Parts of printing and book-binding machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.5

Heading: Parts of machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; parts of other special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.51

Heading: Parts of machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.52

Heading: Parts of other special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts for additive manufacturing machinery, see 28.97.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 28.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29

Heading: Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.1

Heading: Motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10

Heading: Motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.1

Heading: Engines and motors of a kind used for the propulsion of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.11

Heading: Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.12

Heading: Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semidiesel) of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.13

Heading: Electric motors for the propulsion of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.2

Heading: Passenger cars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.21

Heading: Motor vehicles with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.22

Heading: Motor vehicles with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semidiesel)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.23

Heading: Motor vehicles with both internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.24

Heading: Motor vehicles with only electric motor for propulsion

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.25

Heading: Passenger cars with engines other than internal combustion piston engine or electric motor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.3

Heading: Motor vehicles for the transport of 10 or more persons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.30

Heading: Motor vehicles for the transport of 10 or more persons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.4

Heading: Motor vehicles for the transport of goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.41

Heading: Goods vehicles with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semidiesel)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.42

Heading: Goods vehicles with only electric motor as motor for propulsion

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.43

Heading: Goods vehicles with other engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.44

Heading: Road tractors for semi-trailers with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.45

Heading: Road tractors for semi-trailers with only electric motor for propulsion

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.46

Heading: Road tractors for semi-trailers with other engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.47

Heading: Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.5

Heading: Special-purpose motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.51

Heading: Crane lorries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.52

Heading: Vehicles for travelling on snow, golf cars and the like, with engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.59

Heading: Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.10.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.2

Heading: Bodies and coachwork for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20

Heading: Bodies and coachwork for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.1

Heading: Bodies for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.10

Heading: Bodies for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.2

Heading: Trailers and semi-trailers; containers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.21

Heading: Containers specially designed for carriage by one or more modes of transport

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.22

Heading: Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.23

Heading: Other trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- self-loading or unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agriculture, see 28.30.6

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.3

Heading: Parts of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles, not mechanically propelled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.30

Heading: Parts of trailers, semi-trailers and other vehicles, not mechanically propelled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.4

Heading: Reconditioning, assembly, fitting out and bodywork services of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.40

Heading: Reconditioning, assembly, fitting out and bodywork services of motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- armouring of limousines for passenger protection purposes
- tuning work on motor vehicles
- motor vehicle customising services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of motor vehicles, see 95.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.5

Heading: Fitting out services of caravans and mobile homes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.50

Heading: Fitting out services of caravans and mobile homes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bodies and coachwork for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bodies and coachwork for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.3

Heading: Parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31

Heading: Electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.1

Heading: Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.10

Heading: Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.2

Heading: Other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.21

Heading: Sparking plugs; ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels; distributors; ignition coils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.22

Heading: Starter motors and dual-purpose starter-generators; other generators and other equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- fuel cells for cars

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.23

Heading: Electrical signalling equipment, windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters for motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.3

Heading: Parts of other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.30

Heading: Parts of other electrical equipment for motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32

Heading: Other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles, see 29.10
- spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, see 30.91

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.1

Heading: Seats for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.10

Heading: Seats for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.2

Heading: Safety seat belts, airbags and parts and accessories of bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.20

Heading: Safety seat belts, airbags and parts and accessories of bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.3

Heading: Other parts and accessories for motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles, see 29.10.1
- spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, see 30.91.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.30

Heading: Other parts and accessories for motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rear-view mirrors for vehicles
- air conditioning machines for motor vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars, see, 22.11.11
- pumps for motor vehicles and engines, see 28.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.9

Heading: Assembly services of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles; assembly services of complete construction kits for motor vehicles within the manufacturing process; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.91

Heading: Sub-contracted assembly services of complete sets for motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- assembly services of complete kits for the construction of motor vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.92

Heading: Assembly services of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- assembly of not self-manufactured (purchased or supplied) parts of subcategory 29.32.30 into assembly groups, e.g. assembly of exhaust equipment, wheels or bumpers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 29.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other parts and accessories for motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30

Heading: Other transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.1

Heading: Ships and boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11

Heading: Civilian ships and floating structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.1

Heading: Ships and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.11

Heading: Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels for the transport of persons;
ferry-boats of all kinds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- pleasure and sporting boats, see 30.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.12

Heading: Tankers for the transport of crude oil, oil products, chemicals, liquefied gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.13

Heading: Refrigerated vessels, except tankers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- tankers for the transport of crude oil, oil products, chemicals, liquefied gas, see 30.11.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.14

Heading: Dry cargo ships

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.2

Heading: Fishing vessels and other special vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.21

Heading: Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.22

Heading: Tugs and pusher craft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.23

Heading: Dredgers; light-vessels, floating cranes; other vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.3

Heading: Offshore vessels and infrastructure

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.30

Heading: Offshore vessels and infrastructure

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.4

Heading: Other floating structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.40

Heading: Other floating structures

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- seats for ships and floating structures
- rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.9

Heading: Conversion, reconstruction and fitting out services of ships, floating platforms and structures; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of civilian ships and floating structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.91

Heading: Conversion and reconstruction of ships, floating platforms and structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.92

Heading: Fitting out services of ships and floating platforms and structures

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- specialised inboard fitting out services of ships, floating platforms and structures, e.g. shipwright installations, electrical installations, air condition installations
- specialised painting services of ships and floating platforms and structures

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of civilian ships and floating structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12

Heading: Pleasure and sporting boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.1

Heading: Pleasure and sporting boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.11

Heading: Sailboats, including sailing yachts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inflatable sailing boats, see 30.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.12

Heading: Inflatable boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.13

Heading: Motorboats, including motor yachts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- motorboats (other than inflatable), not including outboard motorboats

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inflatable motorboats, see 30.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.14

Heading: Other pleasure and sporting boats, including rowing boats and canoes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- outboard motorboats (for pleasure or sports), rowing boats and canoes (excl. inflatable)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inflatable outboard motorboats (for pleasure or sports), rowing boats and canoes, see 30.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.9

Heading: Conversion, reconstruction and fitting out services of pleasure boats and sporting boats (including yachts); sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pleasure and sporting boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.91

Heading: Conversion, reconstruction and fitting out services of pleasure boats and sporting boats (including yachts)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of pleasure and sporting boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.13

Heading: Military ships and vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.13.1

Heading: Military ships and vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.13.10

Heading: Military ships and vessels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- combat ships equipped with various offensive and defensive weapons and with protective devices against shelling and other military ships, vessels and floating structures, e.g.: aircraft carriers, amphibious warfare and assault ships, cruisers, destroyers, submarines, landing crafts, tugs for transporting ammunition or mines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.13.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military ships and vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military ships and vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.2

Heading: Railway locomotives and rolling stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20

Heading: Railway locomotives and rolling stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.1

Heading: Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.11

Heading: Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.12

Heading: Diesel-electric locomotives

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.13

Heading: Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.2

Heading: Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, except maintenance or service vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.20

Heading: Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, except maintenance or service vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, see 30.20.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.3

Heading: Other rolling-stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.31

Heading: Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.32

Heading: Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans and other specialised vans

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.33

Heading: Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.4

Heading: Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; mechanical traffic control equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.40

Heading: Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock; mechanical traffic control equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- railway car seats

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.9

Heading: Reconditioning and fitting out services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock; sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of railway locomotives and rolling stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.91

Heading: Reconditioning and fitting out services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- reconditioning services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock
- specialised fitting out services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock, e.g. installation of electrical equipment, air conditioning, seats, inside panelling, windows
- specialised painting services of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of railway locomotives and rolling stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.3

Heading: Air and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31

Heading: Civilian air and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.1

Heading: Motors and engines for aircraft or spacecraft; ground flying trainers, and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.11

Heading: Aircraft spark-ignition engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.12

Heading: Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.13

Heading: Reaction engines, except turbo-jets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- turbo-jets, see 30.31.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.14

Heading: Ground flying trainers and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.15

Heading: Parts for aircraft spark-ignition engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.16

Heading: Parts of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.2

Heading: Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.20

Heading: Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.3

Heading: Helicopters and aeroplanes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.31

Heading: Helicopters

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.32

Heading: Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight $\leq 2\,000$ kg

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.33

Heading: Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight $> 2\,000$ kg but $\leq 15\,000$ kg

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.34

Heading: Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight > 15 000 kg

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.4

Heading: Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.40

Heading: Spacecraft (including satellites) and spacecraft launch vehicles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- satellites

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.5

Heading: Civilian unmanned aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.50

Heading: Civilian unmanned aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.6

Heading: Other parts of aircraft and spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.61

Heading: Other parts of aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.62

Heading: Other parts of spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.7

Heading: Overhaul and conversion services of aircraft and aircraft engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.70

Heading: Overhaul and conversion services of aircraft and aircraft engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of civilian aircraft and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.98

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of civilian aircraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.31.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of civilian spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32

Heading: Military air and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.1

Heading: Military air and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.11

Heading: Military aircraft and related machinery

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- military aircraft, e.g. fixed wing aircraft, tiltrotor aircraft, rotary-wing aircraft, drones for military purposes (Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs))

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- air combat simulators and parts thereof

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.12

Heading: Military spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military aircraft and spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.98

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military aircraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.32.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military spacecraft and related machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.4

Heading: Military fighting vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.40

Heading: Military fighting vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.40.1

Heading: Military fighting vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.40.10

Heading: Military fighting vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- military fighting vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, e.g. tanks, armoured combat vehicles for transporting persons, armoured supply vehicles, armoured recovery vehicles with cranes, armoured amphibious military vehicles, remotely operated tanks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- parts of military fighting vehicles, e.g. armoured fighting vehicle bodies and parts thereof, e.g. armoured turrets; armoured doors and covers, armoured plates that are identifiable as parts of military fighting vehicles, special tracks and special wheels and drive wheels for armoured fighting vehicles

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.40.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military fighting vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.40.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of military fighting vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.9

Heading: Transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91

Heading: Motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.1

Heading: Motorcycles and side-cars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.11

Heading: Motorcycles and cycles with an auxiliary motor with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine $\leq 50 \text{ cm}^3$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- motorcycles and cycles with electric motor for propulsion, see 30.92.1
- electric scooters, see 30.92.13
- parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars, see 30.91.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.12

Heading: Motorcycles with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine $> 50 \text{ cm}^3$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars, see 30.91.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.13

Heading: Other motorcycles; side-cars

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- motorcycles with a motor for propulsion other than an electric or a reciprocating internal combustion piston engine
- side cars for motorcycles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- motorcycles and cycles with electric motor for propulsion, see 30.92.1
- electric scooters, see 30.92.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.2

Heading: Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.20

Heading: Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- parts and accessories of motorcycles, incl. mopeds, n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of bicycles with an auxiliary electric motor, see 30.92.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.3

Heading: Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.31

Heading: Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, of a cylinder capacity $\leq 1\,000\text{ cm}^3$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.32

Heading: Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines for motorcycles, of a cylinder capacity > 1 000 cm³

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92

Heading: Bicycles and invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.1

Heading: Bicycles and other cycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, see 30.92.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.11

Heading: Bicycles and other cycles, not motorised

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.12

Heading: Bicycles and other cycles, with pedal assistance, with auxiliary electric motor

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles, with pedal assistance, with an auxiliary electric motor with a continuous rated power ≤ 250 W

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.13

Heading: Other cycles with electric motor for propulsion

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cycles fitted with an electric auxiliary motor and motorcycles, incl. mopeds, with electric motor for propulsion

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- bicycles, tricycles and quadricycles, with pedal assistance, with a continuous rated power ≤ 250 W, see 30.92.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.2

Heading: Invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.20

Heading: Invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parts and accessories of invalid carriages, see 30.92.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.3

Heading: Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, and of invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.30

Heading: Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, and of invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.4

Heading: Baby carriages and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.40

Heading: Baby carriages and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bicycles and invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.92.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of bicycles and invalid carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.99

Heading: Other transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.99.1

Heading: Other transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.99.10

Heading: Other transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 30.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31

Heading: Furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.0

Heading: Furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00

Heading: Furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.1

Heading: Office furniture; wooden shop furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.11

Heading: Metal furniture of a kind used in offices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- seats of a kind used in offices, with metal frames, see 31.00.61

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.12

Heading: Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- seats of a kind used in offices, with wooden frames, see 31.00.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.13

Heading: Wooden furniture for shops

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- seats for shops, with wooden frames, see 31.00.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.2

Heading: Kitchen furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.20

Heading: Kitchen furniture

Includes: This subcategory only includes wooden kitchen furniture. Other kitchen furniture should be classified according to material.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- metal kitchen furniture, see 31.00.41
- plastic kitchen furniture, see 31.00.44
- wooden bathroom furniture, see 31.00.43
- seats of a kind used in kitchens, see 31.00.6

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.3

Heading: Mattress supports and mattresses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.31

Heading: Mattress supports

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.32

Heading: Mattresses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- textile air mattresses, 13.96.21

- pneumatic mattresses of vulcanised rubber, see 22.12.73
- mattress supports, see 31.00.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.4

Heading: Other furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.41

Heading: Other metal furniture

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- metal kitchen furniture
- metal furniture used in shops

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.42

Heading: Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom, in the dining room and in the living room

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- seats of a kind used in the bedroom, in the dining room or in the living room, with wooden frames, see 31.00.62

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.43

Heading: Other wooden furniture

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wooden bathroom furniture

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.44

Heading: Furniture of plastics or other materials (e.g. cane, osier or bamboo)

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.5

Heading: Finishing services of new furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.50

Heading: Finishing services of new furniture

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- lacquering, varnishing, gilding and painting services of furniture within the manufacturing process

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- upholstering services of chairs and seats, see 31.00.70
- repair, maintenance and restoration services of furniture, see 95.24.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.6

Heading: Seats and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- seats for motor vehicles, see 29.32.10
- baby seats for cars, see 29.32.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.61

Heading: Seats, primarily with metal frames

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dentist's chairs, hairdresser's chairs with elevating, rotating and tilting mechanism, see 32.50.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.62

Heading: Seats, primarily with wooden frames

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.63

Heading: Other seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.64

Heading: Parts of seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.7

Heading: Upholstering services of chairs and seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.70

Heading: Upholstering services of chairs and seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.8

Heading: Parts of furniture, except seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.80

Heading: Parts of furniture, except seats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes.
- parts of seats, see 31.00.64

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 31.00.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32

Heading: Other manufactured goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.1

Heading: Jewellery, bijouterie and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.11

Heading: Coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.11.1

Heading: Coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.11.10

Heading: Coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.11.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.11.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12

Heading: Jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.1

Heading: Jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.11

Heading: Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, worked but not set

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- cultured pearls, synthetic or reconstructed

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- imitations of real pearls made of plastic, see 22.26.26

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.12

Heading: Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.13

Heading: Articles of jewellery and parts thereof; articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- remanufacturing of articles of jewellery

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.14

Heading: Other articles of precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.12.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.13

Heading: Imitation jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.13.1

Heading: Imitation jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.13.10

Heading: Imitation jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.13.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of imitation jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.13.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of imitation jewellery and related articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.2

Heading: Musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20

Heading: Musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.1

Heading: Pianos, organs and other string and wind musical instruments, keyboards; metronomes, tuning forks; mechanisms for musical boxes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.11

Heading: Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.12

Heading: Other string musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.13

Heading: Keyboard pipe organs, harmoniums and similar instruments; accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs; wind instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.14

Heading: Musical or keyboard instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.15

Heading: Other musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.16

Heading: Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes; mechanisms for musical boxes; musical instrument strings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.2

Heading: Parts and accessories of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.20

Heading: Parts and accessories of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.20.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.3

Heading: Sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30

Heading: Sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.1

Heading: Sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.11

Heading: Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment, except footwear; ice skates and roller skates; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- snow-ski footwear, see 32.30.12
- safety headgear used for snow-ski, ice skates and roller skates, see 32.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.12

Heading: Snow-ski footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.13

Heading: Water-skis, surfboards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- safety headgear used for water-sports, see 32.99.11.

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.14

Heading: Gymnasium, fitness centre or athletics articles and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.15

Heading: Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games; swimming pools and paddling pools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- safety headgear used for other sports and outdoor games, see 32.99.11.

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.16

Heading: Fishing rods, other line fishing tackle; other articles for hunting or fishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.30.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.4

Heading: Games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40

Heading: Games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.1

Heading: Dolls representing only human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.11

Heading: Dolls representing only human beings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.12

Heading: Toys representing animals or non-human creatures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.13

Heading: Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.2

Heading: Toy trains and their accessories; other reduced-size models or construction sets and constructional toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.20

Heading: Toy trains and their accessories; other reduced-size models or construction sets and constructional toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.3

Heading: Other toys

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:
- toy musical instruments

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.31

Heading: Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children; dolls' carriages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- bicycles and tricycles without auxiliary electric motor, see, 30.92.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.32

Heading: Puzzles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.39

Heading: Other toys n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.4

Heading: Other games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- video game consoles, see 26.40.60

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.41

Heading: Playing cards

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.42

Heading: Articles for billiards, articles for funfair, table or parlour games; other games, coin- or disc-operated

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.40.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.5

Heading: Medical and dental instruments and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50

Heading: Medical and dental instruments and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.1

Heading: Medical, surgical and dental instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.11

Heading: Instruments and appliances used in dental treatment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.12

Heading: Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.13

Heading: Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like; ophthalmic and other instruments and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.14

Heading: Other therapeutic apparatus and appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- artificial respiration or therapeutic respiration apparatus, see 26.60.15
- electrical vibratory-massage apparatus, see 26.60.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.2

Heading: Artificial joints; orthopaedic appliances; artificial teeth; dental fittings; other artificial parts of the body; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- artificial respiration or therapeutic respiration apparatus, see 26.60.15
- electrical vibratory-massage apparatus, see 26.60.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.21

Heading: Artificial joints; orthopaedic appliances; artificial teeth; dental fittings; other artificial parts of the body

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.22

Heading: Parts and accessories of prostheses and orthopaedic appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.3

Heading: Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.30

Heading: Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.4

Heading: Spectacles, lenses and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.41

Heading: Contact lenses; spectacle lenses of any material

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.42

Heading: Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.43

Heading: Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.44

Heading: Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.5

Heading: Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.50

Heading: Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- single-use drapes used during surgical procedures made up of non-wovens

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of medical and dental instruments and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.50.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of medical and dental instruments and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.9

Heading: Manufactured goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91

Heading: Brooms and brushes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.1

Heading: Brooms and brushes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.11

Heading: Brooms and brushes for household cleaning

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.12

Heading: Tooth brushes, hair brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person; artists' brushes, writing brushes and brushes for cosmetics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.19

Heading: Other brushes n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of brooms and brushes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.91.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of brooms and brushes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99

Heading: Other manufactured goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.1

Heading: Safety headgear; pens and pencils, boards, date, sealing or numbering stamps; typewriter ribbons, ink-pads

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.11

Heading: Safety headgear and other safety products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.12

Heading: Ball point pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; propelling or sliding pencils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.13

Heading: Indian ink drawing pens; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.14

Heading: Sets of writing implements, pen- and pencil-holders and similar holders; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.15

Heading: Pencils, crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.16

Heading: Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like; typewriter or similar ribbons; ink-pads

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.2

Heading: Umbrellas; walking-sticks; buttons; button-moulds; fasteners; parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.21

Heading: Umbrellas and sun umbrellas; walking-sticks, seat-sticks and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- whips, see 15.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.22

Heading: Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- parts, trimmings and accessories of whips, see 15.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.23

Heading: Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts thereof; buttons; slide fasteners

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.24

Heading: Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.3

Heading: Products of human or animal hair; similar products of textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.30

Heading: Products of human or animal hair; similar products of textile materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.4

Heading: Lighters, pipes and parts thereof; articles of combustible material; liquid or liquefied gas fuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.41

Heading: Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.42

Heading: Parts of lighters; pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.43

Heading: Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels for lighters, in containers of a capacity $\leq 300 \text{ cm}^3$

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.5

Heading: Other articles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.51

Heading: Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- conjuring tricks and novelty jokes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.52

Heading: Scent sprays and mounts and heads therefor

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.53

Heading: Instruments, apparatus and models designed for demonstrational purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.54

Heading: Candles, tapers and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.55

Heading: Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.59

Heading: Other miscellaneous articles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- burial coffins

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.6

Heading: Taxidermy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.60

Heading: Taxidermy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.9

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other manufactured goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 32.99.99

Heading: Sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing of other manufactured goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33

Heading: Repair, maintenance and installation services of machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.1

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of fabricated metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of fabricated metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of structural metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.03

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of central heating hot water boilers, see 43.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.04

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of weapons and ammunition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.11.05

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other fabricated metal products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.1

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of general-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.11

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of civilian ship and boat engines, including electric outboard motors, see 33.15.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.12

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of fluid power equipment, other pumps, compressors, taps and valves

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.13

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.14

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.15

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance works of lifts and escalators, see 43.24.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.16

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of office machinery and equipment, except computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of computers and peripheral equipment, see 95.10.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.17

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of power-driven hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.18

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.19

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.2

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.21

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of agricultural and forestry machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of lawnmowers, edgers, trimmers and similar garden equipment, see 95.22.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.22

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of metal forming machinery and machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.23

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.24

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.25

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.26

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.27

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for paper and paperboard production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.28

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of machinery for plastics and rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.12.29

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of electronic and optical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of electronic and optical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of instruments and appliances for measuring, testing and navigation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13.03

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of professional optical instruments and photographic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.13.04

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other professional electronic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.14

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.14.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.14.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.14.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other professional electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.15

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian ships and boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.15.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian ships and boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.15.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian ships and boats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.16

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian air and spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.16.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian air and spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.16.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.16.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of civilian spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.17

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other civilian transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.17.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other civilian transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.17.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of railway locomotives and rolling-stock

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.17.09

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other civilian transport equipment n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military fighting vehicles, ships, boats, air and spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military fighting vehicles, ships, boats, air and spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military spacecraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18.03

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military fighting vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of military fighting vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, e.g. of tanks, armoured combat vehicles for transporting persons, armoured supply vehicles, armoured recovery vehicles with cranes, armoured amphibious military vehicles, remotely operated tanks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- repair and maintenance services of parts of military fighting vehicles, e.g. of armoured fighting vehicle bodies and parts thereof, e.g. of armoured turrets; of armoured doors and covers, armoured plates that are identifiable as parts of military fighting vehicles, special tracks and special wheels and drive wheels for armoured fighting vehicles

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.18.04

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of military ships and vessels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.19

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.19.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.19.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.2

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.1

Heading: Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- installation services of machinery and equipment, see 33.20.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.11

Heading: Installation services of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers, including installation services of metal pipe systems in industrial plants

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- installation services for metal pipe systems in industrial plants

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.12

Heading: Installation services of other fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of machinery and equipment, see 33.20.2, 33.20.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.2

Heading: Installation services of general-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.21

Heading: Installation services of office and accounting machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.29

Heading: Installation services of other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.3

Heading: Installation services of special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.31

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for agriculture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.32

Heading: Installation services of metal forming machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.33

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for metallurgy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.34

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for mining

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.35

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for food, beverages and tobacco processing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.36

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for textiles, apparel and leather production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.37

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for paper and paperboard production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.38

Heading: Installation services of industrial machinery and equipment for plastic and rubber production

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.39

Heading: Installation services of other special-purpose machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.4

Heading: Installation services of electronic and optical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.41

Heading: Installation services of professional medical machinery and precision and optical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.42

Heading: Installation services of professional electronic equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.5

Heading: Installation services of electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.50

Heading: Installation services of electrical equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.6

Heading: Installation services of automatic industrial process control systems

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.60

Heading: Installation services of automatic industrial process control systems

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation services of automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.7

Heading: Installation services of plastic pipe systems in industrial plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.70

Heading: Installation services of plastic pipe systems in industrial plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.9

Heading: Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 33.20.90

Heading: Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation services of sports equipment in sports halls, fitness studios, etc.
- installation services of equipment for electric bowling alleys and other items for amusement, table or board games
- installation services of other goods n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section D

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: D

Heading: ELECTRICITY, GAS, STEAM AND AIR CONDITIONING SUPPLY

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35

Heading: Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.1

Heading: Electric power generation, transmission and distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.11

Heading: Electricity from non-renewable sources

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.11.0

Heading: Electricity from non-renewable sources

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.11.00

Heading: Electricity from non-renewable sources

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electric energy from non-renewable sources, e.g. natural gas, coal, and other fossil fuels, and from emission-free non-renewable sources, e.g. nuclear

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electricity from non-renewable sources as part of the storage of electricity, see 35.16.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.12

Heading: Electricity from renewable sources

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.12.0

Heading: Electricity from renewable sources

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.12.00

Heading: Electricity from renewable sources

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electric energy from renewable sources, e.g. gaseous biofuels, hydropower, on-shore and off-shore wind, solar photovoltaic and thermal, geothermal and tide, wave and ocean energy

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- conversion services for electricity into a form of energy, which can be stored, the storage services of such energy, see 35.16.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.13

Heading: Transmission services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.13.0

Heading: Transmission services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.13.00

Heading: Transmission services of electricity

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of transmission systems that convey the electricity from the generation facility to the distribution system

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of electricity, see 35.14.00
- installation works of electricity meters, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.14

Heading: Distribution services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.14.0

Heading: Distribution services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.14.00

Heading: Distribution services of electricity

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of distribution systems (i.e. consisting of lines, poles, meters, transformers, substations and wiring) that convey electric power received from the generation facility or the transmission system to the final consumer
- maintenance services of electric meters
- distribution services of electricity into electricity mains/networks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental and leasing services of electricity distribution networks

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- transmission services of electricity, see 35.13.00
- installation works of electricity meters, see 43.21.00

- reading of electric meters, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.15

Heading: Trade services of electricity

Includes: This class includes:

- operation services of charging facilities for electric vehicles, e.g. electric cars, motorcycles, scooters, bicycles
- operation services of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power for electric mobility

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- services provided by electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others, see 35.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.15.0

Heading: Trade services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.15.01

Heading: Trade services of electricity for electric mobility

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- trade services of electricity for electric mobility to the user
- operation services of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power for electric mobility

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others, see 35.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.15.02

Heading: Trade services of electricity, other than for electric mobility

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation of charging facilities for electronic devices, e.g. mobile telephones, laptops
- operation services of electricity and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power, other than for electric mobility

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by electric power brokers or agents that arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others, see 35.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.16

Heading: Storage services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.16.0

Heading: Storage services of electricity

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.16.00

Heading: Storage services of electricity

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- conversion services for electricity into a form of energy, which can be stored, the storage services of such energy, and the subsequent reconversion services of such energy into electrical energy, e.g. operation services of pump storage facilities, compressed air storage facilities, or battery storage facilities
- distribution services of stored electricity into electricity mains/networks

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.2

Heading: Manufactured gas; distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.21

Heading: Manufactured gas, for energy supply

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.21.0

Heading: Manufactured gas, for energy supply

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.21.01

Heading: Manufactured gas from non-renewable sources, for energy supply

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gas for the purpose of energy supply by carbonation of coal or other non-renewable sources

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crude natural gas, see 06.20.00
- refined petroleum products, see 19.20.3
- industrial gases, see 20.11.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.21.02

Heading: Manufactured gas from renewable sources, for energy supply

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- biogas for the purpose of gas supply from e.g. sewage sludge, manure, landfills, food waste and other organic waste
- gaseous biofuels for energy supply through a gas distribution network

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- cleansing services of biogas for energy supply through a permanent network

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crude natural gas, see 06.20.00
- refined petroleum products, see 19.20.3
- industrial gases, see 20.11.1
- basic organic gases, not for energy supply through a network, see subcategories of 20.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.21.03

Heading: Recovered gas, for energy supply

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- recovered gas for the purpose of energy supply, including combustible gases of solid carbonaceous origin recovered from manufacturing and chemical processes of which the principal purpose is other than the production of fuel

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- crude natural gas, see 06.20.00
- refined petroleum products, see 19.20.3
- industrial gases, see 20.11.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.22

Heading: Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.22.0

Heading: Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.22.00

Heading: Distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- distribution and supply services of gaseous fuels of all kinds through a system of mains
- maintenance services of gas meters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of gas meters, see 43.22.20
- transportation services of gaseous fuels by pipelines, see 49.50.02
- reading of gas meters, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.23

Heading: Trade services of gas through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.23.0

Heading: Trade services of gas through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.23.00

Heading: Trade services of gas through mains

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- trade services of gas to the user through mains
- commodity and transport exchanges for gaseous fuels

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services for gaseous fuels, see 46.81.03
- retail sale services for bottled gas, see 47.78.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.24

Heading: Storage services of gas as part of the network supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.24.0

Heading: Storage services of gas as part of the network supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.24.00

Heading: Storage services of gas as part of the network supply services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- storage services of gaseous fuels as part of the network supply services
- storage services of hydrogen gas as part of the network supply services
- bulk storage and warehousing services for gases as part of the network supply services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- storage services of gaseous fuels not part of network energy supply services, see 52.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.3

Heading: Steam and air conditioning supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30

Heading: Steam and air conditioning supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.1

Heading: Steam and hot water; steam and hot water supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.11

Heading: Steam and hot water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- heat/steam by conversion of waste materials, see 38.22.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.12

Heading: Steam and hot water supply services through mains

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- steam and hot water supply services for heating, power and other purposes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- reading of household heating meters, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.2

Heading: Air-conditioning supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.20

Heading: Air-conditioning supply services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- air-conditioning supply services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.3

Heading: Ice; cooled air and chilled water supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.31

Heading: Ice, including ice for cooling (i.e. non-food) purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- edible ice, see 10.52.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.30.32

Heading: Cooled air and chilled water supply services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cooled air and chilled water supply services through mains
- ice supply services for cooling (i.e. non-food) purposes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- air-conditioning supply services, see 35.30.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.4

Heading: Services of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.40

Heading: Services of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.40.0

Heading: Services of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 35.40.00

Heading: Services of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of brokers and agents, who arrange the sale of electricity via power distribution systems operated by others
- services of gas brokers and agents, who arrange the sale of gaseous fuels via gas distribution systems operated by others
- services of brokers and agents for commodity and distribution capacity exchanges for gaseous fuels
- services of brokers and agents for operation of electricity, distribution and transmission capacity exchanges for electric power

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- storage and distribution or provision services of electric power to the user (through a system of mains) by the producer (own account), see subcategories of 35.1
- storage and distribution or provision services of gaseous fuels to the user through a system of mains by the producer (own account), see subcategories of 35.2
- intermediation services for the transportation of gaseous fuels, see 52.31.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section E

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: E

Heading: WATER SUPPLY; SEWERAGE, WASTE MANAGEMENT AND REMEDIATION SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36

Heading: Natural water; water treatment and supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.0

Heading: Natural water; water treatment and supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00

Heading: Natural water; water treatment and supply services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.1

Heading: Natural water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.11

Heading: Drinking water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.12

Heading: Water for other purposes

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- collected rainwater

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.2

Heading: Treatment and distribution services of water

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.21

Heading: Treatment and distribution services of water through mains

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- maintenance services of water meters
- purification services of water for water supply purposes

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- rental and leasing services of water distribution networks

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - production services of natural mineral waters and other bottled waters, see 11.07 - treatment services of wastewater in order to prevent pollution, see 37.00.11 - installation services of water meters, see 43.22.11 - (long-distance) transport services of water via pipelines, see 49.50.09 - reading of water meters by third parties, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.22

Heading: Treatment and distribution services of water for irrigation

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- operation services of irrigation canals

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- operation services of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, see 01.61.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.23

Heading: Treatment and distribution services of water for other purposes

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- distribution services of water by trucks or other means
- treatment services of water for industrial and other purposes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.3

Heading: Trade services of water through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 36.00.30

Heading: Trade services of water through mains

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- reading of water meters by third parties, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37

Heading: Sewerage services; sewage sludge

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.0

Heading: Sewerage services; sewage sludge

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00

Heading: Sewerage services; sewage sludge

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00.1

Heading: Sewerage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00.11

Heading: Sewage removal and treatment services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sewage removal services usually provided using equipment such as waste pipes, sewers or drains
- sewage treatment services (including human and industrial wastewater, water from swimming pools etc.) by means of physical, chemical and biological processes like dilution, screening, filtering, sedimentation etc.
- maintenance and cleaning services of sewers and drains, including sewer rodding

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- operation services of wastewater treatment facilities for reuse of e.g. agricultural, industrial, road cleaning wastewater or collected rainwater, or for artificial recharge or augmentation of groundwater bodies
- collection and transportation services of rainwater by means of sewerage networks, collectors, tanks and other means of transport (sewage vehicles etc.)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- collection or purification of water, see 36.00
- distribution of water through mains, see 36.00.21
- further treatment services of sludge extracted from waste water, see division 38
 - anaerobic digestion, see 38.2
 - aerobic treatment like composting, see 38.21
 - incineration with energy recovery, see 38.22
 - incineration without energy recovery, see 38.31
- construction, repair and alteration of sewers, see 42.21.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00.12

Heading: Treatment services of cesspools and septic tanks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks
- servicing of chemical toilets

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- decontamination services of groundwater and surface water at the place of pollution, see 39.00.11, 39.00.12 respectively

- cleaning and deblocking of drainpipes in buildings, see 43.22.11
- rental services of portable toilets see 77.39

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00.2

Heading: Sewage sludge

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 37.00.20

Heading: Sewage sludge

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38

Heading: Waste collection, recovery and disposal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.1

Heading: Waste collection services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- collection services of construction and demolition waste
- collection and removal services of debris such as brush and rubble
- collection services of waste output of textile mills

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.1

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.11

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste, municipal

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
 - whether pre-sorted or commingled waste, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel and organic yard waste from residential dwellings, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a regular or flexible schedule

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.19

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable waste n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- non-municipal waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:

- whether pre-sorted or commingled, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel, and other recyclable materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.2

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.21

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste, municipal

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- general collection of non-hazardous and non-recyclable waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from residential dwellings, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a regular or flexible schedule

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.29

Heading: Collection services of non-hazardous non-recyclable waste n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- general collection of non-municipal, non-hazardous and non-recyclable waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.3

Heading: Non-recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.31

Heading: Non-recyclable non-hazardous municipal waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pellets and briquettes of metal or plastic, see 38.21.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.39

Heading: Non-recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.4

Heading: Wrecks, for dismantling

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.41

Heading: Vessels and other floating structures, for breaking up

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.42

Heading: Used automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment for dismantling

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- used household appliances and consumer electronics

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.5

Heading: Other recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.51

Heading: Glass waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.52

Heading: Paper and paperboard waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.53

Heading: Used pneumatic tyres of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.54

Heading: Other rubber waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.55

Heading: Plastic waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.56

Heading: Textile waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.57

Heading: Leather waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.58

Heading: Non-hazardous metal waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.59

Heading: Other recyclable non-hazardous waste, collected, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- mixed collected materials intended for recycling, for example mixed metal and plastic waste
- non-agglomerated wood waste and scrap

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pellets and briquettes, of pressed and agglomerated wood and vegetable waste and scrap, see 16.26.10
- agglomerated wood waste and scrap, in forms other than pellets, see 16.26.10
- pellets and briquettes of mixed industrial wastes, see 38.21.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.6

Heading: Worn clothing and other worn articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.60

Heading: Worn clothing and other worn articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.7

Heading: Operation services of transfer facilities for non-hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.71

Heading: Operation services of transfer facilities for non-hazardous recyclable waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of facilities where commingled recoverable materials are sorted into distinct categories, see 38.21.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.11.79

Heading: Operation services of transfer facilities for non-hazardous waste n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-hazardous waste treatment services for final disposal, see 38.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12

Heading: Collection services of hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.1

Heading: Hazardous waste collection services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- remediation and clean up services of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil, ground water, e.g. asbestos removal, see 39.00.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.11

Heading: Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - pathological wastes such as anatomical wastes, non-anatomical wastes, sharp wastes, such as needles and scalpels
 - other biological-infectious wastes from hospitals, medical practices, dental practices, medical laboratories
 - other biohazardous wastes from non-residential locations

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.12

Heading: Collection services of high-level radioactive waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waste collection services of high-level radioactive waste

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.13

Heading: Collection services of other hazardous industrial waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - other hazardous industrial wastes (except medical and biological and high-level radioactive waste) that may be hazardous to human health or the environment and that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation e.g. used oils from shipment or garages

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.14

Heading: Collection services of hazardous municipal waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - residential hazardous waste including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation, e.g. used batteries

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.2

Heading: Hazardous waste, collected

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.21

Heading: Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.22

Heading: Pharmaceutical waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.23

Heading: Other medical hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.24

Heading: Hazardous chemical waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.25

Heading: Waste oils

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.26

Heading: Hazardous metal waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.27

Heading: Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.28

Heading: Other hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.3

Heading: Operation services of transfer facilities for hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.12.30

Heading: Operation services of transfer facilities for hazardous waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of drop-off centres, transfer stations and container stations

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.2

Heading: Waste recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21

Heading: Materials recovery services and secondary raw materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.1

Heading: Materials recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.11

Heading: Metal materials recovery services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- processing services of metal waste and scrap and of metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:

- mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes etc., with subsequent sorting and separation
- mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
- stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts
- stripping of used goods such as cars or refrigerators to strip them of harmful waste (oil, cooling liquid, fuel etc.)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.12

Heading: Other materials recovery services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- recovery services of materials from the ashes of mono-incineration of sewage sludge

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.13

Heading: Briquettes produced from several different industrial wastes etc.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- pellets and briquettes of mixed metal or plastic waste

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- peat briquettes, see 19.20.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.2

Heading: Metal secondary raw materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.21

Heading: Secondary raw material of precious metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.22

Heading: Secondary raw material of ferrous metals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.23

Heading: Secondary raw material of copper

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.24

Heading: Secondary raw material of nickel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.25

Heading: Secondary raw material of aluminium

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.26

Heading: Other metal secondary raw materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.3

Heading: Non-metal secondary raw materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.31

Heading: Secondary raw material of glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.32

Heading: Secondary raw material of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.33

Heading: Secondary raw material of plastic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.34

Heading: Secondary raw material of rubber

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.35

Heading: Secondary raw material of textile

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.36

Heading: Secondary raw material of minerals from demolition

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.37

Heading: Other non-metal secondary raw materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.4

Heading: Dismantling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.41

Heading: Dismantling services of wrecks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- dismantling services of wrecks in order to obtain and separate recoverable materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.42

Heading: Shipbreaking services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.43

Heading: Dismantling services of used automobiles, computers, televisions and other equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- dismantling services of cars, computers etc., in order to obtain and separate recoverable materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.5

Heading: Treatment services prior to recovery of waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing etc. without an industrial process, see 46.87.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.21.50

Heading: Treatment services prior to recovery of waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.22

Heading: Energy recovery services and pellets of municipal waste for incineration with energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.22.1

Heading: Energy recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.22.10

Heading: Energy recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.22.2

Heading: Pellets of municipal waste for incineration with energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.22.20

Heading: Pellets of municipal waste for incineration with energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.23

Heading: Other waste recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.23.0

Heading: Other waste recovery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.23.00

Heading: Other waste recovery services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- preparation services of sewage sludge for land treatment resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement
- preparation services of non-hazardous waste for reclamation in excavated areas or for engineering purposes in landscaping

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- biogas for the purpose of gas supply from e.g. sewage sludge, manure, landfills, food waste and other organic waste, see 35.21.02
 - sanitary landfilling services of non-hazardous waste, 38.32.11
- disposal services of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one, see 38.32.12
- back-filling services without related preparation services (e.g. preparation services of non-hazardous waste for engineering purposes in landscaping), see division 42

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.3

Heading: Waste disposal services without recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31

Heading: Incineration services without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.1

Heading: Incineration services of hazardous waste, without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.10

Heading: Incineration services of hazardous waste, without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.2

Heading: Incineration services of non-hazardous waste, without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.20

Heading: Incineration services of non-hazardous waste, without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.3

Heading: Waste organic solvents

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.30

Heading: Waste organic solvents

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.4

Heading: Ashes and residues from waste incineration

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.40

Heading: Ashes and residues from waste incineration

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- aggregates from incinerator bottom ashes and fly ashes, salts from fly ashes, phosphorus from ashes of mono-incineration of sewage sludge and other materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.5

Heading: Pellets of municipal waste for incineration without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.50

Heading: Pellets of municipal waste for incineration without energy recovery

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- municipal waste, dried, released of extraneous material and pelletised for incineration without energy recovery

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.6

Heading: Treatment services prior to incineration without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.31.60

Heading: Treatment services prior to incineration without energy recovery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32

Heading: Landfilling or permanent storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.1

Heading: Landfilling or permanent storage services of non-hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.11

Heading: Sanitary landfilling services of non-hazardous waste

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in a sanitary landfill which meets the sanitary landfill criteria specified by legislation or regulation, i.e. designed to prevent leaking etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.12

Heading: Other non-hazardous waste landfilling or permanent storage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.2

Heading: Landfilling or permanent storage services of hazardous waste

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.21

Heading: High-level radioactive waste treatment services prior to landfilling or permanent storage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.22

Heading: Other radioactive waste treatment services prior to landfilling or permanent storage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.23

Heading: Other hazardous waste treatment services prior to landfilling or permanent storage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.24

Heading: High-level radioactive waste landfilling or permanent storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.25

Heading: Other radioactive waste landfilling or permanent storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.32.26

Heading: Other hazardous waste landfilling or permanent storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.33

Heading: Other waste disposal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.33.0

Heading: Other waste disposal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 38.33.00

Heading: Other waste disposal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39

Heading: Remediation services and other waste management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.0

Heading: Remediation services and other waste management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00

Heading: Remediation services and other waste management services

Includes: This class includes:

- remediation services, i.e. services dealing with the effects of contamination through operation of facilities or through accidents. These services aim to eliminate or contain existing contamination of soil, water or air and have to be performed on-site.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.1

Heading: Remediation and clean-up services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.11

Heading: Remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of soil and groundwater on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- clearing of mines and the like (including detonation) at the site

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- purification of water for water supply purposes, see 36.00.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.12

Heading: Remediation and clean-up services, surface water

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of surface water on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- decontamination and cleaning up of surface water following accidental pollution, e.g. through collection of pollutants or through application of chemicals

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- purification of water for water supply purposes, see 36.00.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.13

Heading: Remediation and clean-up services, air

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of air on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- decontamination services of industrial plants or sites, including nuclear plants and sites

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.14

Heading: Building remediation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development and implementation of a remediation plan that removes, destroys, contains, or otherwise reduces contaminants, such as asbestos, lead, radon, or other contaminants in a building

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- asbestos, lead paint, and other toxic material abatement services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.2

Heading: Other remediation and specialised pollution control services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.21

Heading: Site remediation containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services involved in preventing additional or wider contamination on the site
- preventing the movement of uncontrolled contaminants from the site
- monitoring the site to determine the effectiveness of remediation activities
- controlling access to the contaminated site
- other site remediation services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.22

Heading: Other remediation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other remediation services, such as:
 - environmental emergency response services
 - other remediation services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pest control in agriculture, see 01.61.00
- outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc., see 81.23.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 39.00.23

Heading: Other specialised pollution control services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- acidifying deposition ("acid rain") monitoring, controlling and damage assessment services
- other specialised pollution control services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- environmental consulting services, see 74.99.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section F

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: F

Heading: CONSTRUCTIONS AND CONSTRUCTION WORKS

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41

Heading: Residential and non-residential buildings, residential and non-residential buildings construction works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.0

Heading: Residential and non-residential buildings, residential and non-residential buildings construction works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00

Heading: Residential and non-residential buildings, residential and non-residential buildings construction works

Includes: This class includes buildings and building construction works as output. The former, in categories 41.00.1 and 41.00.2, cover residential and non-residential buildings as the physical outputs of buildings construction activities, while the latter, in categories 41.00.3 and 41.00.4, cover the works carried out in constructing these buildings. Categories 41.00.3 and 41.00.4 relate to the construction of complete buildings as well as to the complete remodelling or renovating of existing buildings involving several specialised construction works. They follow the same structure as categories 41.00.1 and 41.00.2.

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- development of building projects, for later sale, see 68.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.1

Heading: Residential buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.11

Heading: One-dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- detached houses such as bungalows, villas, chalets, forest lodges, farmhouses, country houses, summer houses, weekend houses etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residences for communities, see 41.00.14
- non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.22
- wholesale and retail trade buildings 41.00.24
- hotels, see 41.00.27

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.12

Heading: Two-dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- detached houses, semi-detached or terraced houses, with two dwellings

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface, see 41.00.11
- residences for communities, see 41.00.14
- wholesale and retail trade buildings 41.00.24
- hotels, see 41.00.27
- youth hostels, holiday camps and vacation bungalows, see 41.00.27

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.13

Heading: Three and more dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other residential buildings such as flat blocks, apartment houses, with three or more dwellings

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residences for communities, see 41.00.14
- hotels, see 41.00.27
- youth hostels, holiday camps and vacation bungalows, see 41.00.27

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.14

Heading: Residences for communities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- residential buildings for communities, including residences and service residences for older persons, students, children and other social groups, e.g. retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, hostels for homeless persons etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hospitals and clinics, see 41.00.28
- institutional buildings with nursing or medical care, see 41.00.28
- prisons, barracks, see 41.00.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.2

Heading: Non-residential buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.21

Heading: Industrial buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- covered buildings used for industrial production, e.g. factories, workshops, slaughterhouses, breweries, assembly plants etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.22
- industrial hen houses, see 41.00.22
- wine production facilities, see 41.00.22
- reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.26
- complex industrial installations (power stations, refineries etc.) which do not have the characteristics of a building, see 42.22.13, 42.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.22

Heading: Farm buildings, non-residential

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- farm buildings and storage buildings used for agriculture farming, e.g. cowsheds, stables, pig houses, sheep-folds, studs, kennels, industrial hen houses, granaries, hangars and agricultural outhouses, cellars, wine making plant, wine vats, greenhouses, agricultural silos etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installations of zoological and botanical gardens, see 42.99.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.23

Heading: Office buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- buildings used as places of business, for clerical and administrative purposes, e.g. banks, post offices, municipal offices, government department offices etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- conference and congress centres, law courts, parliament buildings

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.24

Heading: Wholesale and retail trade buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, halls used for fairs, auctions and exhibitions, indoor markets, service stations etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.25

Heading: Traffic and communication buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- buildings and installations of civil and military airports, rail stations, bus stations and harbour terminals, cablecar and chairlift stations

- radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunication centres etc.

- garages (overground or underground) and roofed car parks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- airplane hangars, signal-box buildings and engine and wagon sheds
- telephone booths
- lighthouse buildings
- air traffic control buildings (towers)
- bicycle sheds

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- service stations, see 41.00.24
- reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.26
- airfield runways, see 42.11.10
- railway tracks, see 42.12.10
- telecommunication lines and masts, see 42.22.11, 42.22.12
- hydrocarbon terminals, see 42.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.26

Heading: Reservoirs, silos and warehouses

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reservoirs and tanks
- reservoirs for oil and gas
- silos for cereals, cement or other dry aggregates
- cold stores and specialised warehouses

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- storage areas

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- agricultural silos and storage buildings used for agriculture, see 41.00.22
- water towers, see 42.21.13
- hydrocarbon terminals, see 42.99.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.27

Heading: Hotels and similar buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- hotels, motels, inns, pensions and similar lodging buildings, with or without restaurants
- youth hostels, mountain refuges, children's or family holiday camps, vacation bungalows, holiday and rest homes and other lodging buildings for holiday makers, not elsewhere classified

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- detached restaurants and bars

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- restaurants in apartment buildings, see 41.00.13
- restaurants in shopping centres, see 41.00.24
- amusement and leisure parks, see 42.99.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.28

Heading: Public entertainment, education, hospital, institutional care or religious buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cinemas, concert halls, opera houses, theatres etc.
- meeting halls and multi-purpose halls mainly used for public entertainment
- casinos, circuses, music halls, dance-halls and discotheques, bandstands etc.
- museums, art galleries, libraries and resource centres
- buildings used for pre-primary, primary and secondary education (e.g. nursery schools, kindergartens, primary schools, secondary schools, colleges, grammar schools, technical schools etc.), formal education schools, vocational training schools
- buildings used for higher education and research; research laboratories; higher educational establishments
- institutions providing medical and surgical treatment and nursing care for ill or injured persons
- sanatoria, long-stay hospitals and nursing homes, psychiatric hospitals, dispensaries, maternity facilities, maternal and child welfare centres
- buildings used for indoor sports (basketball and tennis courts, swimming pools, gymnastic halls, skating or ice-hockey rinks etc.) providing facilities for spectators (stands, terraces etc.) and for participants (shower and changing rooms etc.)
- churches, chapels, mosques, synagogues etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- archives buildings
- special schools for children with disabilities
- further education colleges
- weather stations, observatory buildings
- university hospitals, hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons or armed forces
- buildings used for thermal treatment, thalassotherapy, functional rehabilitation, blood transfusion, breast milk collection, veterinary treatment etc.
- institutional buildings with combined residential/lodging services and nursing or medical care. for older persons, for persons with disabilities etc.
- cemeteries and associated constructions, funeral parlours, crematoriums

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hostels which are detached buildings of boarding schools, see 41.00.14
- hostels for students, see 41.00.14
- residences and homes with social assistance (welfare) services for older persons or persons with disabilities etc., see 41.00.14
- fraternity homes, see 41.00.14
- radio and television broadcast buildings, see 41.00.25
- statues and commemorative, artistic or decorative constructions, see 41.00.29
- amusement and leisure parks, see 42.99.12
- sports grounds used for open-air sports, e.g. open-air tennis courts, open-air swimming pools etc. see 42.99.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.29

Heading: Non-residential buildings n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- historic or protected buildings, of any kind, not used for other purposes
- penitentiaries, prisons and remand centres, barracks for armed forces, police or fire service
- other non-residential buildings n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- protected ruins, archeological excavations and prehistoric sites
- statues and commemorative, artistic or decorative constructions
- structures such as bus shelters, public toilets, wash houses etc.

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- telephone booths, see 41.00.25
- museums, see 41.00.28
- religious buildings, see 41.00.28
- hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons and armed forces, see 41.00.28
- military engineering works, see 42.99.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.3

Heading: Construction works for residential buildings

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- erection works of prefabricated residential buildings requiring on-site assembly
- renovation and remodelling works, including additions and alterations, involving several specialised construction activities

Excludes: This category excludes:

- specialised construction works which are carried out only as a part of the construction process, see division 43

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.31

Heading: Construction works in one-dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for detached houses such as bungalows, villas, chalets, forest lodges, farmhouses, country houses, summer houses, weekend houses etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.42
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.32

Heading: Construction works in two-dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for detached houses, semi-detached or terraced houses, with two dwellings

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for semi-detached or terraced houses, with each dwelling having its own roof and its own entrance directly from ground surface, see 41.00.31
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.33

Heading: Construction works in three and more dwelling buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for other residential buildings such as flat blocks, apartment houses, with three or more dwellings

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for residences for communities, see 41.00.34
- construction works for hotels, youth hostels, holiday camps and vacation bungalows, see 41.00.47
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.34

Heading: Construction works in residences for communities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for residential buildings for communities, including residences and service residences for older persons, students, children and other social groups, e.g. retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, hostels for homeless persons etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for hospitals and clinics, institutional buildings with nursing or medical care, see 41.00.48
- construction works for prisons, barracks, see 41.00.49
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.4

Heading: Construction works for non-residential buildings

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- erection works for prefabricated non-residential buildings requiring on-site assembly
- renovation and remodelling works for existing non-residential buildings involving several specialised construction works

Excludes: This category excludes:

- specialised construction works which are carried out only as a part of the construction process, see division 43

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.41

Heading: Construction works in industrial buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for covered buildings used for industrial production, e.g. factories, workshops, slaughterhouses, breweries, assembly plants etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for non-residential farm buildings, see 41.00.42
- construction works for industrial hen houses, see 41.00.42
- construction works for reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.46
- construction works for complex industrial installations (power stations, refineries etc.) which do not have the characteristics of a building, see 42.22.23, 42.99.21
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.42

Heading: Construction works in non-residential farm buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for farm buildings and storage buildings used for agriculture farming, e.g. cowsheds, stables, pig houses, sheep-folds, studs, kennels, industrial hen houses,

granaries, hangars and agricultural outhouses, cellars, wine making plant, wine vats, greenhouses, agricultural silos etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for installations of zoological and botanical gardens, see 42.99.22
- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.43

Heading: Construction works in office buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for buildings used as places of business, for clerical and administrative purposes, e.g. banks, post offices, municipal offices, government department offices etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for conference and congress centres, law courts, parliament buildings

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.44

Heading: Construction works in wholesale and retail trade buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, halls used for fairs, auctions and exhibitions, indoor markets, service stations etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- specialised construction works n.e.c., see 43.99.90

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.45

Heading: Construction works in traffic and communication buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for buildings and installations of civil and military airports, rail stations, bus stations and harbour terminals, cablecar and chairlift stations
- construction works for radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunication centres etc.
- construction works for garages (overground or underground) and roofed car parks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for airplane hangars, signal-box buildings and engine and wagon sheds
- construction works for telephone booths
- construction works for lighthouse buildings
- construction works for air traffic control buildings (towers)
- construction works for bicycle sheds

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for service stations, see 41.00.44
- construction works for reservoirs, silos and warehouses, see 41.00.46
- construction works for airfield runways, see 42.11.20
- construction works for railway tracks, see 42.12.20
- construction works for telecommunication lines and masts, see 42.22.21, 42.22.22
- construction works for hydrocarbon terminals, see 42.99.21
- construction works for carparks in buildings mainly used for other purposes are classified in accordance with the main use of a building

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.46

Heading: Construction works in reservoirs, silos and warehouses

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for reservoirs and tanks
- construction works for reservoirs for oil and gas
- construction works for silos for cereals, cement or other dry aggregates
- construction works for cold stores and specialised warehouses

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for storage areas

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for agricultural silos and storage buildings used for agriculture, see 41.00.42
- construction works for water towers, see 42.21.22
- construction works for hydrocarbon terminals, see 42.99.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.47

Heading: Construction works in hotels and similar buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for hotels, motels, inns, pensions and similar lodging buildings, with or without restaurants
- construction works for youth hostels, mountain refuges, children's or family holiday camps, vacation bungalows, holiday and rest homes and other lodging buildings for holiday makers, not elsewhere classified

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for detached restaurants and bars

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for restaurants in apartment buildings, see 41.00.33
- construction works for restaurants in shopping centres, see 41.00.44
- construction works for amusement and leisure parks, see 42.99.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.48

Heading: Construction works in public entertainment, education, hospital, institutional care or religious buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for cinemas, concert halls, opera houses, theatres etc.
- construction works for meeting halls and multi-purpose halls mainly used for public entertainment
- construction works for casinos, circuses, music halls, dance-halls and discotheques, bandstands etc.
- construction works for museums, art galleries, libraries and resource centres
- construction works for buildings used for pre-primary, primary and secondary education (e.g. nursery schools, kindergartens, primary schools, secondary schools, colleges, grammar schools, technical schools etc.), formal education schools, vocational training schools
- construction works for buildings used for higher education and research; research laboratories; higher educational establishments
- construction works for institutions providing medical and surgical treatment and nursing care for ill or injured persons
- construction works for sanatoria, long-stay hospitals and nursing homes, psychiatric hospitals, dispensaries, maternity facilities, maternal and child welfare centres
- construction works for buildings used for indoor sports (basketball and tennis courts, swimming pools, gymnastic halls, skating or ice-hockey rinks etc.) providing facilities for spectators (stands, terraces etc.) and for participants (shower and changing rooms etc.)
- construction works for churches, chapels, mosques, synagogues etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for archive buildings
- construction works for special schools for children with disabilities
- construction works for further education colleges
- construction works for weather stations, observatory buildings
- construction works for university hospitals, hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons or armed forces
- construction works for buildings used for thermal treatment, thalassotherapy, functional rehabilitation, blood transfusion, breast milk collection, veterinary treatment etc.
- construction works for institutional buildings with combined residential/lodging services and nursing or medical care for older persons, persons with disabilities etc.
- construction works for cemeteries and associated constructions, funeral parlours, crematoriums

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for hostels which are detached buildings of boarding schools, see 41.00.34
- construction works for hostels for students, see 41.00.34

- construction works for residences and homes with social assistance (welfare) services for older persons or persons with disabilities etc., see 41.00.34
- construction works for statues and commemorative, artistic or decorative constructions, see 41.00.49
- construction works for amusement and leisure parks, see 42.99.22
- construction works for sports grounds used for outdoor sports, see 42.99.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 41.00.49

Heading: Construction works for non-residential buildings n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for penitentiaries, prisons and remand centres, barracks for armed forces, police or fire services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works for statues and commemorative, artistic or decorative constructions
- construction works for structures such as bus shelters, public toilets, wash houses etc.

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for telephone booths, see 41.00.45
- construction works for museums, see 41.00.48
- construction works for religious buildings, see 41.00.48
- construction works for hospitals of penitentiaries, prisons and armed forces, see 41.00.48
- construction works for military engineering works, see 42.99.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42

Heading: Constructions and construction works for civil engineering

Includes: This division includes:

- new work, repair, additions and alterations

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- development services of civil engineering projects, see 68.12.02
- project management services related to civil engineering works, see 71.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.1

Heading: Roads and railways; construction works for roads and railways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.11

Heading: Roads and motorways; construction works for roads and motorways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.11.1

Heading: Motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.11.10

Heading: Motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- motorways (except elevated motorways), roads, streets and other vehicular and pedestrian ways
- guard rails and surfaced parking areas, driveways, vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, and bicycle paths
- airfield runways, including taxiways and related airport structures other than buildings
- temporary roads, detours, and construction-related paths (used during the construction or maintenance of permanent roads and motorways)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rough, unpaved mountain bike pathways or trails

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- elevated motorways, see 42.13.10
- bridges and tunnels, see 42.13.10
- highway tunnels, see 42.13.10
- installation of street lighting and electrical signals, see 43.21.00
- road painting and other marking of streets, see 43.50.03
- installation of crash barriers, traffic signs, etc., see 43.50.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.11.2

Heading: Construction works for motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.11.20

Heading: Construction works for motorways, roads, streets and other vehicular or pedestrian ways and airfield runways

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction or restoration of road surface and parking lots with asphalt, concrete etc.
- construction of footpaths, traffic-calming structures, cycle tracks etc.
- creation and maintenance tracks and paths
- repair and maintenance works for roads
- construction works for airfield runways, including taxiways and aprons for aircraft
- construction of temporary roads, detours, and construction-related paths (used during the construction or maintenance of permanent roads and motorways.)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for elevated motorways, tunnels and bridges, see 42.13.20
- roadworks relating to pipelines and cables (water, drainage, gas, electricity, telephone etc.), see 42.21, 42.22
- construction and repair works for long-distance electricity power lines above ground, including for railways, see 42.22.21
- construction works for long-distance electricity power lines for railways, see 42.22.21
- construction works for foundations for highways, roads, streets, other vehicular and pedestrian ways and open car parks, see 43.50.01
- installation works for crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc., see 43.50.03
- painting works for markings on roads surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, see 43.50.03
- erection of noise protection walls along roads, see 43.50.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.12

Heading: Railways and underground railways; construction works for railways and underground railways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.12.1

Heading: Railways and underground railways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.12.10

Heading: Railways and underground railways

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways, and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
- railway electrification structures, including catenary systems, substations, and associated electrical infrastructures

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rail stations and passenger facilities, see 41.00.45
- tunnels for underground rail traffic, see 42.13.10
- installation of lighting and electrical signals, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.12.2

Heading: Construction works for railways and underground railways

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.12.20

Heading: Construction works for railways and underground railways

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for railways, including underground railways:
 - laying works of ballast and rails
 - installation works of switch gear, points and crossings
 - construction works of control and safety systems for railway tracks
 - construction works for funicular railways and cable car systems
 - construction works for electricity overhead lines and conductor rails for railways
- renovation or repair works for railway track
- grinding of rails as part of maintenance or refurbishment
- installation and replacement of sleepers (railroad ties)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for tunnels for underground railways, see 42.13.20
- installation of lighting and electrical signals, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.13

Heading: Bridges and tunnels; construction works for bridges and tunnels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.13.1

Heading: Bridges and tunnels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.13.10

Heading: Bridges and tunnels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bridges and viaducts of metal, concrete or other materials, for all types of land transport and for pedestrians
- elevated highways for motor vehicle traffic
- tunnels

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- tunnel constructions related to underground railway traffic

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, see 42.11.10
- mining constructions, see 42.99.11
- pedestrian bridges in parks or gardens, see 81.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.13.2

Heading: Construction works for bridges and tunnels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.13.20

Heading: Construction works for bridges and tunnels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for highways, roads, railways and airfield runways, see 42.11, 42.12
- paving works for bridges or in tunnels, see 42.11.20
- water-associated works, see 42.91
- installation of lighting and electrical signals, see 43.21.00
- installation works for specialised tunnel ventilation, lighting, and safety systems, see 43.21.00
- shaft sinking, see 43.50.03
- pedestrian bridges in parks or gardens, see 81.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.2

Heading: Constructions and construction works for utility projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21

Heading: Constructions and construction works for utility projects for fluids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.1

Heading: Utility constructions for fluids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.11

Heading: Long-distance pipelines for fluids

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- long-distance overland and underwater pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products and gas
- long-distance overland and underwater pipelines for the conveyance of water or other products

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, see 42.21.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.12

Heading: Local pipelines for fluids

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- local pipelines for water, sewerage and other fluids

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.13

Heading: Irrigation systems (canals); water main and line constructions; water treatment plants, sewage disposal plants and pumping stations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- septic system installation works, see 42.21.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.2

Heading: Construction works for utility projects for fluids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- trenching works, see 43.12.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.21

Heading: Construction works for long-distance pipelines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for long-distance overland, underground or underwater pipelines for:
 - oil and gas
 - water, sewage or rainwater
 - other fluids

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for local pipelines, see 42.21.22
- installation of pipeline monitoring and control systems, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.22

Heading: Construction works for local pipelines, including ancillary works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for local pipelines, including ancillary works, for:
 - water or sewage
 - hot-water
 - gas and steam
 - other fluids

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for long-distance overland, underground or underwater pipelines, see 42.21.21
- installation of pipeline monitoring and control systems, see 43.21.00
- installation works for water and wastewater pipes in buildings, see 43.22.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.23

Heading: Construction works for irrigation systems (canals), water mains and lines, water treatment plants, sewage disposal plants and pumping stations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction of reservoirs, storage tanks, and cisterns associated with water supply and sewage treatment systems
- construction of outfall structures for the discharge of treated wastewater

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works on pipelines and on water and sewer mains, see 42.21.21 (long-distance) and 42.21.22 (local), respectively

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.21.24

Heading: Water well drilling and septic system installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- special trade construction works involving drilling or digging water wells
- installation works of water well pumps and well piping systems
- septic system installation works

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22

Heading: Constructions and construction works for utility projects for electricity and telecommunications

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.1

Heading: Utility constructions for electricity and telecommunication

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.11

Heading: Long-distance electricity power lines and communication lines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
- long-distance overland or underwater telecommunication transmission lines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.12

Heading: Local electricity power lines and communication lines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- local electricity power lines
- communication transmission lines (cables)
- ancillary works such as transmission towers including antennas and transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- stations for distribution of electricity (e.g. for electric vehicles)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.13

Heading: Power plants

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.2

Heading: Construction works for utility projects for electricity and telecommunication

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.21

Heading: Construction works for long-distance electricity power lines and communication lines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction and repair works for long-distance electricity power lines above ground, including for railways
- construction and repair works for long-distance underwater or underground electricity power lines
- construction and repair works for long-distance overland telecommunication transmission lines
- construction and repair works for long-distance underwater or underground telecommunication transmission lines
- installation of associated infrastructure, such as pylons, towers, and transmission poles for supporting long-distance lines
- installation of related electrical and telecommunication equipment, including transformers, substations, and repeaters
- implementation of safety systems such as lightning protection, grounding, and fire prevention measures along long-distance power and communication lines

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction of electricity overhead lines and conductor rails for railways, see 42.12.20
- construction works for local cables, see 42.22.22
- trenching works, see 43.12.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.22

Heading: Construction works for local electricity power lines and communication lines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction and repair works for local electricity power lines, above ground and underground, including ancillary works such as construction works of transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
- construction and repair works for local communication transmission lines, above ground and underground, including ancillary works such as construction works of transmission towers
- construction works of antennas and transformer stations for distribution within local boundaries

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- construction works of stations for distribution of electricity (e.g. for electric vehicles)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for long-distance communication and power lines, see 42.22.21
- trenching works, see 43.12.02
- installation services of cable television lines within a building, see 43.21.00
- installation works of wall-mounted chargers for electric vehicles, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.22.23

Heading: Construction works for power plants

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for all kinds of power plants
- construction of auxiliary structures and facilities associated with power plants, such as cooling towers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction of transmission lines and substations outside the immediate vicinity of the power plant, see 42.22.21
- construction works for dams and dykes for hydroelectric power plants, see 42.91.20
- installation works for photovoltaic systems on or at buildings, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.9

Heading: Constructions and construction works for other civil engineering projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.91

Heading: Constructions and construction works for water projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.91.1

Heading: Coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.91.10

Heading: Coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, piers, wharves and similar structures, and riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
- dams and similar water-retaining structures and embankments for coastal and other waterside areas
- hydro-mechanical structures, such as locks, lifts, sluices, slipways

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.91.2

Heading: Construction works for coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.91.20

Heading: Construction works for coastal and port constructions, dams, locks and related hydro-mechanical structures

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for harbour and river constructions, pleasure boat ports (marinas), quays, piers, jetties, docks and similar harbour installations, including repair
- construction works for dams and dykes, including repair
- construction and repair works for locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures
- dredging works, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction works
- underwater works (by divers, frogmen or other techniques) and various hydraulic engineering works
- construction and repair works for other waterworks and the repair of all the above

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for underwater pipelines, see 42.21.2
- laying of underwater cables, see 42.22.21
- construction works for power plants, see 42.22.23
- pile driving works in construction of civil engineering structures, see 43.50.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99

Heading: Constructions and construction works for other civil engineering projects n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.1

Heading: Other civil engineering constructions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.11

Heading: Mining and manufacturing constructions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- mining and related facilities, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations
- manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
- chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
- specialised facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified, e.g., iron foundries

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- industrial buildings that are not specialised for the manufacture of particular products, see 41.00.21
- special trade construction works involving drilling or digging water wells, see 42.21.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.12

Heading: Sport and recreation constructions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- outdoor sports facilities
- swimming pools
- playgrounds
- recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, park grounds and recreational park facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- indoor sport installations and accommodations for spectators, see 41.00.28

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.19

Heading: Other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.2

Heading: Construction works for other civil engineering constructions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.21

Heading: Construction works for mining and manufacturing

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- construction and repair works for mining, e.g. loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts, iron foundries, blast furnaces and coke ovens
- construction and repair works for chemical and related facilities
- construction and repair works for other manufacturing facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- installation works for industrial machinery and equipment, see 33.20
- construction works industrial buildings, see 41.00.41
- construction works for warehouses, see 41.00.46

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.22

Heading: Construction works for outdoor sport infrastructure

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for structures and flatwork for stadiums and other outdoor sports facilities, except buildings
- construction works for recreation installations, e.g. golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, park grounds and recreational park facilities
- construction works for outdoor playgrounds
- construction works for non-prefabricated outdoor swimming pools

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works for buildings used for indoor sports, see 41.00.48
- site preparation and preliminary earthmoving work, see 43.12.0
- installation works for prefabricated swimming pools, see 43.50.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 42.99.29

Heading: Construction works for other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction of other civil engineering constructions n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43

Heading: Specialised construction works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.1

Heading: Demolition and site preparation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.11

Heading: Demolition works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.11.0

Heading: Demolition works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.11.00

Heading: Demolition works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wrecking and demolition works for buildings and other structures
- wrecking and demolition works for streets and highways
- wrecking and demolition works for maritime structures

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.12

Heading: Site preparation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.12.0

Heading: Site preparation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.12.01

Heading: Soil and land preparation works; clearance works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- preparation works for agricultural land
- preparation works for making sites ready for subsequent construction works, including blasting and rock removal works
- preparation works for mining: overburden removal and other development and preparation works of mineral properties and sites, including tunnelling, except for oil and gas extraction
- site clearance, undergrowth clearance
- soil stabilisation
- horizontal drillings for the passage of cables or drainpipes
- digging of trenches for site drainage
- site preparation for archaeological excavation

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- drilling services incidental to petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.01
- decontamination of soil, see 39.00.11
- water well drilling, see 42.21.24
- shaft sinking, see 43.50.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.12.02

Heading: Excavating and earthmoving works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- digging of trenches, for utilities, urban drainage, various roadworks etc.
- digging of conventional ditches for various constructions
- contaminated topsoil stripping works
- land re-creation works
- large-scale earthworks, excavations, sloping, earthmoving works in making embankments or cuttings, prior to highway construction (roads, motorways, railways etc.)
- other excavating and earthmoving works n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.13

Heading: Test drilling and boring works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.13.0

Heading: Test drilling and boring works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.13.00

Heading: Test drilling and boring works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- test drilling and boring and core extraction works for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- drilling services incidental to petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.01
- test drilling and boring support services during mining activities, see 09.90.0
- water well drilling, see 42.21.24
- shaft sinking, 43.50.03
- exploration of oilfields and gas fields, geophysical, geological and seismic surveying, see 71.12.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.2

Heading: Electrical, plumbing and other construction installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.21

Heading: Electrical installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.21.0

Heading: Electrical installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.21.00

Heading: Electrical installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of:
 - basic electrical wiring circuits or fittings in buildings and other construction projects
 - telecommunication wiring
 - computer network and cable television wiring, including fibre-optic
 - all types of residential antenna, including satellite antenna
 - fire alarm systems and burglar alarm systems at the construction site
 - lighting systems, illumination and signalling systems for roads, airports and harbours
 - photovoltaic systems on buildings
 - electricity meters
 - baseboard heating
- electrical works arising from the installation of appliances
- electrical wiring and fitting works for emergency power supply systems
- installation of home automation systems, installation of public address systems
- installation of building management systems (BMS) or building automation systems (BAS)
- installation works of wall-mounted chargers for electric vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of electric motors, generators and transformers in power stations, see 33.20.50
- installation works for control and safety systems for railway tracks, see 42.12.20
- construction of distribution lines for electricity and telecommunication, see 42.22.2
- construction works for stations for distribution of electricity, e.g. for electric vehicles, see 42.22.22
- construction of solar and wind energy farms, see 42.22.23
- sprinkler installation works, see 43.22.11
- installation works for heating equipment, see 43.22.12
- fireproofing works, see 43.23.10
- installation of lightning conductors, see 43.24.00
- monitoring and remote monitoring of electronic security systems (e.g. burglar alarms and fire alarms, including their installation and maintenance), see 80.09.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22

Heading: Plumbing, heat and air conditioning installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22.1

Heading: Water plumbing, drain laying, heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22.11

Heading: Water plumbing and drain laying works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works involving primary hot- and cold-water piping systems (i.e., plumbing), including sprinkler installation
- installation works of fixed sanitary ware

- associated plumbing works
- installation works of pressurised water supply for fire fighting (including fire plugs with hose and spout)
- drain laying works in buildings
- installation works for water meters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of space heating apparatus, including associated pipe work, see 43.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22.12

Heading: Heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of heating equipment (electric, gas, oil, non-electric solar energy collectors). Pipe works, duct works and related sheet metal works performed as an integral part of such works is included.
- installation and maintenance works for central heating control systems
- connection to the district heating system
- repair and maintenance works for domestic boilers and burners
- construction works involving ventilation, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment for dwellings, computer centres, offices and shops. Pipe works, duct works and related sheet metal works performed as an integral part of such works is included.
- construction or installation works for masonry heater stoves
- heating and cooling duct works
- installation of heat pumps and geothermal heating and cooling systems, including ground loop installation and integration with existing HVAC systems.
- installation of energy recovery ventilation (ERV) and heat recovery ventilation (HRV) systems

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of industrial boilers, see 33.12.14
- installation, repair and maintenance works of industrial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, see 33.12.18, 33.20.29
- electrical installation works for photovoltaic systems and baseboard heaters, see 43.21.00
- chimney cleaning, see 81.22.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22.2

Heading: Gas fitting installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.22.20

Heading: Gas fitting installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works for the supply of various gases (oxygen in hospitals, for example) and connection of other gas-operated equipment
- installation works for gas meters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- space heating installation works, see 43.22.12
- ventilating and air conditioning works, see 43.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.23

Heading: Installation works of insulation and waterproofing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.23.1

Heading: Installation works of insulation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.23.10

Heading: Installation works of insulation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- thermal insulation works involving weather-proofing insulating materials for exterior wall cavities

- thermal insulation works to hot and chilled water pipes, boilers and duct runs
- installation works for internal insulation of roofs
- sound insulation works
- installation works for acoustic panels, tiles and similar materials
- fireproofing works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- waterproofing works, see 43.23.20
- installation works for external insulation of roofs, see 43.41.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.23.2

Heading: Waterproofing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.23.20

Heading: Waterproofing works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- waterproofing works on the outside of constructions and other subterranean structures
- damp proofing works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- insulation works (not for roofs), see 43.23.10
- insulation and waterproofing works for roofs, see 43.41.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.24

Heading: Other construction installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.24.0

Heading: Other construction installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.24.00

Heading: Other construction installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works in buildings or other construction projects of:
 - lifts, escalators, stairlifts, travelators (moving sidewalks)
 - automated and revolving doors
 - blinds and awnings
 - lightning conductors
 - vacuum cleaning systems
- installation works for fences, railings and similar enclosures, which may be of different materials (wire, wood, steel, fibreglass) and may be used at various sites (courts, playgrounds, residential properties or industrial premises)
- special trade installation works for (metal) fire escape staircases
- installation works for signs, whether illuminated or not
- installation and replacement works for locks
- installation works for automatic systems on buildings (e.g. for opening windows and doors)
- installation works n.e.c. involving goods not regarded as part of the basic building structure
- other installation works n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- installation works for equipment for the personal safety of builders (e.g. to secure lifelines)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works for industrial machinery, see 33.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.3

Heading: Building completion and finishing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.31

Heading: Plastering works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.31.0

Heading: Plastering works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.31.00

Heading: Plastering works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works of interior and exterior plaster or stucco and of lathing materials
- dry walling works involving the installation of wallboard, generally of gypsum

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sound insulation works and installation works for acoustic panels, tiles and similar materials, see 43.23.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.32

Heading: Joinery installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.32.0

Heading: Joinery installation works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.32.01

Heading: Wood joinery installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of door and window frames and of doors (except of automated or revolving), windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors etc., made of wood
- installation works of fitted kitchens, built-in cupboards, staircases, made of wood
- installation works of clapboard, wood panelling etc.
- installation works of verandas, balconies and conservatories for private houses, made of wood
- installation of keys and locks on doors

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of fencing and railings, see 43.24.00
- installation works of automated and revolving doors, see 43.24.00
- assembly services of self-standing furniture, see 95.24.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.32.02

Heading: Metal joinery installation works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of door and window frames and of doors (except of automated or revolving), windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors etc., made of metal
- armouring of outside doors and installation works of armoured metal doors
- installation works of fire doors
- installation works of verandas, balconies and conservatories for private houses, made of metal
- installation works of movable partitions and false ceilings on metallic structures

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of fencing and railings, see 43.24.00

- installation works of automated and revolving doors, see 43.24.00
- ornamental iron work, see 43.35.01
- assembly services of self-standing furniture, see 95.24.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.32.09

Heading: Joinery installation works n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of door and window frames and of doors (except of automated or revolving), windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors etc., made of any material not wood or metal
- assembly of stands and stalls (e.g. at markets, exhibitions, fairs)
- other joinery installations works n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of fencing and railings, see 43.24.00
- installation works of automated and revolving doors, see 43.24.00
- ornamental iron work, see 43.35.01
- rental and leasing of stands and stalls (e.g. for exhibitions or fairs), see 77.39.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33

Heading: Floor and wall covering works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.1

Heading: Stone, concrete block, ceramic tile, slab, floor and wall covering works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.10

Heading: Stone, concrete block, ceramic tile, slab, floor and wall covering works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works of laying or setting ceramic, concrete or stone wall tiles, floor tiles and flagstones inside or outside of buildings and other structures
- construction works of poured-in-place terrazzo and interior marble, granite or slate works
- decorative covering of exterior walls of buildings with ceramic materials, stone, brick etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parquet and other wooden floor and wall covering works, see 43.33.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.2

Heading: Parquet and other wooden floor and wall covering works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.20

Heading: Parquet and other wooden floor and wall covering works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- laying works of wood floors and wooden floor and wall coverings, including parquet and other wood flooring

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- related finishing works such as for sanding, wax polishing, sealing etc.

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.9

Heading: Floor and wall covering works n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.33.90

Heading: Floor and wall covering works n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- laying of carpeting, linoleum and other flexible floor coverings, including related finishing works
- hanging works of paper and other flexible wall coverings
- wallpaper removal works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works of clapboard, wood panelling etc., see 43.32.01
- wall cladding for exterior walls, see 43.35
- installation works of concrete floors (except concrete tiles), see 43.99.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.34

Heading: Painting and glazing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.34.1

Heading: Painting works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.34.10

Heading: Painting works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- painting works (principally decorative) of building interiors and similar works (application of coatings, lacquer etc.)
- painting works of building exteriors (principally for protection)
- painting works of railings, gratings, doors and window frames of buildings etc.
- painting works of other engineering structures
- paint removal works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- waterproofing works, see 43.23.20
- waterproofing works for roofs, see 43.41.09
- painting works of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, see 43.50.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.34.2

Heading: Glazing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.34.20

Heading: Glazing works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of glass cladding, mirror walls and other glass products
- closed-in works such as window glass installation works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation of prefabricated window units, see 43.32.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.35

Heading: Other building completion and finishing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.35.0

Heading: Other building completion and finishing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.35.01

Heading: Ornamentation fitting works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of standard or custom fabricated sheet metal components
- decorative iron or steel works and ornamental or architectural metal works
- installation works of grilles covering radiators

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation work of sheet metal roofing, see 43.41.09
- interior design services, see 74.13.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.35.09

Heading: Other building completion and finishing works n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works of prefabricated metal sheets, steel parts, profiles, etc.
- cladding works for exterior walls
- erection works for curtain walls
- erection works for steel structures for building completion and finishing
- other building completion and finishing work n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation of acoustic panels, tiles and similar materials, see 43.23.10
- sound insulation works, see 43.23.10
- general interior cleaning of buildings and other structures, see 81.21.0
- specialised interior and exterior cleaning of buildings, see 81.22.0
- steam cleaning, sandblasting and similar activities for building exteriors, see 81.22.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.4

Heading: Specialised construction works in construction of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.41

Heading: Roofing works and roof waterproofing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.41.0

Heading: Roofing works and roof waterproofing works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.41.01

Heading: Roof framing works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works involving the installation of roof frames

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.41.09

Heading: Roofing works n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation works for external insulation of roofs
- laying works of roof coverings
- waterproofing works for roofs
- installation works for drains, eaves gutters and rainwater pipes
- installation works for roof lights and roof access hatches
- installation works for snowguards on pitched roofs
- installation works for roof safety equipment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation works for internal insulation of roofs, see 43.23.10
- roof painting works, see 43.34.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42

Heading: Other specialised construction works in construction of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42.1

Heading: Structural steel components erection works in construction of buildings; pile driving works and foundation works in construction of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42.11

Heading: Structural steel components erection works in construction of buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- erection works for prefabricated structural steel components of buildings
- special trade construction works on steel frameworks

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- associated welding works

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42.12

Heading: Pile driving works and foundation works in construction of buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for foundations of buildings, including pile driving works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- excavation work, see 43.12.02
- concreting work, see 43.99.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42.9

Heading: Other specialised construction works in construction of buildings n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.42.90

Heading: Other specialised construction works in construction of buildings n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- de-humidification of buildings
- erection of chimneys and industrial ovens
- other specialised construction works in construction of buildings n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.5

Heading: Specialised construction works in civil engineering

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.50

Heading: Specialised construction works in civil engineering

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.50.0

Heading: Specialised construction works in civil engineering

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.50.01

Heading: Pile driving works and foundation works in construction of civil engineering structures

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- construction works for foundations of civil engineering structures, including pile driving works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- excavation work, see 43.12.02
- concreting work, see 43.99.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.50.02

Heading: Construction of prefabricated swimming pools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction of non-prefabricated swimming pools, see 42.99.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.50.03

Heading: Other specialised construction works in civil engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- shaft sinking works
- erection works for steel elements of civil engineering projects
- installation works for street furniture
- installation works for crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc.,
- erection works for noise protection walls (e.g. along roads)
- erection works for protective rock walls and installation works for rockfall protection
- painting works for markings on roads surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- surface work (e.g. paving of roads (asphalt, concrete, stone, etc.)), see 42.11.20
- construction of non-prefabricated swimming pools, see 42.99.2
- roadworks relating to pipelines and cables (water, drainage, gas, electricity, telephone etc.), see 43.2
- construction works for street lighting, electrical signals and airport runway lighting, see 43.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.6

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised construction services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.60

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised construction services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.60.0

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised construction services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.60.00

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised construction services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services of specialised construction services, i.e. bringing clients and service providers together for a fee or commission, without the intermediary providing the specialised construction services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.9

Heading: Other specialised construction works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.91

Heading: Masonry and bricklaying works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.91.0

Heading: Masonry and bricklaying works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.91.00

Heading: Masonry and bricklaying works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bricklaying, block laying, stone setting and other masonry works

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction or installation of masonry heater stoves, see 43.22.12
- floor and wall covering works, see 43.33
- concreting work, see 43.99.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99

Heading: Other specialised construction works n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.1

Heading: Scaffolding works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.10

Heading: Scaffolding works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- scaffold and work-platform erecting and dismantling works, excluding rental of scaffolding and work platforms

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of scaffolding without erection and dismantling, see 77.32.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.2

Heading: Concreting works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.20

Heading: Concreting works

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- casting of concrete in form and other works, generally making use of concrete (general foundations, base courses, raft foundations, stanchions, floors etc.)
- works involving the construction of form and reinforcement
- consolidation of foundations
- erection works of reinforced concrete frame requiring specialised skills or equipment due to its size or the method used
- construction of domes and thin shells in concrete
- special trade construction works involving steel bending and welding for reinforced concreting on construction projects

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- prefabrication of concrete members for construction, see 23.61.12
- ready-mixed concrete, see 23.63.10
- construction works involving the paving of streets, highways and public sidewalks, see 42.11.20
- construction works for bridges and elevated highways, see 42.13.20
- construction works for tunnels, see 42.13.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.3

Heading: Assembly and erection works of prefabricated constructions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.30

Heading: Assembly and erection works of prefabricated constructions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- installation, assembly and erection services for prefabricated structures and constructions

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- assembly and erection of complete buildings, see 41.00.3, 41.00.4
- erection services of prefabricated steel structures for building completion and finishing, see 43.35.09
- erection services of prefabricated structural steel components, see 43.42.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.4

Heading: Rental services of cranes and construction machines with operator n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.40

Heading: Rental services of cranes and construction machines with operator n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental services of cranes and other building equipment which cannot be allocated to a specific construction service, with operator

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental of construction equipment with operator for a specific construction service, see the specific construction service in section F
- rental of construction machinery and equipment without an operator, see 77.32.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.9

Heading: Specialised construction works n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- construction of special concrete or steel frameworks for buildings, see 43.42.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 43.99.90

Heading: Specialised construction works n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- work with specialist access requirements necessitating climbing skills and the use of related equipment (e.g. working at height on tall structures)
- construction works of refractory linings for furnaces etc.
- erection works for construction site safety equipment
- erection works for billboards or advertising columns
- other specialised construction works n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- renovation, renewal, reconstruction and retrofitting works for historical and archaeological sites and buildings

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section G

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: G

Heading: WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46

Heading: Wholesale trade services

Includes: This division includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis
- wholesale trade services on own account

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also: This group also includes:

- wholesale trade services provided by independent auctioneers
- wholesale trade services of undertaking commercial transactions on the account of a principal, including on the internet

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.11.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural raw materials, live animals, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.11.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of live animals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of live animals for slaughter, fattening, saddling, racing, laboratory

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.11.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of flowers and plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.11.09

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural raw materials, textile raw materials and semi-finished goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of raw hides and skins

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of livestock feed

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of tanned hides and skins, see 46.16.03
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food for pets, see 46.17.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of fuels, ores, metals and industrial chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.12.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of fuels, ores, metals and industrial chemicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.12.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of crude petroleum, petroleum products or natural gas

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of gas brokers and agents, who arrange the sale of gaseous fuels via gas distribution systems operated by others, see 35.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.12.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of metal ores and metal in primary forms

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of scrap and used metals

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.12.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of industrial chemicals, fertilisers and agrochemical products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural chemicals (fertilisers and plant protection products)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of pharmaceutical, cosmetic and cleaning products, see 46.18.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.13

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and building materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.13.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and building materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.13.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of timber and products of timber

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of wooden pallets and containers and parts thereof
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of wood in the rough

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.13.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of building materials

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of prefabricated buildings and construction equipment, sanitary equipment
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of floor coverings
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of wallpaper

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of wood in the rough, see 46.13.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.14

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.14.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of machinery, industrial equipment, ships and aircraft

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.14.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of computers, software, electronic and telecommunication equipment and other office equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.14.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of ships, aircraft and other transport equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of civilian aircraft, ships, railway equipment

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of yachts and recreational boats

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motor vehicles and motorcycles, and related parts and accessories, see 46.18.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.14.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of machinery and industrial equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of agricultural machinery, including tractors

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture, household goods, hardware and ironmongery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture, household goods, hardware and ironmongery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of radio, television and video equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of hardware, ironmongery and hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.15.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other household goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of household articles or appliances, crockery, cutlery

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.16

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.16.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles, clothing, fur, footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.16.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of textiles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of yarn and fabrics
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.16.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of clothing and fur

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of clothing and furs

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of clothing accessories (e.g. gloves, ties and braces)
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of pelts

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of footwear, see 46.16.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.16.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of footwear, leather goods and travel accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of travel goods, leather goods, saddlery

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of tanned hides and skins

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of raw hides and skins, see 46.11.09

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of fur, see 46.16.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.17

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.17.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.17.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food supplements for human consumption
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of pet food
- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of food supplements for animal consumption

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of
- agricultural raw materials, see 46.11.09
- live animals, see 46.11.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.17.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.17.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other particular products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motor vehicles and motorcycles, and related parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of cars and light motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.13

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.14

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motorcycles and related parts and accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motorcycles, including electric motorcycles, and related parts and accessories

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of mopeds and related parts and accessories

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of bicycles, e-bikes and related parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis, see 46.18.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other particular products n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.21

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of pharmaceutical and medical goods, perfumery and toilet articles and cleaning materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.22

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of games and toys, sports goods, bicycles, books, newspapers, magazines and stationery, musical instruments, watches, clocks and jewellery, photographic and optical equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of paper and paperboard

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.18.29

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of other miscellaneous particular products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of waste and materials for recycling (other than metals)

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of particular ranges of products n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.19

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of non-specialised goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.19.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of non-specialised goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.19.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of non-specialised goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of agricultural raw materials and live animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21

Heading: Wholesale trade services of grain, unmanufactured tobacco, seeds and animal feeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services of grain, seeds and animal feeds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services of grain

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services of seeds, other than oil seeds

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of vegetables', cereals' and other crops' seeds for sowing

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

wholesale trade services of

- cut flowers, live plants, roots and other planting material, see 46.22.00
- fertilisers and agrochemicals, see 46.85.01

- textile fibres, see 46.86.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.13

Heading: Wholesale trade services of oil seeds and oleaginous fruits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.14

Heading: Wholesale trade services of animal feeds

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of cattle feed and other animal feed n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of pet food, see 46.38.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.19

Heading: Wholesale trade services of agricultural raw materials n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.21.20

Heading: Wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.22

Heading: Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.22.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.22.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of flowers and plants

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of flower and plant seeds, bulbs and flowering onions, nursery plants or grafts

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.23

Heading: Wholesale trade services of live animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.23.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of live animals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.23.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of live animals

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of pet animals

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.24

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.24.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.24.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hides, skins and leather

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of raw hides and skins, tanned or worked skins, processed skins and fur skins

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of leather shavings, prepared hides and skins and reconstituted leather (synderm)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- fur auctions services, see 46.11.09
- wholesale trade services of leather clothing, see 46.42.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.3

Heading: Wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.31

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.31.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.31.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fresh fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of pulses
- wholesale trade services of mushrooms

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of seed potatoes, see 46.21.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.31.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of processed fruit and vegetables

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of tinned fruit and vegetables
- wholesale trade services of dried and freeze-dried fruit and vegetables, etc.
- wholesale trade services of canned and frozen fruit and vegetables

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.32

Heading: Wholesale trade services of meat, meat products, fish and fish products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.32.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of meat, meat products, fish and fish products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.32.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of meat, including poultry

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of poultry

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.32.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of meat products, including poultry products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of poultry products

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.32.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.33

Heading: Wholesale trade services of dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.33.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.33.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of dairy products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of liquid or powdered milk, cream, butter, yoghurts, cheese and other dairy products

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of ice creams and sorbets

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.33.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of eggs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of egg products

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.33.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of edible oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of butter, see 46.33.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.34

Heading: Wholesale trade services of beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.34.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.34.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of juices, mineral waters, soft drinks and other non-alcoholic beverages

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of fruit and vegetable juices

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa, herbal teas, see 46.37.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.34.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.35

Heading: Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.35.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.35.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of tobacco products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of tobacco and smoking products and accessories, including lighters, pipes, cigarette rolling equipment,

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of electronic cigarettes (vapes)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of unmanufactured tobacco, see 46.21.20
- wholesale trade services of e-liquids for electronic cigarettes, see 46.85.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.36

Heading: Wholesale trade services of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.36.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of sugar, chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.36.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of sugar

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.36.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of bakery products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of bakery and biscuit products and preserved pastry

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.36.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of chocolate and sugar confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of ice cream and sorbets, see 46.33.01
- wholesale trade services of cocoa, see 46.37.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.37

Heading: Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.37.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.37.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of infusions or herbal teas

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.38

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other food products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.38.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other food products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.38.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.38.09

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other food products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of flour, rice, cereal products and pasta
- wholesale trade services of ready meals, condiments, salt, soups, yeast, desserts, honey, vinegar, etc.
- wholesale trade services of pet food

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of egg products, see 46.33.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.39

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.39.0

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.39.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of frozen food, non-specialised

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.39.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of food, not frozen, beverages and tobacco, non-specialised

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.4

Heading: Wholesale trade services of household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41

Heading: Wholesale trade services of textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of yarn

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fabrics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of textile fibres, see 46.86.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of household linens, curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of quilts, duvets and eiderdowns

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.41.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services of haberdashery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.42

Heading: Wholesale trade services of clothing and footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.42.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of clothing and footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.42.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of clothing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of clothing accessories such as gloves, ties, braces, walking sticks and umbrellas, hats and belts

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of leather goods (other than leather clothing), see 46.49.35

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.42.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of footwear

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of footwear for sports use only, e.g. ski boots, football shoes, skates, ballet shoes, see 46.49.33

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43

Heading: Wholesale trade services of electrical household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of electrical household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of radio, television, video playing equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of radios, televisions, HIFI equipment, video recorders, camcorders

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of computers, see 46.50.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of photographic and optical goods

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of film and photographic supplies

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of video cameras, see 46.43.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment for domestic use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.43.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other electrical household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of radio, television, video and DVD equipment, se 46.43.01
- wholesale trade services of photographic and optical goods, see 46.43.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.44

Heading: Wholesale trade services of china and glassware and cleaning materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.44.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of china and glassware and cleaning materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.44.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of glassware, china and pottery

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of vases and decorative ceramic objects
- wholesale trade services of household utensils, crockery and pottery

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of cutlery, see 46.49.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.44.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of cleaning materials

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of cleaning products for industrial use

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.45

Heading: Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.45.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.45.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of perfume and cosmetics

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of perfumery, cosmetics and soaps

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.46

Heading: Wholesale trade services of pharmaceutical and medical goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.46.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of pharmaceutical and medical goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.46.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of medicines to pharmacies
- wholesale trade services of products for medical, surgical or dental use
- wholesale trade services of veterinary products

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of dietetic foods and diet products, see 46.38.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.46.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of surgical, medical and orthopaedic instruments and devices

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of diagnostic, analytical or therapeutic instruments, surgical furniture and orthopaedic appliances
- wholesale trade services of hospital equipment
- wholesale trade services of corrective lenses, contact lenses and sunglasses

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of non-corrective sunglasses

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of furniture for medical establishments and hospitals, see 46.47.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47

Heading: Wholesale trade services of household, office and shop furniture, carpets and lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services of household furniture, carpets and lighting equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services of household furniture

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of bed bases and mattresses

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of office furniture, see 46.47.20
- wholesale trade services of furniture for warehouses, churches, medical establishments and hospitals, see 46.47.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services of lighting equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of lighting equipment for households

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.13

Heading: Wholesale trade services of carpets and rugs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of carpets and rugs

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of office and shop furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.47.20

Heading: Wholesale trade services of office and shop furniture

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of furniture for warehouses, churches, medical establishments and hospitals

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of surgical furniture, see 46.46.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.48

Heading: Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.48.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.48.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other household articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services of cutlery and domestic metal ware

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of knives, cutlery, pots, pans and other kitchen utensils

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of machine tools, see 46.62.0
- wholesale trade services of hand tools, see 46.84.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services of wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.13

Heading: Wholesale trade services of recorded sound and video media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of blank tapes, see 46.50.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.19

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other household articles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of cutlery, tableware and kitchenware, see 46.49.11
- wholesale trade services of wickerwork, cork goods, see 46.49.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of books, magazines and stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.21

Heading: Wholesale trade services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.22

Heading: Wholesale trade services of magazines and newspapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.23

Heading: Wholesale trade services of stationery

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of school and office stationery, postcards, writing and painting materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.3

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other consumer goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.31

Heading: Wholesale trade services of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.32

Heading: Wholesale trade services of games and toys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of party and magic items

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of disguises, see 46.42.01
- wholesale trade services of video games, provided on physical media, with a right to perpetual use, see 46.50.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.33

Heading: Wholesale trade services of sports goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of skis, ice or roller skates, sailboards or surfboards, recreational boats, apparatus, rackets, balls

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of medals and sports cups

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of bicycles and electric bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards, electric kickscoters, including all related parts and accessories, see 46.49.34

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.34

Heading: Wholesale trade services of bicycles and electric bicycles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of bicycles, electric bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards and electric kickscoters, including all related parts and accessories

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.35

Heading: Wholesale trade services of leather goods and travel accessories

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of saddlery and harness

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of leather clothing, see 46.42.01

- wholesale trade services of leather footwear, see 46.42.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.36

Heading: Wholesale trade services of stamps and coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.37

Heading: Wholesale trade services of souvenirs and arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.49.39

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other consumer goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of matches, brushware, combs, imitation jewellery
- wholesale trade services of baby equipment (e.g. baby carriages, pushchairs, baby walkers, baby carriers, baby car seats)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of electronic cigarettes (vapes), see 46.35.00
- wholesale trade services of e-liquids for electronic cigarettes, 46.85.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.5

Heading: Wholesale trade services of information and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50

Heading: Wholesale trade services of information and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.10

Heading: Wholesale trade services of computers, computer peripheral equipment and software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of smart boards

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of software and video games, provided on physical media

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of machines for additive manufacturing (3D printers), see 46.64.08

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of electronic and telecommunication equipment and parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.21

Heading: Wholesale trade services of telecommunication equipment and parts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of telephone and communications equipment, e.g. mobile phones and modems

- wholesale trade services of telephone terminals, e.g. corded and cordless handsets, answering machines, fax machines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.22

Heading: Wholesale trade services of electronic equipment and parts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.23

Heading: Wholesale trade services of recordable sound and video media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of recorded media, see 46.49.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.3

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other office machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.50.30

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other office machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of point-of-sale cash registers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.6

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other machinery, equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.61

Heading: Wholesale trade services of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.61.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of agricultural machinery, equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.61.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of agricultural and forestry machinery, equipment and supplies, including tractors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.61.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of lawn and garden machinery, equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.62

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.62.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machine tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.62.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.62.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working metal

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.62.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machine tools for working other materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.63

Heading: Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.63.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.63.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of mining, construction and civil engineering machinery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of transport equipment other than motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of aircraft, ships and rolling stock

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of recreational boats, see 46.49.33

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machinery and equipment related supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of lifting and handling equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machinery for the food, beverages and tobacco industry

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.05

Heading: Wholesale trade services of machinery for the textile industry and of sewing and knitting machines

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of leather working machines

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of household sewing machines, see 46.43.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.06

Heading: Wholesale trade services of professional electrical machinery, apparatus and materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.07

Heading: Wholesale trade services of weapons and ammunitions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.64.08

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other general and special-purpose machinery, apparatus and equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of batteries and accumulators for domestic use
- wholesale trade services of snow groomers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.7

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and related parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.1

Heading: Wholesale trade services of cars and light motor vehicles

Includes: This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand cars and light motor vehicles, including electric cars and light motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.11

Heading: Wholesale trade services of passenger motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand cars and light motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.12

Heading: Wholesale trade services of specialised passenger light motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand specialised light passenger motor vehicles, e. g. ambulances and minibuses (with a maximum authorized mass $\leq 3,5$ tons), except on a fee or contract basis
- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand off-road motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.2

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other motor vehicles

Includes: This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand lorries, trucks, buses and other heavy motor vehicles, including camping vehicles, and including electric heavy motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.21

Heading: Wholesale trade services of lorries, trucks, trailers, semi-trailers and buses

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand lorries, trucks, buses and other heavy motor vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.71.22

Heading: Wholesale trade services of camping vehicles such as caravans and motorhomes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of both new and second-hand camping vehicles, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.72

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.72.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes: This category includes:

- wholesale trade services of motor vehicle parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.72.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of rubber tyres and inner tubes for tyres

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of rubber tyres and inner tubes for tyres, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.72.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.73

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.73.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.73.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of motorcycles, including electric motorcycles, and related parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of mopeds and related parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of motorcycles and related parts and accessories, see 46.18.14
- wholesale trade services of bicycles, e-bikes and related parts and accessories, except on a fee or contract basis, see 46.49.34

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.8

Heading: Other specialised wholesale trade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.81

Heading: Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.81.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.81.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of solid fuels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of coal, lignite, firewood and charcoal

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.81.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of motor spirit, including aviation spirit

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.81.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other liquid and gaseous fuels and related products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82

Heading: Wholesale trade services of metals and metal ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of metals and metal ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of non-iron ores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of iron and steel in primary forms

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of products from the iron and steel industry, foundries and primary steel processing

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.82.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services of non-iron metals in primary forms

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of products of the manufacture and primary processing of non-ferrous metals

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of precious metal semi-finished products

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- gold bullion trade services, see section L

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83

Heading: Wholesale trade services of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of wood, construction materials and sanitary equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of wood in the rough

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of products of primary processing of wood

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of sanitary equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.04

Heading: Wholesale trade services of paints, varnishes and lacquers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.05

Heading: Wholesale trade services of flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.06

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other construction material

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of sand, gravel, cement, plaster, tiles, bricks, breeze blocks, etc.
- wholesale trade services of carpentry, joinery

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of prefabricated buildings and greenhouses

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.07

Heading: Wholesale trade services of doors and windows, of any material

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of shutters (of all materials)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.08

Heading: Wholesale trade services of wallpaper

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of wall coverings

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.83.09

Heading: Wholesale trade services of floor coverings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of floor coverings such as laminate, tiles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of carpets, see 46.47.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.84

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.84.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hardware, plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.84.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hardware

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.84.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of central heating appliances, valves and piping of all materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.84.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.85

Heading: Wholesale trade services of chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.85.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of chemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.85.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of fertilisers and agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of animal manure

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.85.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of industrial chemicals

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- wholesale trade services of chemical minerals
- wholesale trade services of e-liquids for electronic cigarettes

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other intermediate products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other intermediate products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86.01

Heading: Wholesale trade services of paper and paperboard

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wholesale trade services of pulp, paperboard and articles of paper or paperboard

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services of stationery items, see 46.49.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86.02

Heading: Wholesale trade services of textile fibres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86.03

Heading: Wholesale trade services of plastics and rubber in primary forms

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.86.09

Heading: Wholesale trade services of other intermediate products n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services of packaging articles

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.87

Heading: Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.87.0

Heading: Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.87.00

Heading: Wholesale trade services of waste and scrap

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- waste collection services for disposal or recycling, see 38.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.89

Heading: Other specialised wholesale trade services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.89.0

Heading: Other specialised wholesale trade services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.89.00

Heading: Other specialised wholesale trade services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- wholesale trade services with products not classified in other subcategories of this division

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.9

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.90

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.90.0

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 46.90.00

Heading: Non-specialised wholesale trade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47

Heading: Retail sale services

Includes: This division includes retail sale services of new and used physical goods to the general public for personal or household consumption or use.

The classification of retail sale services is done based on the goods traded and not according to the method they are sold by (e.g. online, in-store, via stalls and markets, vending machines)

Includes also: This division also includes:

- intermediation services of retail sale services, which facilitate transactions between buyers and sellers for the ordering and/or delivering of goods for a fee or commission, without taking ownership of the goods, either through digital platforms or through non-digital channels

Excludes: This division excludes:

- services for the commerce of digital goods, streaming and downloading of contents on digital platforms (e.g. e-books, audio) are included in section J

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.2

Heading: Retail sale services of food, beverages and tobacco

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.21

Heading: Retail sale services of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.21.0

Heading: Retail sale services of fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.21.01

Heading: Retail sale services of fresh fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.21.02

Heading: Retail sale services of processed fruit and vegetables

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of dried and freeze-dried fruit and vegetables, etc.
- retail sale services of canned fruit and vegetables

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.22

Heading: Retail sale services of meat and meat products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.22.0

Heading: Retail sale services of meat and meat products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.22.01

Heading: Retail sale services of meat

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- retail sale services of poultry, game and tripe

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.22.02

Heading: Retail sale services of meat products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.23

Heading: Retail sale services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.23.0

Heading: Retail sale services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.23.00

Heading: Retail sale services of fish, crustaceans and molluscs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.24

Heading: Retail sale services of bread, cake and confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.24.0

Heading: Retail sale services of bread, cake and confectionery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.24.01

Heading: Retail sale services of bakery products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of various bakery, biscuit and cookie products

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.24.02

Heading: Retail sale services of confectionery

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of confectionery and chocolates

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.25

Heading: Retail sale services of beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.25.1

Heading: Retail sale services of alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.25.10

Heading: Retail sale services of alcoholic beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- beverage serving services, see 56.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.25.2

Heading: Retail sale services of other beverages

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.25.20

Heading: Retail sale services of other beverages

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- retail sale services of coffee and tea-based beverages
- retail sale of beverage by vending machines

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- retail sale services of coffee, tea, see 47.27.01
- retail sale services of milk, see 47.27.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.26

Heading: Retail sale services of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.26.0

Heading: Retail sale services of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.26.00

Heading: Retail sale services of tobacco products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of electronic cigarettes (vapes) and e-liquids used in vaping devices

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27

Heading: Retail sale services of other food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.0

Heading: Retail sale services of other food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.01

Heading: Retail sale services of coffee, tea, cocoa and spices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.02

Heading: Retail sale services of edible oils and fats

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.03

Heading: Retail sale services of homogenised food preparations and dietetic food

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- retail sale services of infant formulas and flours

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.04

Heading: Retail sale services of dairy products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- retail sale services of powdered milk

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.05

Heading: Retail sale services of eggs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.27.09

Heading: Retail sale services of other food n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of sugar, honey, jams
- retail sale services of rice, flour, cereals, pasta, etc.
- retail sale services of vinegar, salt and sauces

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of ice cream and sorbets

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.3

Heading: Retail sale services of automotive fuel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.30

Heading: Retail sale services of automotive fuel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.30.0

Heading: Retail sale services of automotive fuel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.30.00

Heading: Retail sale services of automotive fuel

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of lubricants, antifreeze, windscreen washers etc. in combination with retail sale services of automotive fuel, where the sale service of fuel is predominant

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of household fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood, see 47.78.03
- retail sale services of motor vehicle accessories, see 47.82.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.4

Heading: Retail sale services of information and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.40

Heading: Retail sale services of information and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.40.0

Heading: Retail sale services of information and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.40.01

Heading: Retail sale services of computers, peripheral units and software

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of recordable media

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.40.02

Heading: Retail sale services of telecommunication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.40.03

Heading: Retail sale services of audio and video equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.5

Heading: Retail sale services of other household equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.51

Heading: Retail sale services of textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.51.0

Heading: Retail sale services of textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.51.00

Heading: Retail sale services of textiles

Includes: This subcategory includes retail trade services in specialised stores of:

- fabrics
- knitting yarn
- basic materials for rug, tapestry and embroidery making
- household linens, tablecloths, towels and diverse household articles of textile materials
- needles, knitting needles and similar articles

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail trade services of slipcovers

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of curtains and net curtains, see 47.53.01
- retail sale services of clothing, see 47.71.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52

Heading: Retail sale services of hardware, building materials, paints and glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.0

Heading: Retail sale services of hardware, building materials, paints and glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.01

Heading: Retail sale services of hardware

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of fittings, locks, screws, nails

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of hand tools, see 47.52.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.02

Heading: Retail sale services of paints, varnishes and lacquers

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of solvents and white spirit

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.03

Heading: Retail sale services of flat glass

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.04

Heading: Retail sale services of lawn and garden equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.05

Heading: Retail sale services of plumbing and heating equipment and supplies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.06

Heading: Retail sale services of sanitary equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of water treatment equipment
- retail sale services of saunas, swimming pools and spas, including in kits, etc., without installation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.07

Heading: Retail sale services of hand tools

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.08

Heading: Retail sale services of machinery and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes retail trade services of:

- office machinery and equipment
- industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies
- other machinery and equipment n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.52.09

Heading: Retail sale services of building materials n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of building materials (cement, plaster, sand, bricks, tiles, glass wool, etc.), wooden components, panels and joinery of all materials

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of decorative fireplaces in kit form or for assembly
- retail sale services of garden sheds
- retail sale services of electrical or electronic fire alarms, fire extinguishers, emergency blocks, smoke extraction systems, safes and vaults, without installation or maintenance services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of wall or floor coverings, see 47.53.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.53

Heading: Retail sale services of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.53.0

Heading: Retail sale services of carpets, rugs, wall and floor coverings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.53.01

Heading: Retail sale services of curtains and net curtains

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- retail services of valances

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.53.02

Heading: Retail sale services of wallpaper and floor coverings, carpets and rugs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- retail sale services of retail sale of paints, see 47.52.02
- retail sale services of curtains and net curtains, see 47.53.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.54

Heading: Retail sale services of electrical household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.54.0

Heading: Retail sale services of electrical household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.54.00

Heading: Retail sale services of electrical household appliances

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, washing machines, tumble dryers, vacuum cleaners, electric cooking appliances, portable electric space heating appliances
- retail sale services of small electrical appliances, e.g. food processors, electric irons
- retail sale services of batteries, fuses and other small electrical items
- retail sale services of sewing or knitting machines

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of central heating appliances see 47.52.05
- retail sale services of non-electric household appliances, see 47.55.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55

Heading: Retail sale services of furniture, lighting equipment, tableware and other household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55.0

Heading: Retail sale services of furniture, lighting equipment, tableware and other household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55.01

Heading: Retail sale services of furniture

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of box springs and mattresses
- retail sale services of framed mirrors
- retail sale services of office furniture

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55.02

Heading: Retail sale services of articles for lighting

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of chandeliers, lighting fixtures, lampshades, lamps, spotlights, tubes and light bulbs

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55.03

Heading: Retail sale services of wooden ware, cork goods and wickerwork goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.55.04

Heading: Retail sale services of crockery, glassware, china, pottery, cutlery and non-electrical household appliances, articles and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of crockery, glassware, china, pottery and cutlery
- retail sale services of solar-powered household appliances
- retail sale services of non-electrical household appliances, articles and equipment n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of non-electric heaters, e.g. oil stoves, see 47.52.05
- retail sale services of security systems, such as locking devices, safes, and vaults, without installation or maintenance services, see 47.52.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.6

Heading: Retail sale services of cultural and recreational goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.61

Heading: Retail sale services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.61.0

Heading: Retail sale services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.61.00

Heading: Retail sale services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of antique books, see 47.79.01
- retail sale services of second-hand books, see 47.79.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.62

Heading: Retail sale services of newspapers, and other periodical publications and stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.62.0

Heading: Retail sale services of newspapers, and other periodical publications and stationery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.62.01

Heading: Retail sale services of newspapers and magazines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.62.02

Heading: Retail sale services of stationery

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of commercial stationery and other school and office supplies
- retail sale services of postcards
- retail sale services of art painting supplies
- retail sale services of office machine supplies
- retail sale services of paper and paperboard

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.63

Heading: Retail sale services of sporting and camping equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.63.0

Heading: Retail sale services of sporting and camping equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.63.01

Heading: Retail sale services of sporting equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of pleasure boats, boards, skis, sails and rigging
- retail sale services of footwear for exclusive sports use (ski boots, spikes, etc.)
- retail sale services of fishing tackle
- retail sale services of special sports clothing and equipment, e.g. for skiing, martial arts, ballet
- retail sale services of shooting and hunting equipment including ammunition

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of bicycles, including electric bicycles, monowheels, electric kickscooters and hoverboards, see 47.63.03
- retail sale services of non-specialised sport footwear, e.g. tennis shoes, basketball shoes, see 47.72.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.63.02

Heading: Retail sale services of camping equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.63.03

Heading: Retail sale services of bicycles and other cycles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of bicycles, electric bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards and electric kickscooters, including all related parts and accessories

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.64

Heading: Retail sale services of games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.64.0

Heading: Retail sale services of games and toys

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.64.00

Heading: Retail sale services of games and toys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of scale models
- retail sale services of jokes and pyrotechnics

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of video games on physical media, see 47.40.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69

Heading: Retail sale services of cultural and recreational goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.0

Heading: Retail sale services of cultural and recreational goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.01

Heading: Retail sale services of music and video recordings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.02

Heading: Retail sale services of stamps and coins

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.03

Heading: Retail sale services of commercial art galleries

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.04

Heading: Retail sale services of musical instruments and music scores

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.69.09

Heading: Other retail sale services of cultural and recreational goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.7

Heading: Retail sale services of other goods, except motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.71

Heading: Retail sale services of clothing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.71.0

Heading: Retail sale services of clothing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.71.00

Heading: Retail sale services of clothing

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of:

- hats
- gloves
- belts
- suspenders
- ties
- scarves
- umbrellas

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.72

Heading: Retail sale services of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.72.0

Heading: Retail sale services of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.72.01

Heading: Retail sale services of footwear

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of sports footwear suitable for everyday wear, e.g. sneakers, trail shoes

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of footwear for exclusive sports use, e.g. ski boots, spikes, see 47.63.01
- retail sale services of orthopaedic footwear, see 47.74.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.72.02

Heading: Retail sale services of leather goods and travel accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of leather clothing and clothing accessories e.g. gloves, ties, suspenders, belts, see 47.71.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.73

Heading: Retail sale services of pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.73.0

Heading: Retail sale services of pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.73.00

Heading: Retail sale services of pharmaceutical products

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of homeopathic products and medicines without prescription

- retail sale services of herbal medicinal products and herbal remedies
- retail sale services of pharmaceutical compounding

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.74

Heading: Retail sale services of medical and orthopaedic goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.74.0

Heading: Retail sale services of medical and orthopaedic goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.74.01

Heading: Retail sale services of corrective glasses, lenses and sunglasses, and services of opticians

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of non-corrective sunglasses
- repair and changing lenses for glasses when in combination with the retail services of corrective glasses and optician services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and changing lenses services (if not in combination with the retail services of corrective glasses), see 95.29.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.74.02

Heading: Retail sale services of hearing aids

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.74.03

Heading: Retail sale services of other medical and orthopaedic goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of first aid kits, thermometers, prostheses and orthoses

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of invalid carriages

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of hair care, hygiene, toiletry and shaving products (e.g. razors), combs, scissors, condoms, see 47.75.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.75

Heading: Retail sale services of cosmetic and toilet articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.75.0

Heading: Retail sale services of cosmetic and toilet articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.75.00

Heading: Retail sale services of cosmetic and toilet articles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of hair care, hygiene, toiletry and shaving products (e.g. razors), combs, scissors, condoms

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of toiletries, hygiene products, etc. for pets, see 47.76.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76

Heading: Retail sale services of flowers, plants, fertilisers, pets and pet food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76.0

Heading: Retail sale services of flowers, plants, fertilisers, pets and pet food

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76.01

Heading: Retail sale services of flowers, plants and seeds

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of trees and shrubs
- retail sale services of floral arrangements, wreaths and bouquets predominantly containing natural flowers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76.02

Heading: Retail sale services of fertilisers and agrochemical products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76.03

Heading: Retail sale services of pet animals and pet food

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of toiletries, hygiene products, etc. for pets
- retail sale services of aquariums, cages

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.76.04

Heading: Retail sale services of agricultural raw materials

Includes: This subcategory includes specialised store retail trade services of:

- grains, oilseeds, other agricultural seeds and agricultural animal feed
- live agricultural animals
- other agricultural raw materials n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.77

Heading: Retail sale services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.77.0

Heading: Retail sale services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.77.00

Heading: Retail sale services of watches and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78

Heading: Retail sale services of other new goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.0

Heading: Retail sale services of other new goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.01

Heading: Retail sale services of photographic, optical and precision equipment

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of photographic film

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale of video cameras, see 47.40.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.02

Heading: Retail sale services of souvenirs, craftwork and religious articles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail trade services of antiques, see 47.79.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.03

Heading: Retail sale services of household fuel oil, bottled gas, coal and wood

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of solid fuels, coal, firewood and charcoal
- retail sale services of liquid fuels (heating oil) and gaseous fuels (delivered in tanks or cylinders)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.04

Heading: Retail sale services of cleaning materials

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.05

Heading: Retail sale services of other non-food consumer goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of consumer goods n.e.c., e.g. candles, imitation jewellery

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of floral arrangements, wreaths and bouquets predominantly containing artificial flowers

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail services sale of fire extinguishers, see 47.52.09
- retail services sale of shooting and hunting goods including ammunition, see 47.63.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.78.09

Heading: Retail sale services of other new goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail trade services of minerals and other non-food non-consumer products n.e.c.
- retail trade services of other new goods n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand goods, except motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- retail sale services of second-hand motor vehicles, motorcycles and related parts and accessories, see 47.8
- services provided by retail auctioneering houses for used third-party goods, including internet retail auction services, see 47.92
- services provided by intermediaries in the retail sale of second-hand goods, see 47.92
- pawnshop services, see 64.92.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.0

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand goods, except motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.01

Heading: Retail sale services of antiques

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.02

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand clothing, footwear and household textiles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.03

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand furniture

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- retail sale services of antique furniture, 47.79.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.04

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand information and communication and electronic equipment and household appliances

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.05

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand books and other second-hand media goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.06

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand construction products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.79.09

Heading: Retail sale services of second-hand goods, except motor vehicles and motorcycles
n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.8

Heading: Retail sale services of motor vehicles, motorcycles and related parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81

Heading: Retail sale services of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- retail sale services of electric motor vehicles

Excludes: This class excludes:

- retail sale services of motorcycles, see 47.83

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.1

Heading: Retail sale services of passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.11

Heading: Retail sale services of new passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.12

Heading: Retail sale services of used passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.2

Heading: Retail sale services of specialised, light passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.21

Heading: Retail sale services of new, specialised, light passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.22

Heading: Retail sale services of used, specialised, light passenger motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.3

Heading: Retail sale services of camping vehicles such as caravans and motorhomes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.30

Heading: Retail sale services of camping vehicles such as caravans and motorhomes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.9

Heading: Retail sale services of motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.81.90

Heading: Retail sale services of motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of new or used:
 - off-road motor vehicles
 - lorries, trucks and buses
 - trailers and semi-trailers for motor vehicles
 - motor vehicles n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.82

Heading: Retail sale services of motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.82.1

Heading: Retail sale services of tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.82.10

Heading: Retail sale services of tyres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.82.2

Heading: Retail sale services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.82.20

Heading: Retail sale services of other motor vehicle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.83

Heading: Retail sale services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.83.0

Heading: Retail sale services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.83.00

Heading: Retail sale services of motorcycles, motorcycle parts and accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- retail sale services of new and used motorcycles, including mopeds
- retail sale services of new and used parts and accessories for motorcycles

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- retail sale services of protective gear for motorcyclists

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of bicycles, electric bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards, electric kickscooters, and related parts and accessories, see 47.63.03
- repair and maintenance services of motorcycles, see 95.32.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.9

Heading: Intermediation services of retail sale services

Includes:

Includes also: This group also includes:

- services of retail auctioneering houses for both new and used third-party goods, including internet retail auctions

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.92

Heading: Intermediation services of retail sale services

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- services provided by independent auctioneers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.92.1

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised retail sale of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.92.10

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised retail sale of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- intermediation services of specialised retail sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.92.2

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised retail sale of other goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 47.92.20

Heading: Intermediation services of specialised retail sale of other goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section H

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: H

Heading: TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49

Heading: Land transport services and transport services via pipelines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.1

Heading: Passenger rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.11

Heading: Passenger heavy rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.11.0

Heading: Passenger heavy rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.11.00

Heading: Passenger heavy rail transport services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services using railway rolling stock on mainline networks, regardless of the distance covered and the class used
- transport services for accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items
- operation of sleeping cars as an integrated service of railway companies
- operation of dining cars as an integrated service of railway companies

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- passenger heavy rail transport services for sightseeing

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- passenger transport services by metro, subway, underground and elevated railway, metropolitan railway and tramway, see 49.12.00
- services incidental to railway transport such as switching and shunting services, railroad infrastructure operation services and passenger terminal services, see 52.21.1
- provision of sleeping car services, not provided by the railway company, see 55.90.03
- provision of dining car services, not provided by the railway company, see 56.11.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.12

Heading: Other passenger rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.12.0

Heading: Other passenger rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.12.00

Heading: Other passenger rail transport services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services by metro, subway, underground and elevated railway, metropolitan railway and tramway
- passenger transport services by funicular railway

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- passenger light rail transport services for sightseeing
- transport services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- passenger transport services using railway rolling stock on mainline networks, see 49.11.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.2

Heading: Freight rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20

Heading: Freight rail transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.0

Heading: Freight rail transport services

Includes: This category includes:

- freight transport services on mainline rail networks as well as shortline freight railroads

Includes also: This category also includes:

- freight transport services by funicular railway

Excludes: This category excludes:

- warehousing and storage services, see 52.10.0
- services incidental to railway transport such as switching and shunting services, railroad infrastructure operation services and freight terminal services, see 52.21.1
- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.01

Heading: Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods, in special refrigerator cars

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.02

Heading: Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars, petroleum products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank cars

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.03

Heading: Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars, bulk liquids and gases

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank cars

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.04

Heading: Railway transport services of intermodal containers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- railway transport services of letters and parcels in intermodal containers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.05

Heading: Railway transport services of letters and parcels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of mail on behalf of national and foreign postal authorities
- railway transport services of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.06

Heading: Railway transport services of dry bulk goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.20.09

Heading: Freight rail transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway transport services of cars, trucks and truck trailers
- railway transport services of live animals
- transport services by railway of other freight n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- transport services by railway of passengers and their accompanying vehicles, see 49.11.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.3

Heading: Other passenger land transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31

Heading: Scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.1

Heading: Urban and suburban scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.11

Heading: Urban and suburban special-purpose scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- urban and suburban passenger road transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users, e.g. for pupils, college students, employees of an enterprise, or by airport shuttles for flight passengers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- taxi services, see 49.33.00
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services, see 49.33.00
- chauffeur-driven car rental services, see 49.33.00
- operation services of funiculars, aerial cableways etc., see 49.34.00
- non-scheduled sightseeing road transportation, see 49.32.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.12

Heading: Other urban and suburban scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- urban and suburban passenger road transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule e.g. by bus, coach, trolleybus, minibus, open to any user

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- urban and suburban passenger road transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users, e.g. for pupils, college students, employees of an enterprise, or by airport shuttles for flight passengers, see 49.31.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.2

Heading: Interurban scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.21

Heading: Interurban special-purpose scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- interurban road passenger transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users
- scheduled interurban shuttle services, e.g. airport shuttles

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.31.22

Heading: Other interurban scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- interurban passenger road transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule, e.g. by bus, coach, trolleybus, minibus, open to any user

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- interurban passenger road transport services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users, e.g. scheduled interurban airport shuttles, see 49.31.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32

Heading: Non-scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32.0

Heading: Non-scheduled passenger transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32.01

Heading: Rental services of buses and coaches with driver

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental services of buses or coaches with operators for a period of time, not generally dependent on distance. The renter defines how and when the vehicles will be operated, determining schedules, routes, and other operational considerations.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-scheduled local bus or coach charter services, see 49.32.03
- non-scheduled long distance bus or coach charter services, see 49.32.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32.02

Heading: Non-scheduled passenger transport services by road for sightseeing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sightseeing-bus services, including city tours

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32.03

Heading: Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- non-scheduled chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services within urban and suburban areas, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike rental of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of buses with driver, see 49.32.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.32.04

Heading: Non-scheduled long distance bus and coach charter services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services interurban and long distance, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination.

Unlike rental of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of buses with driver, see 49.32.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.33

Heading: On-demand passenger transport services by vehicle with driver

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.33.0

Heading: On-demand passenger transport services by vehicle with driver

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.33.00

Heading: On-demand passenger transport services by vehicle with driver

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- on-demand urban, suburban or interurban transport services of passengers in vehicles with a driver, for a maximum of 9 persons, such as by motor vehicle taxi, non-scheduled airport shuttle, private hire vehicle, or motorcycle taxi.

These services are generally rendered on a distance-travelled basis and to a specific destination.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- man- or animal-drawn taxi services, see 49.39.00
- water and air taxi services, see 50.30.19, 51.10.12, respectively
- connected reservation services, see 52.32.00
- ambulance services, see 86.92.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.34

Heading: Passenger transport services by cableways and ski lifts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.34.0

Heading: Passenger transport services by cableways and ski lifts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.34.00

Heading: Passenger transport services by cableways and ski lifts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of teleferics, ski and cable lifts and similar services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- freight transport services by cableway

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation of passenger transport services by funicular railways, see 49.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.39

Heading: Other passenger land transport services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.39.0

Heading: Other passenger land transport services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.39.00

Heading: Other passenger land transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services by man- or animal-drawn vehicles or conveyances such as rickshaws and by pack animals, provided that the services of an operator are provided with the vehicle or animals
- passenger transport services by vehicles with driver n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver, see 77.12.02,
- ambulance services, see 86.92.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.4

Heading: Freight transport services by road and removal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41

Heading: Freight transport services by road

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.1

Heading: Road transport services of goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.11

Heading: Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator trucks and cars

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.12

Heading: Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers, petroleum products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank trucks

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.13

Heading: Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers, other bulk liquids or gases

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank trucks

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of water by trucks, see 36.00.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.14

Heading: Road transport services of intermodal containers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.15

Heading: Road transport services of dry bulk goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.16

Heading: Road transport services of live animals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services by specialised vehicles of live animals

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.17

Heading: Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.18

Heading: Road transport services of letters and parcels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- transport services of letters and parcels by any mode of land transport, other than railway, on behalf of postal and courier services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- postal and courier services, see 53.10.0, 53.20.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.19

Heading: Freight transport services by road n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- road transport services by other specialised vehicles n.e.c.

Included here are transport of waste and waste materials (without collection or disposal), concrete and tarred macadam, cars etc. by specialised vehicles.

- transportation by road of freight not elsewhere classified, by non-specialised vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- waste transport as an integrated part of waste collection services, see 38.11, 38.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.2

Heading: Rental services of trucks with operator

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.41.20

Heading: Rental services of trucks with operator

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- truck and other motorised freight vehicle rental services, with driver

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- road transport services of freight, see 49.41.1

- rental of trucks without driver, see 77.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.42

Heading: Removal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.42.0

Heading: Removal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.42.01

Heading: Removal services of households

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- household goods and furniture removal (relocation) services, including ancillary services of packing and carrying and in-house moving

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- storage of household furniture as part of a removal service

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.42.09

Heading: Removal services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- office equipment, machinery and furniture removal (relocation) services, including ancillary services of packing and carrying and in-house moving

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- storage of office equipment, machinery and furniture as part of a removal service

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.5

Heading: Transport services via pipeline

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.50

Heading: Transport services via pipeline

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.50.0

Heading: Transport services via pipeline

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:
- operation services of pump stations

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.50.01

Heading: Transport services via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- transport services via pipeline for petroleum gases, see 49.50.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.50.02

Heading: Transport services via pipeline of gaseous fuels

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas, rendered at the mine site, see 09.10.03

- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purpose of transport, done off the mine site, see 52.21.and 52.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 49.50.09

Heading: Transport services via pipeline n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- transport services via pipeline of other chemical products, of coal slurry and of other products, n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of steam and of water through mains, see 35.30.12, 36.00.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50

Heading: Water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.1

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.1

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.11

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services by ferries

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal passenger water transport services by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.12

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services by cruise ships

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by sea cruises, including transportation, accommodation, food services, recreational and other entertainment services in an all inclusive fare

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.19

Heading: Sea and coastal passenger water transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal passenger water transport services on scheduled or non-scheduled basis, regardless of the class of service, except by ferries and cruise ships
- transport services of passengers from port to port, including on freight ships
- transport services of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no additional cost

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.2

Heading: Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.10.20

Heading: Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of pleasure boats with operator (e.g. for fishing cruises)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator, see 50.20.21
- leasing or rental services of pleasure boats and yachts without operator, see 77.21.00
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.2

Heading: Sea and coastal freight water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20

Heading: Sea and coastal freight water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.1

Heading: Sea and coastal freight water transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.11

Heading: Sea and coastal water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods by refrigerator vessels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sea and coastal water transportation of liquid gas, see 50.20.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.12

Heading: Sea and coastal water transport services of crude oil by tankers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works by vessels of laying down long-distance pipelines, see 42.21.21 and long-distances cables, see 42.22.21

- construction and maintenance works by ships building and maintaining offshore energy installations, see 42.22.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.13

Heading: Sea and coastal water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases by tankers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.14

Heading: Sea and coastal water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.15

Heading: Sea and coastal water transport services of dry bulk good

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.19

Heading: Sea and coastal freight water transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sea and coastal water transport services of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services
- sea and coastal water transport services of freight n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction works by vessels of laying down long-distance pipelines, see 42.21.21 and long-distances cables, see 42.22.21
- construction and maintenance works by ships building and maintaining offshore energy installations, see 42.22.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.2

Heading: Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator; towing and pushing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.21

Heading: Rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for freight with operator

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled vessels with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels for sea and coastal water transport

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of sea and coastal water vessels for passengers with operator, see 50.10.20
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.20.22

Heading: Towing and pushing services on sea and coastal waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- towing and pushing services on sea and on coastal waters

These services are generally provided by vessels that do not themselves carry freight or passengers.

- towing services for oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, and for hulls and incomplete vessels

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

Excludes:

- pilotage and berthing services on sea and coastal waters, see 52.22.03

- pilotage and berthing services on inland waters, see 52.22.04

- vessel salvage and refloating services on sea and coastal waters, see 52.22.05

- vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters, see 52.22.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.3

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.1

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.11

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services by ferries

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services on rivers, canals, lakes and other inland waterways by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, whether on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.12

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services by cruise ships

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- inland water cruises, including transportation, accommodation, food services and other incidental services in an all inclusive fare

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.13

Heading: Sightseeing and excursion boat services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.19

Heading: Inland passenger water transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger transport services on rivers, canals and other inland waters on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis by vessels other than ferries, cruise ships, sightseeing and excursion boats
- water taxis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.2

Heading: Rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.30.20

Heading: Rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of inland water pleasure boats with operator

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator, see 50.40.21
- leasing or rental services of pleasure boats without operator, see 77.21.00
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.4

Heading: Inland freight water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40

Heading: Inland freight water transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.1

Heading: Inland freight water transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.11

Heading: Inland water transport services of frozen and refrigerated goods by refrigerator vessels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.12

Heading: Inland water transport services of crude oil by tankers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.13

Heading: Inland water transport services of other bulk liquids and gases by tankers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.14

Heading: Inland water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed containers designed for ease of handling in transport

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.19

Heading: Inland freight water transport services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- inland water transport services of freight n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.2

Heading: Rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator; towing and pushing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.21

Heading: Rental services of inland water vessels for freight with operator

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled, inland water vessels with operator, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of inland water vessels for passengers with operator, see 50.30.20
- leasing or rental services of commercial vessels without operator, see 77.34.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 50.40.22

Heading: Towing and pushing services on inland waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- barge towing services on inland waterways and on canals, when provided by tugboats
- towing services of oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, and of hulls and incomplete vessels

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, see 52.22.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51

Heading: Air transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.1

Heading: Passenger air transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10

Heading: Passenger air transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.1

Heading: Passenger air transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.11

Heading: Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on regular domestic routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.12

Heading: Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers, except for sightseeing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on a non-scheduled basis on domestic routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, see 51.10.15
- rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20
- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.13

Heading: International scheduled air transport services of passengers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on regular international routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.14

Heading: International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger air transport services on a non-scheduled basis on international routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transport services of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, see 51.10.15
- rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.15

Heading: Non-scheduled passenger air transport services of sightseeing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.2

Heading: Rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.10.20

Heading: Rental services of passenger air transport equipment with operator

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger air transport equipment or air transport equipment suitable for passenger and freight (including helicopters) with operator

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of air transport equipment without operator, see 77.35.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.2

Heading: Freight air transport and space transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21

Heading: Freight air transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.1

Heading: Freight air transport services, except rental services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator, see 51.21.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.11

Heading: Scheduled air transport services of intermodal containers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- scheduled air transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.12

Heading: Air transport services of letters and parcels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- transport services of letters and parcels by air, scheduled or non-scheduled, on behalf of postal and courier services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.13

Heading: Scheduled air transport services of other freight

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- scheduled air transport services of freight n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.14

Heading: Non-scheduled air transport services of other freight

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- non-scheduled air transport services of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- non-scheduled air transport services of freight n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.2

Heading: Rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.21.20

Heading: Rental services of freight air transport equipment with operator

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of freight-carrying aircraft (including helicopters) with operator

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of air transport equipment without operator, see 77.35.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.22

Heading: Space transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.22.0

Heading: Space transport services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.22.01

Heading: Space transport services of passengers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 51.22.02

Heading: Space transport services of freight

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- space transport services of freight
- launching and placing of satellites in space

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services provided by space laboratories

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52

Heading: Warehousing, storage and support services of transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.1

Heading: Warehousing and storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10

Heading: Warehousing and storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- order picking in logistics centres, see 52.25.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10.0

Heading: Warehousing and storage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10.01

Heading: Refrigerated storage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- storage and warehousing services for frozen or refrigerated goods, including perishable food products

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- blast freezing services, associated with storage and warehousing

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- food freezing services, see division 10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10.02

Heading: Bulk liquid or gas storage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bulk storage and warehousing services for liquids and gases, including oil and oil products, wine and the like

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- storage services for gaseous fuels for energy supply through a network, see 35.24.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10.03

Heading: Grain storage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- storage services of grains
- operation services of grain silos

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.10.09

Heading: Warehousing and storage services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- storage services of electricity, see 35.16.00

- storage of furniture as part of a removal service, see 49.42.0
- parking facilities for motor vehicles, see 52.21.24
- winter storage services of caravans, ships and boats, and storage services of aircraft, see 52.21.29, 52.22.09, 52.23
- self-storage facility services, see 68.20.02
- rental services of vacant space, see 68.20.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.2

Heading: Support services of transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This group excludes:

- bill auditing and freight rate information services, see 74.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21

Heading: Services incidental to land transportation

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- liquefaction of gas for land transportation purposes done off the mine site

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.1

Heading: Services incidental to railway transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.11

Heading: Railway pushing or towing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- railway pushing or towing services, e.g., the movement of wagons between terminal yards, industrial sidings and the like

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.19

Heading: Services incidental to railway transportation n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of railroad infrastructure
- railway passenger terminal services n.e.c. (sale services of tickets on own account, services of luggage and left-luggage offices)
- other supporting services for railway transport n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- switching and shunting services, see 52.21.11
- railway freight cargo handling services for containerised freight, except in ports, see 52.24.02
- railway freight cargo handling services for non-containerised freight or passenger baggage, except in ports, see 52.24.09
- reservation and intermediation services for tickets for railway passenger transportation, see 52.32.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.2

Heading: Services incidental to road transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.21

Heading: Bus station services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger terminal services in connection with urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transport (sale services of tickets on own account, services of luggage and left-luggage offices)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- baggage and freight handling services, see 52.24.09
- reservation and intermediation services for tickets for urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transportation, see 52.32.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.22

Heading: Highway operation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of highways, roads, streets and causeways

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of vehicle parking facilities, see 52.21.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.23

Heading: Bridges and tunnel operation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.24

Heading: Parking lot services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- parking services for motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles provided by car parks, parking lots and parking garages, whether or not roofed, including subscriptions of any duration
- collection services of fees for parking on streets, roads and public places

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of lock-up garages or garage premises for vehicles by the month or year, see 68.20.02
- valet car parking services, see 96.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.25

Heading: Towing services of private and commercial vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- towing services for distressed commercial and private vehicles
- towing services for other vehicles, e.g. for parking violations

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.29

Heading: Services incidental to road transportation n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning services for buses and other land transport vehicles, see 81.23.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.3

Heading: Services incidental to transportation via pipelines

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.21.30

Heading: Services incidental to transportation via pipelines

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of liquefaction of gas for purposes of transportation via pipelines, done off the mine site

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22

Heading: Services incidental to water transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.0

Heading: Services incidental to water transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.01

Heading: Port and waterway operation services (except cargo handling) on sea and coastal waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- port operation services such as wharves, docks, piers, quays and other services connected with marine terminal facilities, including passenger terminal services in connection with sea and coastal waters
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar navigation aids
- services of bunkering and reception of port waste

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of operation of berths and port reception facilities

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- port storage and warehousing services, see 52.10.0
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels on sea and coastal waters, see 52.22.03
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services on sea and coastal waters, see 52.22.03
- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0
- stevedoring services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.01

- for non-containerised freight, see 52.24.03
- amusement and recreation services related to the infrastructure of marinas, see 93.29.12"

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.02

Heading: Inland waterway operation services (except cargo handling)

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operating and maintenance services of boat, barge and ship canals, of canalised rivers and of other artificial or non artificial inland waterways
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices and movable bridges
- services provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar navigation aids
- towing services on canals other than by tugboat, e.g., by tractors or locomotives on the tow-path
- waterway information services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dredging works, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction works, see 42.91.20
- port storage and warehousing services, see 52.10.0
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels on inland waters, see 52.22.04
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services on inland waters, see 52.22.04
- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0
- stevedoring services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.01
 - for non-containerised freight, see 52.24.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.03

Heading: Pilotage and berthing services on sea and coastal waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, on sea and coastal waters, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, on sea and coastal waters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- towing and pushing services on coastal waters or on open sea, see 50.20.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.04

Heading: Pilotage and berthing services on inland waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- pilotage and berthing services, including the services of pilot vessels, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers, in inland waters
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, in inland waters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- towing and pushing services on inland waters, see 50.40.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.05

Heading: Vessel salvage and refloating services on sea and coastal waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on sea and coastal waters
- towing services for vessels on sea and coastal waters

Such services consist of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- towing services supplied to vessels on coastal waters or on open sea, see 50.20.22
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, see 84.24.01
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.09
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.06

Heading: Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on inland waters
- towing services for distressed vessels in inland waters

Such services consist of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- towing services supplied to vessels on inland waters, see 50.40.22
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, see 84.24.01
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.09
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.22.09

Heading: Services incidental to water transportation n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- water transport supporting services directly connected with vessel operations n.e.c., and not directly connected with vessel operations such as ice breaking, vessel registration, vessel laying-up and storage services etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- lighterage (transshipping part of the freight in order to reduce draught of a vessel)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- disinfecting and exterminating services for vessels, see 81.23.01
- cleaning services for vessels, including removal of contamination by fuel and oil, see 81.23.09
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - oil spill fighting services, see 39.00
 - police services, see 84.24.01
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, see 84.24.09
 - marine fireboat services, see 84.25.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23

Heading: Services incidental to air transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.1

Heading: Airport operation services, air traffic control services and other services incidental to air transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.11

Heading: Airport operation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- passenger air terminal services and ground services on air fields, including runway operating services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cargo handling services, see 52.24.0
- air terminal cargo-handling services:
 - for containerised freight, see 52.24.02
 - for non-containerised freight or for passenger baggage, see 52.24.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.12

Heading: Air traffic control services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- flight control tower operation services, including approach, landing and take-off control services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services provided by airport-located radar stations

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- radio navigational aid locating services, such as GPS (global positioning system) provision, see 52.26.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.13

Heading: Other service activities incidental to air transportation

Includes: This subcategory includes other supporting services for air transport, such as:

- aircraft fire fighting and fire prevention services
- aircraft maintenance and upkeep services (excluding repair)
- hangar services
- aircraft towing
- type rating services (aircraft-specific permits for flying a particular type of plane)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of custom agents, see 52.26.00
- disinfecting and exterminating services for aircraft, see 81.23.01
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, see 81.23.02
- cleaning services for aircraft, see 81.23.09
- air-sea rescue services, see 84.24.01, 84.25.09
- non-commercial flying school services, see 85.53.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.2

Heading: Services incidental to space transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.23.20

Heading: Services incidental to space transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24

Heading: Cargo handling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24.0

Heading: Cargo handling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24.01

Heading: Container handling services at ports

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for freight in special containers at ports
- services of container freight terminal facilities at ports, i.e. stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' containerised freight, at ports)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- tie-down and skidding services for containers at ports

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- order preparation services, small-scale handling services for parcel dispatch in logistics warehouses, see 52.25.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24.02

Heading: Other container handling services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for freight in special containers, except in ports
- services of container freight terminal facilities (not located in ports) for all modes of transport, including loading and unloading services for freight railway cars

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24.03

Heading: Other cargo handling services at ports

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of freight terminal facilities, for stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' non-containerised freight, at ports)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.24.09

Heading: Cargo handling services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cargo handling services provided for non-containerised freight or for passenger baggage
- cargo handling services incidental to freight transport n.e.c.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- baggage handling services at airports and at bus, rail or highway vehicle terminals
- services of moving cargos on industrial sites, typically with transport equipment that is not suitable for use on roads open to public traffic

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.25

Heading: Logistics services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.25.0

Heading: Logistics services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.25.00

Heading: Logistics services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- distribution centre services
- services of pickup of goods and grouping for shipping

- goods handling services (e.g. for temporary crating and packing goods into boxes for the purpose of warehousing or for protecting them during transport, unpacking, sampling, weighing services of goods)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- freight forwarding services, see 52.26.00
- ship brokerage services
- services of taking care of the entry and clearance of ships by an intermediary between shipowners and shippers or receivers of goods, see 52.31.11
- courier services, see 53.20.0
- management consultancy services for companies' logistics, see 70.20.16
- logistics consulting services, i.e. planning, designing and supporting operations of transport, warehousing and distribution, see 70.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.26

Heading: Other transportation support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.26.0

Heading: Other transportation support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.26.00

Heading: Other transportation support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- organisation services of multimodal and combined transport activities by rail, road, water or air (intermodal transport) on behalf of the shipper or consignee
- organisation and freight forwarding services for group and individual consignments on behalf of the client
- services of issuing and procurement of transport documents and waybills
- services of customs agents

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- freight transport services by freight forwarders, see division 49
- operation of platforms of intermediation of freight transport, see 52.31
- courier services, see division 53
- ships, aircrafts and other transport insurance services, see 65.12.3
- logistic management consulting services, see 70.20.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.3

Heading: Intermediation services of transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31

Heading: Intermediation services of freight transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.1

Heading: Freight transport agency services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.11

Heading: Ship-broker services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis of ships, see 46.14.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.12

Heading: Other freight brokerage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- aircraft space brokerage services
- other freight brokerage services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.19

Heading: Freight transport agency services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- freight consolidation and break-bulk services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- freight exchanges services as intermediation online services that connects shipper and transport company to optimise the transport capacity

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- freight forwarding services (primarily transport organisation or arrangement services on behalf of the shipper or consignee), see 52.26.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.2

Heading: Other intermediation services of freight transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.31.20

Heading: Other intermediation services of freight transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.32

Heading: Intermediation services of passenger transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.32.0

Heading: Intermediation services of passenger transportation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 52.32.00

Heading: Intermediation services of passenger transportation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reservation services for airline tickets
- reservation services for railway tickets
- reservation services for on-demand passenger transport services by vehicle with driver
- reservation services for bus and coach transportation
- reservation services for ferries

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone, over the internet or mobile application. The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- reservation services for non-scheduled transport
- reservation services for taxis
- reservation services for airport shuttle transportation

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- reservation services for car rental (without driver), see 77.11.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53

Heading: Postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.1

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.0

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services provided by private courier services, see 53.20.0
- financial intermediation services provided by post office saving banks and postal giro, see 64.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.01

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation related to newspapers and periodicals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered under a universal service obligation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.02

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation related to letters

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for letters, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered a universal service obligation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.03

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation related to parcels

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for parcels and packages, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, as rendered by the national postal administration

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.04

Heading: Post office counter services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services rendered at post office counters, e.g. sale of postage stamps, handling of certified or registered letters and parcels, and other post office counter services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.10.09

Heading: Postal services under universal service obligation n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- mailbox rental services, "poste restante" services, and public postal services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- telecommunications services, see division 61

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.2

Heading: Other postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.20

Heading: Other postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.20.0

Heading: Other postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.20.01

Heading: Multi-modal courier services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, for letters, parcels and packages, as rendered by courier and using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation.

These services can be provided using either self-owned or public transport media. Included are the messenger services of bicycle couriers.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- parcel and package delivery by drone

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- messenger delivery services other than those by bicycle couriers, see 53.20.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.20.02

Heading: Food home delivery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- Food preparation, cooking and delivery, see 56

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.20.09

Heading: Other postal and courier services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- local delivery services of purchases, except food

- local delivery services by freight taxis
- laundry collection and delivery services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- courier services including messenger services of bicycle couriers, see 53.20.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.3

Heading: Intermediation services of postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.30

Heading: Intermediation services of postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.30.0

Heading: Intermediation services of postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 53.30.00

Heading: Intermediation services of postal and courier services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section I

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: I

Heading: ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55

Heading: Accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.1

Heading: Hotel and similar accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.10

Heading: Hotel and similar accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.10.0

Heading: Hotel and similar accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.10.00

Heading: Hotel and similar accommodation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in furnished rooms or units with daily housekeeping (cleaning and bed-making), typically provided on a daily or weekly basis. A range of additional services for persons away from their place of residence may be provided together with these accommodation services (such as on-the-spot customer service, food and beverage services, laundry services, recreational services), for example in hotels, resort hotels, motels, apartment hotels, spa or conference hotels and similar establishments.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties for visitors away from their usual place of residence, see 55.20.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.2

Heading: Holiday and other short-stay accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.20

Heading: Holiday and other short-stay accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.20.0

Heading: Holiday and other short-stay accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with daily housekeeping, see 55.10.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.20.01

Heading: Room or unit accommodation services in youth hostels and holiday cabins

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in youth hostels, mountain refuges and holiday cabins consisting of rooms or units with very limited or no housekeeping services provided

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.20.02

Heading: Room or unit accommodation services in time-share properties

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties for visitors away from their usual place of residence

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.20.03

Heading: Other room or unit accommodation services, without daily housekeeping

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with housekeeping services (cleaning and bed-making) provided less than daily in for example holiday homes, visitor flats, bungalows and cottages, for persons away from their usual place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.3

Heading: Camping grounds and recreational vehicle parks services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.30

Heading: Camping grounds and recreational vehicle parks services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.30.0

Heading: Camping grounds and recreational vehicle parks services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.30.00

Heading: Camping grounds and recreational vehicle parks services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in camping grounds (e.g. recreational and vacation camps, fishing and hunting camps), for persons away from their place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis
- services providing space and facilities for recreational vehicles

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- glamping accommodation services
- accommodation services provided by protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- room or unit accommodation services in mountain refuges, cabins and youth hostels, see 55.20.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.4

Heading: Intermediation services of accommodation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.40

Heading: Intermediation services of accommodation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- tour operator and tour manager services, see 79.12.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.40.0

Heading: Intermediation services of accommodation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.40.00

Heading: Intermediation services of accommodation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services of accommodation, provided for a fee or commission, by bringing clients and service providers together

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- timeshare exchange services
- reservation services for accommodation

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- reservation services alongside additional accommodation advice or expertise, see 79.11.00
- intermediation services of a combination of accommodation, travel and food, i.e. travel agencies and tour operators, see 79.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.9

Heading: Other accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90

Heading: Other accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90.0

Heading: Other accommodation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90.01

Heading: Room or unit accommodation services in student residences and school dormitories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences and dormitories provided for less than one year at a time

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of rooms or units in student residences to conference participants or visitors during holidays, see 55.20.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90.02

Heading: Room or unit accommodation services in worker dormitories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services for workers in worker dormitories, provided for less than one year at a time, usually on a short-term or seasonal basis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90.03

Heading: Sleeping car and similar services in other transport media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 55.90.09

Heading: Other accommodation services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- accommodation services in shared rooms, flats or apartments, for a period shorter than a year
- accommodation services in homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments, typically on a monthly basis but for a period shorter than a year
- room or unit accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses and residential clubs, typically on a monthly basis but for a period shorter than a year

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services in youth hostels, see 55.20.01
- accommodation services in student residences, school dormitories, see 55.90.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56

Heading: Food and beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.1

Heading: Restaurant and mobile food serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11

Heading: Restaurant serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11.0

Heading: Restaurant serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, see 56.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11.01

Heading: Meal serving services with full restaurant service

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment
- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels or other accommodation places

Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11.02

Heading: Meal serving services in self-service establishments

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- meals serving services in limited- and self-service establishments, providing seating but not waiter service, such as:
 - fast-food outlets with seating
 - canteens

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- meal serving services at fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities and the like, see 56.11.09
- mobile food serving services, see 56.12.00
- factory, office or school canteen services on concession basis, see 56.22.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11.03

Heading: Meal serving services in railway dining cars and on ships

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships

Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.

- dining car services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.11.09

Heading: Restaurant serving services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other food preparation and related beverages services provided by refreshment stands, fish-and-chips stands, fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities etc.
- services of ice cream parlours and cake serving places

These services are provided without seating and waiter services.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- food preparation services by takeaway restaurants in a supermarket, if operated by separate units not part of the supermarket

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail sale services of food dispensed through vending machines, see 47.2
- mobile food services, preparing and serving food and beverages for immediate consumption from motorised vehicle or non-motorised carts, see 56.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.12

Heading: Mobile food serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.12.0

Heading: Mobile food serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, see 56.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.12.00

Heading: Mobile food serving services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and serving services of predominantly food for immediate consumption from movable carts or portable stalls, including services provided by mobile food operators such as:

- hot food trucks
- food vendors
- ice cream vendors
- food preparation in market stall

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- food home delivery services, see 53.20.02

- preparation and serving services of food from movable and temporary carts or portable stalls based on contractual arrangements with the customer, for a specific event, see 56.21.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.2

Heading: Event catering, contract catering services and other food serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.21

Heading: Event catering services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.21.0

Heading: Event catering services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.21.01

Heading: Event catering services of private households

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements where the service is provided to a private person/household, at a location specified by the customer, for a specific event

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.21.09

Heading: Event catering services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial, industrial or residential premises or location/s specified by the customer, for a specific event

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22

Heading: Contract catering services and other food services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22.1

Heading: Contract food services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22.11

Heading: Contract food services of transportation operators

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements for airline companies and other transportation companies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22.19

Heading: Contract food services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer for a specific period of time; for example food concessions at sports events and similar facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- canteen services, see 56.22.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22.2

Heading: Canteen services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.22.20

Heading: Canteen services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- food service concession services, i.e. the provision of operating services by operators of eating facilities such as canteens and cafeterias

Provision services of meals and drinks, usually at reduced prices to groups of clearly defined persons who are mostly linked by ties of a professional nature such as sport, factory or office canteens, schools canteens and kitchens, services of university dining halls, messes and canteens for members of the armed forces etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.3

Heading: Beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.30

Heading: Beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.30.0

Heading: Beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.30.00

Heading: Beverage serving services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- beverage preparation and serving services for immediate consumption on the premises in locations that might also provide, for example, live music and dance activities, including:

- bars
- cocktail lounges
- pubs
- coffee houses
- tea rooms
- fruit juice bars
- mobile beverage serving

Included are such services provided by bars operated in hotels or other accommodation places or in transport facilities, e.g. in trains or aboard ships.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retail trade services of packaged/prepared beverages, see 47.25
- retail trade services of beverages through vending machines, see 47.25
- meal serving services for food and related beverages, see 56.1
- operation services of concert halls and music venues, see 90.31.01
- operation services of discotheques and dance floors where beverage serving is not the main activity, see 93.29.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.4

Heading: Intermediation services of food and beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.40

Heading: Intermediation services of food and beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.40.0

Heading: Intermediation services of food and beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 56.40.00

Heading: Intermediation services of food and beverage serving services

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- reservation services for restaurants
- operation services of online platforms for home delivery of prepared meals, if the delivery is carried out by the same unit which prepares the meals

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of online platforms allowing people to book a food delivery by a unit not preparing the meals, see 53.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section J

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: J

Heading: PUBLISHING, BROADCASTING, AND CONTENT PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58

Heading: Publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.1

Heading: Publishing services of books, newspapers and other publishing services, except software publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11

Heading: Publishing services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.1

Heading: Printed books, brochures, leaflets and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.11

Heading: Printed educational, professional, technical and scholarly books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- educational textbooks: titles published to be primarily used as educational material for students and teachers in formal study programs
- professional, technical and scholarly books: specialised titles containing research, advanced knowledge, and/or information aimed at the academic and research community, or used by individuals in the practice of specific occupations or professions

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dictionaries and encyclopaedias: titles published for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, see 58.11.13
- musical compositions in printed form, see 59.20.31
- original manuscripts, see 90.11.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.12

Heading: Printed children books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- titles published for children, including picture books and books not intended as textbooks, such as:
 - fiction and non-fiction
 - reference books
 - bundled book-and- toy kits
 - talking books
 - drawing and colouring books

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sticker books, see 58.19.16

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.13

Heading: Other printed books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- books of general interest published for consumption by the public at large, e. g.:
 - novels, comic books and graphic novels
 - religious books, bibles and hymnals
 - poetry and drama
- dictionaries and encyclopaedias: titles published for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, e.g.:
 - dictionaries
 - encyclopaedias
 - thesauruses
- atlases and other books with maps
- non-fiction such as books on history, politics, home and garden, biographies, how-to books, cookbooks, travel guides etc

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.14

Heading: Brochures, leaflets and the like

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- brochures, leaflets, pamphlets, flyers and the like, used for promotional/marketing purposes, distribution of information etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.2

Heading: E-books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.20

Heading: E-books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronically published books designed to be read on a computer or handheld digital device, including school textbooks, general reference books, such as atlases and other books of maps or charts, dictionaries and encyclopaedias

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM etc.) containing text material from periodicals, textbooks, reference books and other sources

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.3

Heading: Audio books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.31

Heading: Audio books on physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- physical media (solid-state storage devices, CD-ROM, tape etc.) containing audio books, i.e. audio recordings of someone reading the text of a book

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.32

Heading: Online audio books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- on-line audio books, accessible via streaming or digital download

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.4

Heading: Advertising space in books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.41

Heading: Advertising space in books, printed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in newspapers, printed, see 58.12.31
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, printed, see 58.13.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.42

Heading: Advertising space in books, electronic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in newspapers, electronic, see 58.12.32
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, electronic, see 58.13.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.5

Heading: Publishing of books on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.50

Heading: Publishing of books on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.6

Heading: Licensing services of books

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.61

Heading: Licensing services of publishing of books

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce and distribute literary originals such as books, brochures, leaflets, maps and the like

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental of books, see 77.22.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.11.62

Heading: Licensing services of right to use the content

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to incorporate or re-use the content of literary originals such as books, brochures, leaflets, maps and the like

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03
- rental of books, see 77.22.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12

Heading: Publishing services of newspapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.1

Heading: Printed newspapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.10

Heading: Printed newspapers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- newspapers published at least four times a week, being composed mainly of literary works of a journalistic nature related to news, with the purpose of informing the general public
- services of journalists self-publishing their own created content

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- advertising newspapers published at least four times a week

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.2

Heading: Online newspapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.20

Heading: Online newspapers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online newspapers issued on the Internet where the main content is serving as a primary source of written information on current events related to public affairs, international issues, politics and is updated at least four times a week at fixed intervals, usually on a daily basis; whether on subscription or not
- portions of newspapers such as headlines E-mailed daily or more frequently

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- digital archives, see 91.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.3

Heading: Advertising space in newspapers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.31

Heading: Advertising space in newspapers, printed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, printed, see 58.11.41
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, printed, see 58.13.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.12.32

Heading: Advertising space in newspapers, electronic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, electronic, see 58.11.42
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, electronic, see 58.13.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13

Heading: Publishing services of journals and periodicals

Includes: This class includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals published less than four times a week

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- newspapers and periodicals published at least four times a week, see 58.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.1

Heading: Printed journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- online periodicals, see 58.13.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.11

Heading: Printed general interest journals and periodicals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- periodicals covering multiple topics of general interest intended to appeal to a broad audience

Examples include general news, business news, personal finance, general interest (including articles, pictures etc.)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.12

Heading: Printed business, professional and academic journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.13

Heading: Other printed journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.2

Heading: Online journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.20

Heading: Online journals and periodicals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online provision services of journals and other periodicals issued on the Internet where the main content is updated less than four times a week at fixed intervals, usually on weekly or monthly basis; whether on subscription or not
- portions of the periodicals such as headlines E-mailed on regular basis

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- digital archives, see 91.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.3

Heading: Advertising space in journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.31

Heading: Advertising space in journals and periodicals, printed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, printed, see 58.11.41
- advertising space in newspapers, printed, see 58.12.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.32

Heading: Advertising space in journals and periodicals, electronic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, electronic, see 58.11.42
- advertising space in newspapers, electronic, see 58.12.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.4

Heading: Licensing services of journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.13.40

Heading: Licensing services of journals and periodicals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19

Heading: Other publishing services, except software publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.1

Heading: Other printed matter publishing services, other than directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.11

Heading: Printed postcards, cards bearing greetings and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.12

Heading: Printed pictures, designs and photographs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- publishing services of printed pictures, designs and photographs, including posters, reproductions of works of art etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of pictures, designs and photographs, see 18.12.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.13

Heading: Printed transfers (decalcomanias), calendars

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.14

Heading: Printed unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.15

Heading: Printed trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- brochures, leaflets and the like, see 58.11.14
- printed advertising newspapers, see 58.12.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.16

Heading: Other printed matter

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.2

Heading: Other online content, other than directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.21

Heading: Online adult content

Includes: This subcategory includes provision services of:

- mature theme, sexually explicit content published over the internet including graphics

Payment may be by methods such as subscription, membership fee or pay-per-view

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- adult content in online newspapers, periodicals, online audio books, see 58.11.20, 58.12.20, 58.13.20
- adult content in digital archives, see 91.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.29

Heading: Other online content n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- greeting cards, calendars, reproduction of works of art and the like published online
- statistics and similar information published online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- application service provisioning, see 60.39
- application hosting, see 63.10
- online distribution services of software, see 60.39

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.3

Heading: Licensing services for other printed matter and for other online content, other than directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.30

Heading: Licensing services for other printed matter and for other online content, other than directories and mailing lists

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate artistic originals such as reproduction and reprints of original works of arts
- licensing services for other copyrighted printed matter such as calendars, greeting cards, photos etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- licensing services of directories and mailing lists, see 58.19.60
- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.4

Heading: Directories and mailing lists, printed or physical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.41

Heading: Bibliographic databases, printed or physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- printed or physical media containing organised collections of bibliographic information (e.g. author, title, year of publication) of published written works, generally on a specific subject area or topic

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.42

Heading: Other directories and mailing lists, printed or physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- printed or physical media containing collections of systematically organised contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organisations, publications, or other entities is often included. Some examples are:

- telephone directories
- business and trade directories
- municipal and city directories

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- original compilations of mailing lists, see 63.92.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.5

Heading: Online directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.51

Heading: Online bibliographic databases

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online provision services of organised collections of bibliographic information (e.g. author, title, year of publication) of published written works, generally on a specific subject area or topic

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.52

Heading: Other online directories and mailing lists

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online provision services of collections of systematically organised contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organisations, publications, or other entities is often included. Some examples are:

- telephone directories
- business and trade directories
- municipal and city directories

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- original compilations of mailing lists, see 63.92.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.6

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.60

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use directories and mailing lists

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use directories and mailing lists, such as bibliographic databases, telephone directories, business and trade directories, municipal and city directories etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.7

Heading: Advertising space in directories and mailing lists

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.71

Heading: Advertising space in directories and mailing lists, printed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, see 58.11.41, 58.11.42
- advertising space in newspapers, see 58.12.31, 58.12.32
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, see 58.13.31, 58.13.32
- advertising space in directories and mailing lists, electronic, see 58.19.72

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.19.72

Heading: Advertising space in directories and mailing lists, electronic

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising space in books, see 58.11.41, 58.11.42
- advertising space in newspapers, see 58.12.31, 58.12.32
- advertising space in journals and periodicals, see 58.13.31, 58.13.32
- advertising space in directories and mailing lists, printed, see 58.19.71

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.2

Heading: Software publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21

Heading: Publishing services of video games

Includes:

Includes also: This class also includes:

- publishing services of sport-related computer games that include physical activity

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.1

Heading: Computer games, on physical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.10

Heading: Computer games, on physical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.2

Heading: Computer game downloads

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.20

Heading: Computer game downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing computer games that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.3

Heading: Online games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.30

Heading: Online games

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of games that are intended to be played on the Internet such as provision of:
 - role-playing games (RPGs)
 - strategy games

- action games
- card games
- children's games

Payment may be by methods such as subscription or pay-per-play.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- provision of in-game and in-app purchases by the publisher, for all users, including subscribers

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation of online gaming / video game sites, not associated with publishing, see 60.39.12
 - online gambling services, see 92.00.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.4

Heading: Licensing services of computer games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.41

Heading: Licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or use computer games

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to incorporate or repurpose the content of computer games and supporting materials for computer games

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes.

- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.42

Heading: Licensing services for the right to do or to authorise adaptation, arrangement or any other alteration of computer games

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce computer games and supporting materials for computer games
 - licensing services for the right to transform computer games, e.g. by adding own content

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.5

Heading: Intermediation services for publishing of computer games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.21.50

Heading: Intermediation services for publishing of computer games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29

Heading: Other software publishing services

Includes: This class includes:
- non customised software

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- publishing services of video games, see 58.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.1

Heading: Systems and application software, on physical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.11

Heading: Systems software, on physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- low-level software which handles the interface to peripheral hardware, schedules tasks, allocates storage, and presents a default interface to the user when no application program is running.

Includes all client and network operating systems.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.12

Heading: Application software, on physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- packaged network software: software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location:

- all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware etc.

- database management software: collection/suite of software programs that enables storage, modification and extraction information from a database, ranging from small systems that run on computers to huge systems that run on mainframes

- development tools and programming languages software:

- software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs
 - software products that support the professional developer in the design, development and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions

- general business productivity and home use applications: software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or at home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes:

- office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, reference, home education etc.

- cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry:

- professional accounting software, human resource management, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software etc.

- vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants etc.
- utilities software, i.e. a small computer program that performs a very specific task, such as compression programs, anti-virus, search engines, font, file viewers, and voice recognition software (utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.2

Heading: Software downloads

Includes: This category includes:

- electronic files containing software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for a later execution/installation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.21

Heading: Operating systems downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing operating system software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for a later execution/installation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.22

Heading: Network software, downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location

Includes all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.23

Heading: Database management software, downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing a collection/suite of software programs that enables storage, modification and extraction information from a database

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.24

Heading: Development tools and programming languages software, downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs
- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing software products that support the professional developer in the design, development and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.25

Heading: General business productivity and home use applications, downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or at home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes

Includes office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, reference, home education etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.26

Heading: Other application software, downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry, such as professional accounting software, human resource management, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software etc.
- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants etc.
- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing utilities software, i.e. a small computer program that performs a very specific task, such as compression programs, anti-virus, search engines, font, file viewers, and voice recognition software (utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity)
- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing application software n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.3

Heading: Online software

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.31

Heading: Online operating system software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operating software that is intended to be executed online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- online games, see 58.21.30
- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing operating systems, see 58.29.21
- online gambling services, see 92.00.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.32

Heading: Online network software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- network software that is intended to be executed online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing network software, see 58.29.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.33

Heading: Online database management software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- database management software that is intended to be executed online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing database management software, see 58.29.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.34

Heading: Online development tools and programming languages software

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development tools and programming software that is intended to be executed online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing development tools and programming software, see 58.29.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.35

Heading: General business productivity and home use online applications

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- general business productivity and home use applications that are intended to be executed online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing general business productivity and home use software, see 58.29.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.36

Heading: Other online applications

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electronic files that can be downloaded and stored on a local device, containing other application software, see 58.29.26

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.4

Heading: Licensing services of computer software other than computer games

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.41

Heading: Licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or use computer software other than computer games

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use software components for the creation of and inclusion in other software products

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.42

Heading: Licensing services for the right to do or to authorise adaptation, arrangement or any other alteration of computer software other than computer games

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce software
- licensing services for the right to transform computer software, e.g. by adding own content

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- licensing right to reproduce or possibility to add own content or to transform computer games, see 58.21.42
- limited end-user licenses as part of software, see 58.29.1-58.29.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.5

Heading: Intermediation services for other software publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 58.29.50

Heading: Intermediation services for other software publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.1

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme production services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.1

Heading: Production services of motion picture, video and television programmes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.11

Heading: Promotional or advertisement motion picture and video production services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.12

Heading: Other motion picture production services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- production and realisation of other than promotional or advertisement motion picture including animated cartoons primarily designed for showing in movie theatres
- production and realisation of other than promotional or advertisement motion picture of all types (series, telefilms, including animated cartoons) primarily designed for showing on television

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production services of still and slide films, see 74.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.13

Heading: Other video production services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- production services of video content intended for online video sharing platforms, such as vlogs, video podcasts etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production services of promotional or advertisement video content, see 59.11.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.14

Heading: Other television programme production services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other television programme production services, live or recorded, such as talk shows, entertainment, sports etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production services of motion pictures of all types for television (series, telefilms, including animated cartoons), see 59.11.12
- television programming and broadcasting services, see 60.20.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.2

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.21

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted motion picture, videotape and television programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e., with all-attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.22

Heading: Cinematographic film

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.23

Heading: Recorded video content on electronic physical media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- recorded video content on electronic physical media

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retailing of DVDs produced by others, see 47.69.01
- original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), see 59.11.21
- audio disks and tapes, see 59.20.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.24

Heading: Films and other video downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing films and other video recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.25

Heading: Streamed video content

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.3

Heading: Sale of advertising space or time in motion picture, video and television products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.11.30

Heading: Sale of advertising space or time in motion picture, video and television products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.0

Heading: Motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.01

Heading: Audio-visual editing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- organising and arranging the visual and audio aspects of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media etc.) by analysing, evaluating, and selecting scenes in terms of story continuity and dramatic and entertainment value, using equipment such as viewers, projectors, and digital video editing devices and techniques

Processing includes incorporating stock shots selected from film and video libraries into film or video.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.02

Heading: Transfers and duplication of masters services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- transfers services, i.e. transferring an audiovisual work (motion picture film, video, digital media etc.) from one format to another with the purpose of adapting the production to a format selected for its presentation or preservation characteristics (e.g., creating backup masters or copies because the original is deteriorating). Examples include transfer of film to tape, tape to film, digital media to film, digital media to tape, diapositive to video, photo to video etc.
- duplication and copying services for audiovisual works, except film, i.e. creating large-run and small-run reproductions of audiovisual works (video, digital media etc.) for a variety of uses

The reproductions may be produced in a variety of formats, including VHS, DVD, streamed video etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.03

Heading: Colour correction and digital restoration services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- colour correction services, i.e. adding, modifying, or excluding colour from an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media etc.) electronically, using digital techniques
- digital restoration services for audiovisual works, i.e. removing scratches from audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media etc.) by using digital techniques to get the film ready for the transfer process

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.04

Heading: Visual effects services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- introducing visual effects to audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media etc.) by applying photographic or digital technology to the work after the principal photography or main shooting has occurred, such as miniatures, optical and digital effects, matte paintings, double printing, fades, and vignetting

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.05

Heading: Animation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- creating pictures, abstract designs, and similar original compositions using various techniques, including computerised animation or by sequences of drawings
- claymation (animation of personages and objects created with clay)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.06

Heading: Captioning, titling and subtitling services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- captioning services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding text to an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media etc.), using a character generator or a captioning data generation system, including:
 - open captioning services, which create text always visible on screen
 - closed captioning services, which create text made visible on screen at the option of the user
- titling services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding typesetter and graphical elements that serve to identify and enhance the audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media etc.) through texts, including beginning titles, credits, and words
- subtitling services for audiovisual works, i.e. inserting text in the screen that translates the dialogues and titles of the original audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media etc.) to the language of the country in which the films or video is exhibited

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.07

Heading: Sound editing and design services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- creating, adding, and recording the sound elements (dialogue, music, sounds, and silences) of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media etc.) for a soundtrack that synchronises the audio with the visual portion of the work:
 - composing, recording, mixing, and integrating original music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
 - recording of music that is timed to the sequence of an audiovisual work

- mixing and recording licensed and client-supplied music and sound for integration into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
- integrating licensed and client-supplied music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work and synchronising the sound elements with visual elements of the work
- licensing and/or agent services for licensing of music and sound bundled with mixing or integration services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.12.08

Heading: Other motion picture, video and television programme post-production services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other postproduction services for audiovisual works (film, video, digital media etc.), including format conversion services, compression services etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.13

Heading: Motion picture and video distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.13.0

Heading: Motion picture and video distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.13.01

Heading: Licensing services of film rights and their revenues

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate entertainment originals such as the broadcasting and showing of original films, television programmes, pre-recorded tapes, videos

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights and distribution rights for films, see 74.91.03
- rental of video tapes and discs, see 77.22.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.13.02

Heading: Other motion picture, video and television programme distribution services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- granting permission to exhibit, broadcast, and rent audiovisual works that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright owned or controlled by the licensor, including live action or animated films, videos, digital media etc. usually intended for theatres, television, home video market etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- video streaming distribution and download services not associated with publishing, see 60.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.14

Heading: Motion picture projection services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.14.0

Heading: Motion picture projection services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.14.00

Heading: Motion picture projection services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- motion picture projection services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of on-screen cinema advertising by operators of a cinema

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.2

Heading: Sound recording and music publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20

Heading: Sound recording and music publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.1

Heading: Sound recording and live recording services; sound recording originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.11

Heading: Sound recording services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services rendered in the process of converting sounds, words, and music to a permanent physical format using the specialised technical equipment of a sound recording studio

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- live recordings done outside a studio, such as at a concert hall, stadium, outdoor stage, or conference centre, see 59.20.12
- providing a sound recording studio or sound recording equipment where the client provides the primary technicians and operators of the equipment, see rental of recording studio facilities 77.39.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.12

Heading: Live recording services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- all recording services performed on location of a live, public event, such as a conference, seminar, meeting, or concert etc.
- recording of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- further recording services performed in a studio, see 59.20.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.13

Heading: Sound recording originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- the original recordings of sounds, words, and music converted to a digital or analog format

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- radio programme originals, see 59.20.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.2

Heading: Radio programme production services; radio programme originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.21

Heading: Radio programme production services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sound recording services, see 59.20.11
- recording services of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio, see 59.20.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.22

Heading: Radio programme originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted radio programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e., with all-attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- retailing of print music produced by others, see 47.69.04
- licensing of the rights to print or copy a musical composition, see 59.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.3

Heading: Music publishing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.31

Heading: Sheet music

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- musical compositions in printed form. Includes prints of owned compositions and of those for which the publisher has obtained rights to the composition copyright

Printed compositions are distributed as sheet music, folios, or books in printed form to wholesalers and retailers for ultimate consumption by consumers.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.32

Heading: Electronic scores

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- musical compositions in electronic format

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.33

Heading: Recorded musical content on electronic physical media

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.34

Heading: Music downloads

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- electronic files containing musical audio recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.35

Heading: Streamed musical content

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- online audio books, see 58.11.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.4

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use acoustic originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 59.20.40

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use acoustic originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate musical originals such as sound recordings, pre-recorded tapes and reprints

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights owned by a third party, carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 74.91.03
- rental of CDs, DVDs and tapes, see 77.22.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60

Heading: Programming, broadcasting, news agency and other content distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.1

Heading: Radio broadcasting and audio distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10

Heading: Radio broadcasting and audio distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.1

Heading: Radio broadcasting services; broadcast originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.11

Heading: Radio programming and broadcasting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of radio programmes
- combined radio programme production and broadcasting services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- radio programme production, see 59.20.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.12

Heading: Radio broadcasting originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original radio content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.2

Heading: Radio channel programmes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.20

Heading: Radio channel programmes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- assemblies of radio programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a station for distribution by others

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.3

Heading: Radio advertising time

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.30

Heading: Radio advertising time

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale of television/radio advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis, see 73.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.4

Heading: Audio distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.10.40

Heading: Audio distribution services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- on-demand audio streaming and download services by third-party distributors with distribution rights
- audio streaming services of live podcasts

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sound recording and music publishing services, see 59.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.2

Heading: Television programming, broadcasting and video distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20

Heading: Television programming, broadcasting and video distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.1

Heading: Television programming and broadcasting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- programme elements production services, not associated with broadcasting, see 59.11.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.10

Heading: Television programming and broadcasting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- programme selection, scheduling (with editorial responsibility) and broadcasting services of linear audio-visual media services to be delivered by electronic communications networks
- combined programme production, programme selection, scheduling (with editorial responsibility) services of linear audio-visual media services to be delivered by electronic communications networks
- selection, scheduling (with editorial responsibility) and broadcasting services of video-on-demand services delivered online (open Internet)
- selection, scheduling (with editorial responsibility) and broadcasting services of video-on-demand services delivered through other means than open internet

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- transmission services of television programs, without programming, see division 61

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.2

Heading: Originals of complete television channel programmes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.20

Heading: Originals of complete television channel programmes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original television content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission
- compilations of television programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.3

Heading: Television advertising time

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.30

Heading: Television advertising time

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale of television/radio advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis, see 73.12.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.4

Heading: Video distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.20.40

Heading: Video distribution services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- video streaming and download services not associated with publishing
- services provided by video game streaming sites for viewing only, not associated with publishing

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- streaming and download distribution services of video game publishers, see 58.21
- rental services of recorded videos on physical media to the general public, see 77.22.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.3

Heading: News agency and other content distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.31

Heading: News agency services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.31.0

Heading: News agency services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- radio broadcasting and audio distribution services, see 60.10
- television broadcasting and video distribution services, see 60.20
- services of independent photojournalists, see 74.20.2
- services of independent journalists, see 90.11.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.31.01

Heading: News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.31.02

Heading: News agency services to audio-visual media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news (manuscripts, photos, images) to radio or television stations and movie companies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39

Heading: Other content distribution services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.1

Heading: Online software distribution services not associated with publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.11

Heading: Online distribution services of video games not associated with publishing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by websites by third-party distributors hosting video games for users to download or stream

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of video games, see 58.21
- video game streaming sites for viewing only, see 60.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.12

Heading: Online distribution services of other software not associated with publishing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by websites by third-party distributors hosting software for users to download or stream

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- software publishing services, see 58.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.2

Heading: Online distribution services of e-books not associated with publishing

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.20

Heading: Online distribution services of e-books not associated with publishing

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by websites by third-party distributors hosting e-books for users to download or read online

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of e-books, see 58.11.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.3

Heading: Distribution services of content sharing sites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.30

Heading: Distribution services of content sharing sites

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by websites (e.g. wiki sites, social network sites) which publish content produced and edited by users and are not under editorial responsibility and control

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.9

Heading: Other content distribution services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 60.39.90

Heading: Other content distribution services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services provided by blogging platforms

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section K

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: K

Heading: TELECOMMUNICATION, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, CONSULTING, COMPUTING INFRASTRUCTURE AND OTHER INFORMATION SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61

Heading: Telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.1

Heading: Wired, wireless, and satellite telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10

Heading: Wired, wireless, and satellite telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.1

Heading: Data and message transmitting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.11

Heading: Fixed telephony services - access and use

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to and use of the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video from a fixed customer location or from public and semi-public coin and card operated phones
- inbound and outbound telephony to and from national and international destinations
- calling features bundled with the access service

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of fixed telephony calling features for a separate fee, see 61.10.12
- provision of fixed telephony private line services, see 61.10.13
- provision of a local loop to other wired telecommunications service providers, see 61.10.20
- rental of terminal equipment, see 77.39.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.12

Heading: Fixed telephony services - calling features

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee, separate from the access fee

This service is made possible by specialised software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:

- call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.13

Heading: Private network services of wired telecommunication systems

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of wired telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of private links by a telecommunication carrier to a wired telecommunication service provider, see 61.10.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.2

Heading: Carrier services of wired telecommunication

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.20

Heading: Carrier services of wired telecommunication

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wired facilities to originate, terminate, or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachment
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- carriage of wired Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, see 61.10.41

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.3

Heading: Data transmission services over wired telecommunication networks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.30

Heading: Data transmission services over wired telecommunication networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to wired facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of wired telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, see 61.10.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.4

Heading: Wired internet telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.41

Heading: Internet backbone services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- carrier services of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP (generally known in the industry as peering and transit charges)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.42

Heading: Narrowband internet access services over wired networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wired connection to the Internet at speeds below 256 Kbps. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support

Includes also: This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.43

Heading: Broadband internet access services over wired networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wired connection to the Internet at speeds 256 Kbps and higher. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support

Includes also: This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.44

Heading: Other wired internet telecommunication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of home programme distribution services to subscribers via wired infrastructure:
 - basic programming package
 - discretionary programming package
 - pay-per-view
- home programme distribution services over wired infrastructure, basic programming package
- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wired internet telecommunication services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wireless internet telecommunication services, see 61.10.83
- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing, without operating facilities for the transmission of data, see 61.90.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.5

Heading: Mobile telecommunication services and private network services of wireless telecommunication systems

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.51

Heading: Private network services of wireless telecommunication systems

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of wireless telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of private links by a wireless telecommunication carrier to a telecommunication service provider, see 61.10.60

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.52

Heading: Mobile voice services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice telephony using portable handsets or devices such as cellular phones, mobile phones, satellite phones, smart phones, and similar devices

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of wireless telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, see 61.10.51
- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wireless facilities to originate, terminate, or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider, see 61.10.60
- provision of access to wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis, see 61.10.70
- provision of wireless Internet telecommunications services compatible with portable handsets or similar devices, see 61.10.8

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.53

Heading: Mobile text services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to SMS (short message service) to send and receive text messages on cellular phones, mobile phones, smart phones and similar devices

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of MMS (multimedia message service) services, see 61.10.54

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.54

Heading: Mobile data services, except text services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to mobile data networks for mobile phones, smart phones, tablets, and similar devices to send and receive data (other than voice or text)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- provision of MMS (multimedia message service) services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of mobile voice communications services, see 61.10.52
- provision of SMS (short message service) services, see 61.10.53

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.6

Heading: Carrier services of wireless telecommunication

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.60

Heading: Carrier services of wireless telecommunication

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wireless facilities to originate, terminate, or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachments
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- carriage of wireless Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, see 61.10.8

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.7

Heading: Data transmission services over wireless telecommunication networks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.70

Heading: Data transmission services over wireless telecommunication networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of access to wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of wireless telecommunication link(s) between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, see 61.10.51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.8

Heading: Wireless internet telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.81

Heading: Narrowband internet access services over wireless networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wireless connection to the Internet at speeds below 256 Kbps. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support.

Includes also: This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.82

Heading: Broadband internet access services over wireless networks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of a direct wireless connection to the Internet at speeds 256 Kbps and higher. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as E-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support

Includes also: This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra E-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.83

Heading: Other wireless internet telecommunication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of wireless telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access, such as fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing
- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wireless internet telecommunication services
- home programme distribution services over wireless networks

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wired internet telecommunication services, see 61.10.44
- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing, without operating facilities for the transmission of data, see 61.90.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.9

Heading: Satellite telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.10.90

Heading: Satellite telecommunication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operating, maintaining or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and video using satellite telecommunications infrastructure
- home programme distribution services via satellite

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- provision of Internet access by the operator of the satellite infrastructure

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.2

Heading: Telecommunication reselling services and intermediation services of telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.20

Heading: Telecommunication reselling services and intermediation services of telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.20.0

Heading: Telecommunication reselling services and intermediation services of telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.20.01

Heading: Telecommunication reselling services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- resale services of wired, wireless, and satellite telecommunication (i.e. purchase and resale services of network capacity), including telecommunication resale services for pre-paid calling cards and services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.20.02

Heading: Intermediation services of telecommunication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services for wired, wireless and satellite telecommunication activities, including:

- agent services for telecommunication carriers
- selling mobile telephone service plans on an agent basis
- wireless telephone service plan sales agent activities, selling on behalf of wireless telecommunication carriers
- agent services for mobile virtual network operators (MVNOs)
- provision of telephone and internet access in facilities open to the public

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.9

Heading: Other telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.90

Heading: Other telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.90.0

Heading: Other telecommunication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 61.90.00

Heading: Other telecommunication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of specialised telecommunication applications, e.g. satellite tracking, communication telemetry, radar station operations
- operation of satellite terminal stations and associated facilities operationally connected with one or more terrestrial communication systems and capable of transmitting telecommunication to or receiving telecommunication from satellite systems
- provision of internet access over networks between the client and the Internet Service Provider not owned or controlled by the Internet Service Provider, e.g. dial-up internet access
- VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) provision, without operating facilities for the transmission of data

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- provision of notification services (e.g. SMS bank alerts, advertising)
- instant messaging services and similar media services, in which the content is controlled and distributed by the provider

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wired internet telecommunication services, see 61.10.44
- provision of VoIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) such as telephony or audio conferencing via own wireless internet telecommunication services, see 61.10.83

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62

Heading: Computer programming, consultancy and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.1

Heading: Computer programming services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10

Heading: Computer programming services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.1

Heading: IT design and development services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.11

Heading: IT design and development services of applications

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of designing the structure and/or writing the computer code, including updates and patches, necessary to create and/or implement a software application, such as:
 - designing the structure and content of a web page and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a web page
 - designing the structure and content of a database and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a database (data warehouse)
 - designing the structure and writing the computer code as necessary to design and develop a custom software application, other than programming for websites, databases, or packaged software integration
 - customisation and integration, adapting (modifying, configuring etc.) and installing an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment
- development of applications and software tools involving Artificial Intelligence (AI), such as applications of generative AI that are capable of producing various types of content, including text, imagery, audio and synthetic data

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- service contracts where the design and development of a web page is bundled with the hosting of the web page, see 63.10.12
- service contracts where the design and development of a customised application is bundled with the hosting and management of the application on an on-going basis, see 63.10.13
- service contracts where the design and development of a customised database is bundled with the on-going management of the data holdings, see 63.10.13
- online software distribution services (including hosting) not associated with publication of software, see 60.39.1
- graphic design services, see 74.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.12

Heading: IT design and development services of networks and systems

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- designing, developing and implementing customer's networks software such as for intranets, extranets and virtual private networks
- network security design and development services, i.e. designing, developing and implementing software and procedures to control access to data and programs and to allow for the safe exchange of information over a network
- development of computer systems that exhibit or simulate intelligent behaviour, i.e. Artificial Intelligence (AI)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- service contracts where this service is bundled with the day-to-day management of the client's network, see 62.20.42
- graphic design services, see 74.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.2

Heading: Software originals

Includes: This category includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g. computer software)

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- software produced under contract for others, see 62.10.11
- wholesale and retail trade services of software, provided on physical media, see 46.14.01, 46.50.10, 47.40.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.21

Heading: Computer games software originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted computer games software produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- computer games software for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.10.22

Heading: Other software originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- copyrighted computer software, other than computer games software, produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- computer software, other than computer games software, for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.2

Heading: Computer consultancy and computer facilities management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20

Heading: Computer consultancy and computer facilities management services

Includes:

Includes also: This class also contains:

- provision of cybersecurity network and system monitoring, testing and analysis services

Excludes: This class excludes:

- service contracts where advice is bundled with the design and development of an IT solution (website, database, specific application, network etc.), see to the appropriate information technology (IT) design and development services under 62.10.1
- advice on issues related to business strategy, such as advising on developing an e-commerce strategy, see 70.20.11
- provision of general cybersecurity training services, see 85.59.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.1

Heading: Hardware consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.10

Heading: Hardware consultancy services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice or expert opinion on IT matters related to the hardware, such as advice on matters such as hardware requirements and procurement
- provision of expert testimony on hardware related issues

- the combined service of assessing an organisation's computer requirements, advising on hardware and software acquisitions, developing system specification and putting the new system in place
- computer systems integration services, i.e. an analysis of the client's current computer system, present and future computing requirements, the purchase of new equipment and software, and the integration of the new and old systems components to create a new integrated system

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.2

Heading: Systems and software consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.20

Heading: Systems and software consultancy services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice or expert opinion on IT matters related to the IT systems and software, such as:
 - advice on matters such as software requirements and procurement
 - systems security

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.3

Heading: IT technical support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.30

Heading: IT technical support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- the provision of technical expertise to solve problems for the client in using software, hardware, or entire computer system, such as:
- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the software
- upgrade services
- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware, including testing and cleaning on a routine basis and repair of IT equipment
- technical assistance in moving a client's computer system to a new location
- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware and software in combination
- the provision of technical expertise to solve specialised problems for the client in using a computer system, such as services of auditing or assessing computer operations without providing advice or other follow-up action including auditing, assessing and documenting a server, network or process for components, capabilities, performance, or security

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- computer disaster recovery services, see 62.90.90
- provision of cybersecurity network and system monitoring, testing and analysis services, see 62.20.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.4

Heading: Computer facilities management services

Includes: This category includes:

- the services of managing and monitoring client's IT infrastructure including hardware, software and networks.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.41

Heading: Network management services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of managing and monitoring communication networks and connected hardware to diagnose networking problems and gather capacity and usage statistics for the administration and fine-tuning of network traffic

Includes also: These services also remotely manage security systems or provide security related services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.42

Heading: Computer systems management services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of day-to-day management and operation of a client's computer system

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.5

Heading: Cybersecurity consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.20.50

Heading: Cybersecurity consultancy services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of cybersecurity network and system monitoring, testing and analysis services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of general cybersecurity training services, see 85.59.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.9

Heading: Other information technology and computer services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.90

Heading: Other information technology and computer services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.90.1

Heading: Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.90.10

Heading: Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of mainframe computers, see 33.20.39

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.90.9

Heading: Other information technology and computer services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 62.90.90

Heading: Other information technology and computer services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- data recovery services, i.e. retrieving a client's data from a damaged or unstable hard drive or other storage medium, or providing standby computer equipment and duplicate software in a separate location to enable a client to relocate regular staff to resume and maintain routine computerised operations in event of a disaster such as a fire or flood
- software installation services
- other IT technical support services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- computer programming services, see 62.10.1
- IT consultancy services, see 62.20
- data processing and hosting services, see 63.10.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63

Heading: Computing infrastructure, data processing, hosting and other information services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.1

Heading: Computing infrastructure, data processing, hosting and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10

Heading: Computing infrastructure, data processing, hosting and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.1

Heading: Data processing, hosting and other IT infrastructure provisioning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.11

Heading: Data processing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cloud computing services (except software publishing and computer systems design), whether or not in combination with infrastructure provision
- provision of data processing services and related activities:
 - complete processing services of data supplied by clients
 - generation of specialised reports from data supplied by clients
 - blockchain / distributed ledger technology (DLT) data processing services
- provision of data entry services
- database running services
- digitalisation of files (for further processing of data)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.12

Heading: Web hosting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of the infrastructure to host a customer's website and related files in a location that provides fast, reliable connection to the Internet, which may be:
 - limited to storage on a single server, in either shared or dedicated capacity, without the service provider managing or integrating software applications (Software hosted on the

server is the client's responsibility and service level guarantees are standardised and limited in scope)

- a bundled service package that consists of the hosting and management of the website and related applications

An important characteristic of this service is the promise of a secure and reliable site and Internet connections that can be quickly scaled to accommodate variations in traffic use. Frequently, consulting, customisation and systems integration are part of the package. Applications are frequently e-commerce related and enable on-line storefronts, shopping carts and catalogues with advanced and complex features such as order processing, fulfilment, procurement, invoicing, transaction processing, customer relational management and back-end database and data warehouse integration and migration services.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.13

Heading: Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of computing infrastructure, including cloud infrastructure and platform provision (IaaS, PaaS)
- collocation services, i.e. the provision of rack space within a secured facility for the placement of servers and enterprise platforms. The service includes the space for the client's hardware and software, connection to the Internet or other communication networks, and routine monitoring of servers. Clients are responsible for the management of the operating system, hardware, and software.
- data storage services, i.e. managing or administering the storage and back-up management of data such as remote back-up services, storage, or hierarchical storage management (migration)
- data management services, i.e. on-going management and administration of data as an organisational resource (Services may include performing data modelling, data mobilisation, data mapping/rationalisation, data mining and system architecture.)
- other IT hosting or infrastructure provisioning services such as hosting client's application, processing client's data and computer time-share

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- video streaming and downloads service activities, not associated with its publishing, see 60.20.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.2

Heading: Crypto assets without corresponding liability and issuing services thereof

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.21

Heading: Crypto assets without corresponding liability

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.10.22

Heading: Issuing services of crypto assets without a corresponding liability

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.9

Heading: Web search portal services and other information services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.91

Heading: Web search portal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.91.1

Heading: Web portal content

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.91.10

Heading: Web portal content

Includes: Web search portals and comparison websites usually receive revenue for directing visitors to third-party websites, which does not explicitly facilitate a transaction between operators of a third-party website and its visitor, but just makes a transaction more likely.

This subcategory includes:

- content provided on web search portals, i.e. extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format; these web search portals are not responsible for the content
- content provided on comparison websites, i.e. prices, product specification, etc., with provision of links to other websites

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- distribution services of content sharing sites, see 60.39.30
- published online directories and mailing lists, see 58.19.51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.91.2

Heading: Internet advertising space in web portals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.91.20

Heading: Internet advertising space in web portals

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- internet advertising space n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92

Heading: Other information services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92.1

Heading: Data and data compilation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92.11

Heading: Data

Includes: This subcategory includes original compilations of data organised for retrieval and consultation. Data are defined as information content produced by accessing and observing phenomena, and recording and storing information elements from these phenomena in a digital format.

These compilations are typically protected in their presentation, but not their content.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- original compilations of mailing lists

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92.12

Heading: Data compilation services

Includes: This subcategory includes compilation services of data, other than mailing lists, e.g. Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed aggregation services. Data are defined as information content produced by accessing and observing phenomena, and recording and storing information elements from these phenomena in a digital format.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mailing list compilation services, see 82.10.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92.9

Heading: Other information services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 63.92.90

Heading: Other information services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- information search services on a fee or contract basis
- news clipping services, press clipping services etc.
- automatised computer-based information services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mailing list compilation as part of office support services, see 82.10.22
- call centre services, see 82.20.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section L

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: L

Heading: FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64

Heading: Financial services, except insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see division 65

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.1

Heading: Monetary intermediation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.11

Heading: Central banking services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.11.0

Heading: Central banking services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.11.00

Heading: Central banking services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services which support the country's systems for clearing and settling payments and other financial transactions
- services of maintaining deposit accounts for major financial institutions and for the central government
- services of implementing monetary policy
- services of managing the government's foreign exchange reserves
- services of influencing the value of currency
- currency issue services under the authority of the central bank, including designing, arranging production, distributing and replacing of the currency
- fiscal agent services including advisory services for the government on matters relating to the public debt, issuing debt, maintaining bondholder records and making payments on behalf of the government for interest and debt redemption
- supervisory activities with regard to banks and/or non-banks if undertaken by the central bank
- other central banking services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation and supervision of financial markets other than by central banks, see 66.11.02
- financial supervisory services for insurance and pension funding (not by the central bank), see 66.29.09
- financial regulation services relating to the conduct of business and consumer protection and other wider financial regulatory services, see 84.13.0
- services provided by international organisations (e.g. the World Bank), see 99.00.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19

Heading: Other monetary intermediation services

Includes: This class contains also the activity of Neobanks (digital-only banks, i.e. banks that do not provide their services in an office with physical location or for which this sort of provision is negligible. They offer direct and unlimited access to bank accounts)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.1

Heading: Deposit services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.11

Heading: Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services, to large business and institutional customers, including governments

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.12

Heading: Deposit services to other depositors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services to depositors, other than corporate and institutional
- chequing services
- services of cheque certification
- stop payment services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- deposit broking services, see 66.19.42
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit, see 82.91.02
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, see 82.91.02

- wrapping, rolling, mailing or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers, see 82.92.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.2

Heading: Credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.21

Heading: Inter-industry credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- loans granted to financial intermediaries by monetary institutions

It covers the issuing and management of loans and advances linked to the business carried out between financial intermediaries (as wholesale credit granting services, i.e. between enterprises allocated at NACE groups 64.1 and 64.9). It includes the granting of loans and advances to domestic and foreign financial intermediaries which are usually of short maturity, repayable on demand or after a short period of notice.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.22

Heading: Consumer credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- personal non-mortgage instalment loan services by monetary institutions consisting of granting loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services by monetary institutions, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services by monetary institutions, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.23

Heading: Residential mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans by monetary institutions

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- real estate appraisal services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.24

Heading: Non-residential mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- real estate appraisal services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.25

Heading: Commercial non-mortgage credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- loan services by monetary institutions to non-financial corporations investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or school corporations, foreign governments
- loan services by monetary institutions to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services by monetary institutions including overdraft services
- acceptance services, that is, agreements by monetary institutions to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.26

Heading: Credit card services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- granting credit by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.27

Heading: Other credit granting services by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other credit-granting services by monetary institutions n.e.c.
- sales financing services by monetary institutions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.3

Heading: Other monetary intermediation services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.19.30

Heading: Other monetary intermediation services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- all other monetary intermediation services (except credit granting and deposit taking services) provided by credit granting and deposit taking institutions other than central banks

These services are mainly linked to investments in transferable securities (UCIT services), including debt instruments, shares and participations etc., and comprise also financial derivative services.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.2

Heading: Services of holding companies and financing conduits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.21

Heading: Services of holding companies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.21.0

Heading: Services of holding companies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.21.00

Heading: Services of holding companies

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of holding companies, i.e. units engaged in holding controlling levels of equity of companies and enterprises. No other service besides ownership is provided to the enterprises in which the equity is held

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of shareholding companies, not owning controlling levels of equity, see 64.32.00
- trade services in financial markets on own account, see 64.99.0
- services of asset management on a fee or contract basis, see 66.30.0
- managerial services (e.g. strategic planning, decision-making and administrative services of a head office), see 70.10.00
- active management services of companies and enterprises, services of strategic planning and decision-making of the company, see 70.10.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.22

Heading: Services of financing conduits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.22.0

Heading: Services of financing conduits

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.22.00

Heading: Services of financing conduits

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of financing conduits, i.e. units created by a financial or non-financial group to raise or borrow funds (often on the open market) and to remit those funds to their parent or another entity within the group

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of brass plate companies owned (directly or indirectly) by a non-resident unit, of which a large part of the balance sheet consists of claims and liabilities towards non-resident units, and that have few or no employees and little or no physical presence in the jurisdiction of incorporation, engaged in raising funds and remitting those funds to their parent or another entity within the group

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of public funds and public debt, see 84.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.3

Heading: Services of trusts, funds and similar financial entities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.31

Heading: Services of money market and non-money market investments funds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.31.0

Heading: Services of money market and non-money market investments funds

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.31.00

Heading: Services of money market and non-money market investments funds

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of money market and non-money market investment funds, i.e. of collective investment schemes that raise funds by issuing shares or units to the public, of which the proceeds are invested primarily in financial assets (including short-term assets), including:

- open-end investment funds
- closed-end investment funds
- unit and investment trusts

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of holding companies, see 64.21.00
- services of non-majority shareholding companies, not owning controlling levels of equity, see 64.32.00
- services of trusts, estate and agency accounts not acting as collective investment schemes, see 64.32.00
- services of venture capital companies, see 64.99.0
- pension funding services, see 65.30.0
- fund management services, see 66.30.0
- rental or operating services by funds owning real estate, see 68.20.0
- services related to rental and leasing services of ships owned by investment funds, see 77.34.00
- services related to rental and leasing services of airplanes owned by investment funds, see 77.35.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.32

Heading: Services of trust, estate and agency accounts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.32.0

Heading: Services of trust, estate and agency accounts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.32.00

Heading: Services of trust, estate and agency accounts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of trust, estate and agency accounts, i.e. legal entities, not acting as collective investment schemes, organised to pool securities, estates and other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries. The portfolios are customised to achieve specific investment characteristics (e.g. diversification, risk, rate of return, price volatility). These legal entities earn interest, dividends and other property income but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of shareholding companies, not owning controlling levels of equity
- venture capital companies where the only financing is by shares and no fee is received

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of raising funds by issuing shares or units and acting as collective investment schemes, see 64.31.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.9

Heading: Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.91

Heading: Financial leasing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.91.0

Heading: Financial leasing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.91.00

Heading: Financial leasing services

Includes: This subcategory includes

- financial leasing services under a contract under which the lessor as legal owner of an asset conveys the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset to the lessee. Under a financial lease, the lessor is deemed to make, to the lessee, a loan with which the lessee acquires all the economic benefits and risks of the lease. Thereafter, the leased asset is shown on the balance sheet of the lessee and not the lessor; the corresponding loan is shown as an asset of the lessor and a liability of the lessee.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operating leasing services, according to type of goods leased, see division 77

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92

Heading: Other credit granting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- brokerage services of mortgages, credits and loans, see 66.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.0

Heading: Other credit granting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- brokerage services of mortgages, credits and loans, see 66.19.4

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.01

Heading: Inter-industry credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- loans granted to financial intermediaries other than by monetary institutions

It covers the issuing and management of loans and advances linked to the business carried out between financial intermediaries (as wholesale credit granting services, i.e. between enterprises allocated at NACE groups 64.1 and 64.9). It includes the granting of loans and advances to domestic and foreign financial intermediaries which are usually of short maturity, repayable on demand or after a short period of notice.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.02

Heading: Consumer credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- personal non-mortgage instalment loan services other than by monetary institutions consisting of granting loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services other than by monetary institutions, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services other than by monetary institutions, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.03

Heading: Residential mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans other than by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans other than by monetary institutions

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- real estate appraisal services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.04

Heading: Non-residential mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of granting loans other than by monetary institutions for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- real estate appraisal services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.05

Heading: Commercial non-mortgage credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- loan services other than by monetary institutions to non-financial corporations, investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or school corporations and foreign governments
- loan services other than by monetary institutions to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services other than by monetary institutions including overdraft services
- acceptance services by non-monetary institutions, that is, agreements by a non-monetary institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.06

Heading: Credit card services, other than by monetary institutions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- granting credit other than by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.07

Heading: Pawnshop and pawnbroker services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.92.09

Heading: Other credit granting services, other than by monetary institutions n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sales financing services other than by monetary institutions
- factoring services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- credit granting services by workers' mutual assistance and loan funds

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pawnshop and pawnbroker services, see 64.92.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99

Heading: Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, see division 65

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.0

Heading: Other financial services, except insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.01

Heading: Investment banking services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- securities underwriting services
- services of guaranteeing the sale of an issue of securities at a stated price by the issuing corporation or government and reselling it to investors
- engaging to sell as much of an issue of securities as possible without making a guarantee to purchase the entire offering from the issuer

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.02

Heading: Securitisation vehicle services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- securitisation services for assets other than loans by issuance of financial instruments

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- loan securitisation services, see 64.92.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.03

Heading: Exchange services of currency on own account

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- foreign exchange services on a fee basis, see 66.12.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.04

Heading: Issuing and trading services on own account of crypto assets with a corresponding liability

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - issuance services for crypto assets without a corresponding liability (not by a monetary authority), see 63.10.22 - brokerage services for crypto assets with liabilities that qualify as securities, see 66.12.01 - trading and brokerage services for crypto-assets without liabilities, see 82.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.05

Heading: Central clearing counterparty services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- clearing and settlement services in securities, derivatives and repurchase agreements markets by trading on own account or assuming a counterparty position

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of clearing cheques, drafts and other payment orders not on own account or assuming a counterparty position, see 66.19.1
- clearing and settlement services in securities, derivatives and repurchase agreements markets, neither by trading on own account, nor by assuming a counterparty position, see 66.19.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 64.99.09

Heading: Financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of dealing with financial instruments (e.g. securities, derivatives, emission allowances) on own account

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65

Heading: Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding services, except compulsory social security

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- provision services of insurance related services on a fee or contract basis, see division 66
- compulsory social security services, see division 84

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.1

Heading: Insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.11

Heading: Life insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.11.0

Heading: Life insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.11.00

Heading: Life insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of supplementary insurance underwritten in addition to life insurance, in particular, insurance against personal injury, including incapacity for employment, insurance against death resulting from an accident, and insurance against disability resulting from an accident or sickness
- underwriting services of accidental death and dismemberment insurances (combination of policies), which covers death and severe injury caused by an accident

Policies may provide pure protection or may also contain a savings component. Policies may cover individuals or members of groups.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12

Heading: Non-life insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.1

Heading: Accident and health insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.11

Heading: Accident insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of an accident

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- underwriting services of accidental death and dismemberment insurances (combination of policies), which covers death and severe injury caused by an accident, see 65.11.00
- travel insurance services, see 65.12.71

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.12

Heading: Health insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for hospital and medical expenses not covered by government programs and, usually, other health-care expenses such as prescribed drugs, medical appliances, ambulance, private duty nursing etc.
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for dental expenses
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of an illness

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.2

Heading: Motor vehicle insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.21

Heading: Motor vehicle insurance services, third party liability

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover all liability arising out of the use of motor vehicles operating on land, including those used to transport paying passengers or freight

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- third party liability concerning railway rolling stock, see 65.12.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.22

Heading: Other motor vehicle insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- insurance services covering expenses arising from the loss of or damage to motor vehicles operating on land

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- insurance services covering expenses arising from the loss or damage to railway rolling stock, see 65.12.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.3

Heading: Ships, aircrafts and other transport insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.31

Heading: Railway rolling stock insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - railway rolling stock

Risks covered include liability and loss of or damage to railway rolling stock.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.32

Heading: Aircraft liability insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies of third party liability which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - aircraft
- satellite launching liability insurance services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.33

Heading: Other aircraft insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies, other than for third part liability, which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - aircraft
- satellite launching insurance (except liability) services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.34

Heading: Ships liability insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies of third party liability which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.35

Heading: Other ships insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies, other than for third part liability, which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.36

Heading: Freight insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide coverage, additional to that provided by transport companies, for risks of damage to or loss of freight

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.4

Heading: Fire and other damage to property insurance services

Includes: This category includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property excluding that covered in subcategory 65.12.2 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 65.12.3 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services; Freight insurance services)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.41

Heading: Fire damage to property insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services covered in subcategory 65.12.2 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 65.12.3 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services; Freight insurance services)

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.42

Heading: Other damage to property insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property such as theft, explosion, storm, hail, frost, other natural forces, radioactive contamination and land subsidence
- boiler and machinery insurance, which covers property spoilage from lack of power, light, heat, steam or refrigeration

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.5

Heading: General liability insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.50

Heading: General liability insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of all types of liability including liability for defective products, bodily injury, property damage, pollution, malpractice etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- liability covered in subcategory 65.12.21 (motor vehicle liability insurance services), 65.12.3 (marine, aviation and other transport liability insurance services) and 65.12.4 (property liability insurance services)

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.6

Heading: Credit and suretyship insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.61

Heading: Credit insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of excessive credit losses because of debtor insolvency

Included are export credits, instalment credits, mortgages, agricultural credits etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.62

Heading: Suretyship insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of non-performance or failure to satisfy a contractual financial obligation by a party to a contract or agreement

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.7

Heading: Travelling and assistance, legal expenses and miscellaneous financial loss insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.71

Heading: Travelling and assistance insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for travel related expenses (typically provided in a package), such as:

- trip cancellation, interruption or delay
- lost, delayed or damaged luggage
- accident and health medical expenses
- repatriation of remains

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- motor vehicle insurance services, see 65.12.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.72

Heading: Legal expenses insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of policies covering legal expenses and litigation costs

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.73

Heading: Miscellaneous financial loss insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of miscellaneous financial loss, that is, expenses arising from the following risks: loss of employment, insufficiency of income (general), bad weather, loss of benefits, continuing general expenses, unforeseen trading expenses, loss of market value, loss of rent or revenue, indirect trading losses (other than those mentioned above), other financial loss (non-trading) and other forms of loss

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.9

Heading: Other non-life insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.12.90

Heading: Other non-life insurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover other non-life risks n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.2

Heading: Reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20

Heading: Reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.1

Heading: Life, accident and health reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.11

Heading: Life reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for life insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.12

Heading: Accident reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for accident insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.13

Heading: Health reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for health insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.2

Heading: Transport and property reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.21

Heading: Motor vehicle reinsurance services, third party liability

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies, third party liability

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.22

Heading: Other motor vehicle reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies, other than third party liability

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.23

Heading: Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for marine, aviation and other transport insurance policies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.24

Heading: Freight reinsurance services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing reinsurance services for freight insurance policies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.25

Heading: Fire and other damage to property reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.3

Heading: General liability and credit and surety reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.31

Heading: General liability reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.32

Heading: Credit and surety reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.4

Heading: Legal expenses and miscellaneous financial loss reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.41

Heading: Legal expenses reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.42

Heading: Miscellaneous financial loss reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.5

Heading: Reinsurance services related to pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.50

Heading: Reinsurance services related to pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.6

Heading: Other non-life reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.20.60

Heading: Other non-life reinsurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.3

Heading: Pension funding services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.30

Heading: Pension funding services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.30.0

Heading: Pension funding services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- trust services, see 66.19.31
- pension fund administration, see 66.29.09
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.01
- pension fund management services, see 66.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.30.01

Heading: Individual pension funding services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of annuities, i.e. plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to individuals

Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see 84.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 65.30.02

Heading: Group pension funding services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- underwriting services of plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to members of groups

Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66

Heading: Services auxiliary to financial services and insurance services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.1

Heading: Services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.11

Heading: Services related to the administration of financial markets, other than by central banks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.11.0

Heading: Services related to the administration of financial markets, other than by central banks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.11.01

Heading: Financial market operational services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services consisting in furnishing space and other facilities necessary for the operation of security and commodity exchanges

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.11.02

Heading: Financial market regulatory services, other than by central banks

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring financial markets and participants in those markets other than by central banks
- services of monitoring of risks and of compliance of financial institutions to regulatory requirements
- services of informing authorities and financial institutions of the opportunities and threats in their efforts to improve the existing supervisory and risk management

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring transactions related to digital finance

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.11.09

Heading: Services related to the administration of financial markets n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- supply of financial news to the news media, see 60.31.01
- security custody services, see 66.19.32
- administration services of financial markets for insurance and pension funding, see 66.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.12

Heading: Security and commodity contracts brokerage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.12.0

Heading: Security and commodity contracts brokerage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- portfolio management services, on a fee or contract basis, see 66.30.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.12.01

Heading: Securities brokerage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- brokerage services (that is bringing together purchasers and sellers of the same instrument) for securities
- services of acting as a selling agent of units, shares or other interests in a mutual (investment) fund
- sales, delivery and redemption services of government bonds
- brokerage services for crypto-assets with liabilities that qualify as securities
- brokerage services for options

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services related to equity- and debt-based crowdfunding

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.12.02

Heading: Commodity contracts brokerage services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- brokerage services for commodities and commodity futures including financial futures
- brokerage financial derivatives, other than options

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- brokerage of options, see 66.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.12.03

Heading: Foreign exchange services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19

Heading: Other services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.1

Heading: Processing and clearing office services for financial transactions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.11

Heading: Processing services of securities transactions

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- processing services for securities transactions and related clearing and settlement services by clearing offices that facilitate transactions without acting as a counterparty

- clearing and settlement services in securities, derivatives and repurchase agreements markets, neither by trading on own account, nor by assuming a counterparty position

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- clearing and settlement services in securities, derivatives and repurchase agreements markets by trading on own account or assuming a counterparty position, see 64.99.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.12

Heading: Services of mobile money operators and digital wallets utilising financial information

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of granting credit other than by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, see 64.92.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.13

Heading: Services related to processing of other financial transactions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of processing other financial transactions such as verification of financial balances, authorisation of transactions, transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts, notification of banks (or credit card issuers) of individual transactions and provision of daily summaries
- debit card merchant services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of granting credit other than by monetary institutions when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, see 64.92.06
- processing services for securities transactions and related clearing and settlement services by clearing offices that facilitate transactions without acting as a counterparty, see 66.19.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.2

Heading: Auxiliary services related to investment banking

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.21

Heading: Mergers and acquisition services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of counsellors and negotiators in arranging mergers and acquisitions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.22

Heading: Corporate finance and venture capital services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of arranging corporate financing including debt, equity and venture capital financing
- venture capital financing services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.29

Heading: Auxiliary services related to investment banking n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, see 58.19.29
- supply of financial news to the news media, see 60.31.0
- trustee and fiduciary services for securities other than provided for investment or pension funds, see 66.19.31
- custody services for securities, see 66.19.32
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.0
- trustee and fiduciary services for investment fund shares, see 66.30.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.3

Heading: Trust and custody services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- trustee and fiduciary services for securities in investment or pension funds, see 66.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.31

Heading: Trust services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- estate and trust administration services
- services of acting as trustee for securities other than for investment or pension funds (administrative services related to the issue and registration of securities, and payment of interest and dividends)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of acting as a trustee for investment funds or pension funds, see 66.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.32

Heading: Custody services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- under instructions, provision of services of the safekeeping of and accounting for valuable and usually income-bearing personal property, including securities
- safekeeping services
- safe deposit services
- security custody services
- audit confirmation services with respect to customers' securities held for safekeeping

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.4

Heading: Financial brokerage services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.41

Heading: Brokerage services of mortgages, credits and loans

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- mortgage and loan brokerage services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- credit brokerage by internet platforms
- mortgage, credit and loan crowdfunding services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- debt securities brokerage services, see 66.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.42

Heading: Deposit broking services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- brokerage for deposit services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.49

Heading: Financial brokerage services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.9

Heading: Other services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.91

Heading: Financial consultancy services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- financial advisory services
- market analysis and intelligence
- analysis of capital investments

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes

- securities brokerage services, see 66.12.01
- services of acting as a selling agent for investment fund shares, see 66.12.01
- mergers and acquisitions services, see 66.19.21
- corporate finance and venture capital services, see 66.19.22
- trustee and fiduciary services for securities other than for investment or pension funds, see 66.19.31
- custody services for securities in investment or pension funds on a fee or contract basis, see 66.19.32
- insurance and pension consultancy services, see 66.29.09
- portfolio management services, see 66.30.01
- advisory services on taxation matters, see 69.20.3
- financial management consulting services (except business tax), see 70.20.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.19.99

Heading: Other miscellaneous services auxiliary to financial services, except insurance and pension funding, n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services by monetary institutions of guaranteeing and providing letters of credit
- services other than by monetary institutions of guaranteeing and providing letters of credit

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.2

Heading: Services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.21

Heading: Risk and damage evaluation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.21.0

Heading: Risk and damage evaluation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.21.00

Heading: Risk and damage evaluation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of investigating insurance claims, determining the amount of loss or damages covered by insurance policies and negotiating settlement
- services of examining claims which have been investigated and authorisation of payments
- damage assessment services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.22

Heading: Services of insurance agents and brokers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.22.0

Heading: Services of insurance agents and brokers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.22.00

Heading: Services of insurance agents and brokers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of selling, negotiating or soliciting of annuities and reinsurance policies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.29

Heading: Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.29.0

Heading: Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.29.01

Heading: Actuarial services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of calculating insurance risks and premiums

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.29.09

Heading: Other services auxiliary to insurance and pension funding n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administration of insurance and pension funds
- salvage administration services
- insurance and pension consultancy services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- insurance administration services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pension fund management services, see 66.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.3

Heading: Fund management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.30

Heading: Fund management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.30.0

Heading: Fund management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.30.01

Heading: Portfolio management services, except pension funds

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- portfolio and fund management services, except for pension funds, such as making decisions on which investments to purchase or sell, on a fee or contract basis, for individuals, businesses and others

Examples of the portfolios managed are the portfolios of mutual and other investment funds or trusts.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of asset management, except pension funds, on a fee or contract basis
- trustee and fiduciary services for securities in investment funds on a fee or contract basis

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of buying and selling securities on a transaction fee basis, see 66.12.01
- advisory services on personal financial planning not involving decision-making on behalf of clients, see 66.19.91
- pension fund management services, see 66.30.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 66.30.02

Heading: Pension fund management services

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- trustee and fiduciary services for securities in pension funds on a fee or contract basis

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- custody services for securities in pension funds, see 66.19.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section M

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: M

Heading: REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68

Heading: Real estate services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.1

Heading: Real estate services with own property and development of building projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11

Heading: Buying and selling services of own real estate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.0

Heading: Buying and selling services of own real estate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.01

Heading: Residential buildings and associated land sales or purchases services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sales on own account of residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit
- sales of houses with associated land, multiple-dwelling buildings with associated land and individual dwelling units within such buildings, such as individual apartments or condominiums. Such property can be either leasehold or freehold.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sales of residential vacant land, see 68.11.03
- development services of residential building projects, see 68.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.02

Heading: Time-share properties sales or purchases services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale services on own account of time-share properties

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.03

Heading: Residential vacant land sales or purchases services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale services on own account of vacant residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of subdividing and improving self-owned land for later sale, see 68.12.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.04

Heading: Non-residential buildings and associated land sales or purchases services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale services on own account of non-residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit.

Examples of non-residential properties include:

- factories, office buildings, warehouses
- theatres, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
- agriculture, forestry properties
- similar properties

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale services of non-residential vacant land, see 68.11.05
- development services of non-residential building projects, see 68.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.11.05

Heading: Non-residential vacant land sales or purchases services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale services on own account of vacant non-residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- subdividing real estate into lots, without land improvement

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of subdividing and improving self-owned land for later sale, see 68.12.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.12

Heading: Development services of building projects; development services of civil engineering projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.12.0

Heading: Development services of building projects; development services of civil engineering projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.12.01

Heading: Development services of building projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development services for building projects for self-owned residential and non-residential buildings by bringing together financial, technical and physical means to realise the building projects for later sale
- services of subdividing and improving self-owned land for building projects and for later sale

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- redevelopment services of building projects for self-owned residential and non-residential buildings to realise the building projects for later sale

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- complete remodelling or renovating works of existing residential or non-residential buildings involving several specialised construction activities, see division 41
- construction works related to land improvement, see section F

- development services of building projects for own operation, i.e. for rental of space in these buildings, see 68.20.0
- architectural and engineering services, see 71.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.12.02

Heading: Development services of civil engineering projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development services for construction projects for self-owned civil engineering constructions by bringing together financial, technical and physical means to realise the construction projects for later sale
- services of subdividing and improving self-owned land for civil engineering constructions and for later sale

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- redevelopment services for construction projects for self-owned civil engineering constructions for later sale

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.2

Heading: Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.20

Heading: Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.20.0

Heading: Rental and operating services of own or leased real estate

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- management services of real estate (e.g. property management services of real estate or dwellings in joint ownership) carried out on a fee or contract basis, see 68.32.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.20.01

Heading: Rental and operating services of own or leased residential real estate

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and operating services concerning residential real estate by owners or leaseholders:
 - houses, flats, apartment buildings
 - multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential
 - residential mobile home sites
 - space owned by time-share owners
- rental and operating services of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments for more permanent use, on an annual basis or longer

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- development services of residential building projects for own operation, i.e. for rental of space in these buildings
- services of letting of roofs of residential real estate (e.g. for solar power installations)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services provided by operating hotels, motels, rooming houses, school dormitories, camp sites and other lodging places, see division 55
- rental and operating services of homes and furnished or unfurnished flats or apartments, typically on a monthly basis but for a period shorter than a year, see 55.90.09
- development of building projects for residential buildings, for later sale, see 68.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.20.02

Heading: Rental and operating services of own or leased non-residential real estate

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and operating services concerning industrial, commercial or other non-residential buildings or property by owners or leaseholders:
 - factories, office buildings, warehouses
 - theatres, convention centres, exhibition halls and multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
 - agricultural, forestry and similar properties
- rental or leasing by the month or year of caravan sites, lock-up garages or other places for parking vehicles

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of industrial plants and factories including machinery and equipment
- services of letting of roofs of non-residential real estate (e.g. for solar power installations)
- provision services of space exclusively for animal boarding

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- development services for non-residential building projects for later sale, see 68.12.01
- rental services of machinery and equipment, see 77.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.3

Heading: Real estate services on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31

Heading: Intermediation services of real estate services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.0

Heading: Intermediation services of real estate services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.01

Heading: Residential buildings and associated land sale services on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of houses, flats, apartment buildings and other residential properties, and similar intermediation services, provided for a fee or commission and facilitating transactions between buyers and sellers or between lessee and lessor

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - sale services of time-share ownership properties on a fee or contract basis, see 68.31.02 - services of real estate escrow agents, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.02

Heading: Time-share properties sale services on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of time-share properties

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.03

Heading: Residential vacant land sale services on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of residential vacant land, and similar intermediation services, provided for a fee or commission and facilitating transactions between buyers and sellers or between lessee and lessor

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - services of real estate escrow agents, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.04

Heading: Non-residential buildings and associated land sale services on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of non-residential buildings and land, such as offices, factories, shops etc., and similar intermediation services, provided for a fee or commission and facilitating transactions between buyers and sellers or between lessee and lessor

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - services of real estate escrow agents, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.05

Heading: Non-residential vacant land sale services on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of non-residential vacant land, and similar intermediation services, provided for a fee or commission and facilitating transactions between buyers and sellers or between lessee and lessor

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - services of real estate escrow agents, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.31.09

Heading: Intermediation services of real estate services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - services of real estate escrow agents, see 68.32.09
- real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32

Heading: Other real estate services on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32.0

Heading: Other real estate services on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- rental and operating services of self-owned or leased real estate, see 68.20.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32.01

Heading: Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management services concerning houses and other residential properties, on a fee or contract basis
- management services concerning multi-unit apartment buildings (or multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential)
- management services concerning residential mobile home sites
- rent collection services
- management services concerning dwellings in joint ownership

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale services of time-share ownership properties on a fee or contract basis, see 68.31.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32.02

Heading: Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32.03

Heading: Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management services concerning industrial and commercial properties, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential etc.
- management services concerning agricultural, forestry and similar properties

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - facilities support services (combination of services such as general interior cleaning, maintenance and making minor repairs, trash disposal, guard and security), see 81.10.00 - sports and recreational sports facility operation services, see 93.11.00 - recreation and amusement facility operation services, see 93.29.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 68.32.09

Heading: Real estate appraisal and other real estate services on a fee or contract basis n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes: - appraisal services on a fee or contract basis for residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land - services of real estate escrow agents

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - intermediation services of appraisal of residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land, see 68.31.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section N

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: N

Heading: PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69

Heading: Legal and accounting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.1

Heading: Legal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10

Heading: Legal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.0

Heading: Legal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- administrative services related to law courts, see 84.23.01
- specialised stenotype services such as court reporting, see 82.99.01
- social mediation services, see 88.99

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.01

Heading: Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services (defence, search for evidence, witnesses, experts etc.) concerning criminal law

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.02

Heading: Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning business and commercial law

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning business and commercial law

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.03

Heading: Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning labour law and public administration

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning labour law

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.04

Heading: Legal advisory and representation services in judicial procedures concerning civil law

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advice, representation and related services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning civil law

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.05

Heading: Legal services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- drafting and certification of documents and related services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- management services of copyrights and their revenues, see 74.91.03
- licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products, see 77.40.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.06

Heading: Notarial services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- drawing up and conservation of authentic instruments with enforceability and probative value

These services concern fields such as family law (marriage contracts), law of succession and wills, the transfer of real estate, company law etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.07

Heading: Arbitration and conciliation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- assistance services involving arbitration or mediation for the settlement of a dispute between labour and management, between businesses or between individuals

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- representation services on behalf of one of the parties in the dispute, see 69.10.01-69.10.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.08

Heading: Auction legal services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- auctioning services in connection with legal procedures

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- legal services connected to the disposal of assets by auctioning

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- activities of wholesale auctioneering houses for third-party goods, see 46.1
- activities of retail auctioneering houses for both new and used third-party goods, see division 47

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.10.09

Heading: Legal services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- escrow services and estate settlement services
- advisory services to clients related to their legal rights and obligations and other legal services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - real estate escrow agents' services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.2

Heading: Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing services; tax consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20

Heading: Accounting, bookkeeping and auditing services; tax consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.1

Heading: Financial auditing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.10

Heading: Financial auditing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- examination services of accounting records and other supporting evidence of an organisation for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether financial statements of the organisation present fairly its position as at a given date and results of its operations for the period ending on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- accounting review services, see 69.20.21
- management audits, see 70.20.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.2

Heading: Accounting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- data processing services, see 63.10.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.21

Heading: Accounting review services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reviewing services of annual and interim financial statements and other accounting information. The scope of a review is less than that of an audit, and the level of assurance provided is thus lower.
- analysis of balance sheets etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.22

Heading: Compilation services of financial statements

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- compilation services for financial statements from information provided by the client. No assurances regarding the accuracy of the resulting statements are provided.
- preparation services for business tax returns, when provided as a package with the preparation of financial statements for a single fee
- compilation of income statements, balance sheets etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- business tax preparation services, when provided as separate services, see 69.20.3

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.23

Heading: Bookkeeping services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- bookkeeping services consisting in classifying and recording business transactions in terms of money or some unit of measurement in the books of account

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers, see 69.20.24
- bookkeeping services related to tax returns, see 69.20.3
- bill collection services, see 82.91.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.24

Heading: Payroll services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.29

Heading: Accounting services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other accounting services such as attestations, valuations, preparation services for pro forma statements etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.3

Heading: Tax consulting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.31

Heading: Corporate tax consulting and preparation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- corporate tax consulting and preparation of returns for all kinds of taxes (e.g., VAT)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.32

Heading: Individual tax preparation and planning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- tax preparation and planning services for unincorporated business
- tax preparation and planning services for individuals

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.4

Heading: Insolvency and receivership services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 69.20.40

Heading: Insolvency and receivership services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing advice and assistance to the management and/or creditors of insolvent businesses and/or to act as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70

Heading: Services of head offices and management consultancy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.1

Heading: Services of head offices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.10

Heading: Services of head offices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.10.0

Heading: Services of head offices

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.10.00

Heading: Services of head offices

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management services provided by head offices to other units of the same company or enterprise

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of holding companies, not engaged in head office activities, see 64.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.2

Heading: Business and other management consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20

Heading: Business and other management consultancy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.1

Heading: Business management consulting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.11

Heading: Strategic management consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organisation. More specifically, general management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:

- policy formulation
- determination of the organisational structure (decision-making system) that will most effectively meet the objectives of the organisation
- legal organisation
- strategic business plans
- corporate development and restructuring consulting services, such as on mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, strategic alliances, diversification, privatisation
- defining a management information system
- development of management reports and controls
- business turnaround plans
- management audits
- development of profit improvement programmes
- and other matters that are of particular interest to the higher management of an organisation

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of counsellors and negotiators arranging mergers and acquisitions, see 66.19.21
- legal advisory and representation services, see 69.10.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.12

Heading: Financial management consulting services, except corporate tax

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services to businesses and other organisations concerning decision areas that are financial in nature, such as:
 - working capital and liquidity management, determination of an appropriate capital structure
 - analysis of business investment proposals
 - development of accounting systems and budgeting and budgetary controls
 - financial consulting services, such as advice on methods of valuations, methods of payment, methods of control, international finance

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- design and development services for computer software for accounting systems, see 62.10.1
- security brokerage services, see 66.12.01
- portfolio and fund management services, see 66.30.01
- accounting, bookkeeping and financial auditing services, see 69.20
- corporate tax consulting and preparation services, see 69.20.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.13

Heading: Marketing management consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the marketing strategy and marketing operation of an organisation. Marketing management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
 - analysis and formulation of a marketing strategy
 - formulation of customer service programmes, pricing, advertising and distribution channels
 - sales management and sales staff training
 - organisation of marketing channels (sale to wholesalers or directly to retailers, direct mail, franchise etc.), package design and other matters related to the marketing strategy and operations of an organisation

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advertising services, see 73.11
- public relations and communication services, see 73.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.14

Heading: Human resources management consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the human resources strategies, policies, practices and procedures of an organisation. Human resources consulting assignments may deal with one or more of the following:

- recruitment, compensation, benefits, performance measurement and appraisal
- organisational development (improving functioning within and between groups)
- employee training and development needs
- outplacement procedures and plans for assistance to employees
- succession planning
- compliance with government regulations in areas such as health, safety, workers' compensation and employment equity
- labour-management relations
- human resources audits

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- executive placement or search consulting services, see 78.10.0
- educational consulting services, see 85.69.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.15

Heading: Production management consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes operations management consulting services, such as:

- consulting on systems and procedures improvements
- office and service operations improvements such as:
 - office layout
 - workflow planning and work standards
- office automation, such as the selection and installation of automated systems
- product development, quality assurance and quality management
- plant safety, security and protection

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- supply chain consulting services, see 70.20.16
- engineering advisory and design services for industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, see 71.12.17
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, see 74.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.16

Heading: Supply chain and other management consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- integrated supply chain management consulting services. Integrated supply chain management consulting is a bundled product that includes inventory management, warehousing and storage and distribution services.
- logistic management consulting services, such as:
 - inventory management logistic consulting, that is keeping track of the existing inventory, determining the most effective inventory requirements for a client
 - distribution and transportation logistic consulting, including the processes used by a client to store, handle and move goods within an organisation, to ship goods from the client to the customers
 - warehousing and storage logistic consulting including the processes of receiving, storing and issuing an item
 - maintenance logistic consulting
- other management consulting services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- architectural consulting services related with building design and drafting, see 71.11.24
- engineering advisory services, see 71.12.11
- environmental consulting services, see 74.99.02
- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians etc., see 74.99.09
- other miscellaneous professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c., see 74.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.17

Heading: Business process management services

Includes: This subcategory includes the provision of a bundled service package that combines information technology-intensive services with labour (manual or professional depending on the solution), machinery, and facilities to support, host and manage a business process for a client:

- financial business process such as financial transaction processing, credit card processing, payment services, lending services
- human resource business process such as benefits administration, payroll processing, personnel administration
- supply chain management business process such as inventory management, procurement services, logistics services, production scheduling and order processing
- customer relations management business process such as help desk, call centre, customer service
- vertical market business process, conducted by specific industries such as electric, chemical, petroleum
- other business processes for a client

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.2

Heading: Other project management services, except construction project management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- construction project management services, see 71.12.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.20

Heading: Other project management services, except construction project management services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- co-ordination and supervision services for resources in preparing, running and completing a project on behalf of the client
- project management services, which can involve budgeting, accounting and cost control, procurement, planning of time scales and other operating conditions, co-ordination of sub-contractors' work, inspection and quality control etc.
- project management services that include management and office management services, with or without the provision of their own staff

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- construction project management services, see 71.12.20
- combined engineering services, consisting of e.g. engineering design services, technical consulting services, supervision services of projects and elaboration services of maintenance plans, provided in an integrated way in various fields of engineering and architecture for the management of civil engineering and industrial construction projects, see 71.12.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.3

Heading: Other business consulting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 70.20.30

Heading: Other business consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- regional, industrial or tourism development services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities, see 79.90.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71

Heading: Architectural and engineering services; technical testing and analysis services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.1

Heading: Architectural and engineering services and related technical consultancy services

Includes: This group includes:
- drafting services (detailed layouts, drawings, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications, done by architectural draftsmen or engineering technicians)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11

Heading: Architectural services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.1

Heading: Plans and drawings for architectural purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.10

Heading: Plans and drawings for architectural purposes

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.2

Heading: Architectural services of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- interior design services, see 74.13.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.21

Heading: Architectural services of residential building projects

Includes: This subcategory includes architectural services for:
- single-family residential projects
- multi-family residential projects

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.22

Heading: Architectural services of non-residential building projects

Includes: This subcategory includes architectural services for:

- office building projects
- retail and restaurant projects
- hotels and convention centres
- health care projects
- entertainment, recreational and cultural building projects
- educational building projects
- industrial building projects
- transportation and distribution facility projects
- other non-residential building projects

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.23

Heading: Historical restoration architectural services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- architectural services that incorporate legal requirements to preserve or restore the historic character of a building

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- project management services of construction projects, see 71.12.20
- conservation, restoration and other cultural heritage support activities, see 91.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.24

Heading: Building project architectural advisory services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- expert witness services in the field of architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of architecture, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters done in a bundle with other architectural services for a specific project, see according to the type of project in 71.11.21, 71.11.22, 71.11.23
- interior architecture services, see 71.11.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.25

Heading: Interior architecture services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services in the field of interior architecture, i.e. redesigning a building's interior structure and layout

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- interior design and decorating services, see 74.13.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.3

Heading: Urban and land planning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.31

Heading: Urban planning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development services for plans concerning land use, site selection, control and utilisation, road systems and servicing of land with a view to creating and maintaining systematic, coordinated urban development, such as:
 - comprehensive urban plans
 - community urban plans
 - element urban plans for specific amenities or objectives such as transportation, utilities etc.
 - studies and plans related to urban rehabilitation and renewal process
 - studies and plans related to urban public and private transports and accessibilities
 - studies and plans related to urban economic and social spatial sustainability
- feasibility studies
- urban planning advisory services, such as expert witness, policy and program evaluation and other urban planning advisory services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- studies of environmental impact and economic assessments of urban development plans

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- development services for non-residential building projects, see 68.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.32

Heading: Rural land planning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- development of plans that describe the long-term objectives of rural areas for the development of infrastructure, housing, industry, commercial, recreational and other facilities
- comprehensive plans covering a large geographical area, for a lengthy time period

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.33

Heading: Project site master planning services

Includes: This subcategory includes services that provide plans for a construction site, showing the proposed location of buildings, roads, parking lots and other features, for:

- residential building projects
- non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.4

Heading: Landscape architectural services and architectural advisory services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.41

Heading: Landscape architectural services

Includes: This subcategory includes landscape architecture services for:

- residential building projects:

- single-family residential projects
- multi-family residential projects
- residential subdivision projects
- non-residential building projects:
 - corporate building projects
 - hotels, convention centres, stadiums and arenas
 - educational building projects
 - health care, penal institutions
 - other non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects:
 - city centres and public squares
 - non-building recreational facilities, parks and natural areas
 - transportation corridors
 - resorts
 - other recreational and open space projects

Includes also: This subcategory also includes landscape architecture services related to:

- preparing and modifying terrain such as land clearing and grading plans, drainage designs, erosion and sediment control designs, retaining wall designs, outdoor sprinkler system plans
- facilitating access to a site such as lighting plans, signage plans, trail and path plans, accessibility designs
- structures with specialised uses

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.11.42

Heading: Landscape architectural advisory services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- expert witness services in the field of landscape architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of landscape architecture, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters done in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, see 71.11.41

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12

Heading: Engineering services and related technical consultancy

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.1

Heading: Engineering services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- research and development services in engineering, see 72.10.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.11

Heading: Engineering advisory services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and methods, when performed independently of an engineering project, including policy analysis, regulatory studies and audits
- provision of testimony by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of engineering, is recognised as being qualified to render an informed opinion on such matters
- engineering investigation of a failed engineered system or structure to determine causal factors

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advice, studies, and reports performed in conjunction with a project, see based on the project type under 71.12.12-71.12.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.12

Heading: Engineering services of building projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to residential building projects, such as:
 - new and existing homes
 - row housing, apartments etc.
 - mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for residential housing
- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to new and existing commercial, public and institutional building projects, including mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for commercial, public, or institutional purposes, such as:

- office buildings
- shopping centres
- hotels and restaurants
- service stations and warehouses
- bus and truck terminals
- hospitals, schools, churches
- prisons, stadiums and arenas
- libraries and museums

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- engineering advisory services that are related to a specific residential, commercial, public or institutional building project

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- engineering advisory services not related to a specific project, see 71.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.13

Heading: Engineering services of power projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to facilities that generate electrical power from:
 - coal and other fossil-fuel energy such as oil and gas
 - nuclear energy
 - the energy in falling water
 - other energy, such as solar power, wind power, geothermal power including cogeneration facilities
- engineering services related to overhead or underground electrical power transmission and distribution lines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.14

Heading: Engineering services of transportation projects

Includes: This subcategory includes all engineering services (including provision of designs, plans, and studies) related to:

- highways, roads and streets, including elevated highways used for motor vehicle traffic
- bridges and tunnels
- ancillary road transport facilities such as rest stops, weigh stations, toll booths
- mass transit systems, such as light rail or subway systems
- railways and related structures
- railway bridges and tunnels
- marine and inland ports
- harbours, locks, canals, and dams primarily used for transportation purposes
- airports, runways, hangars

- other aviation facilities
- space transportation projects
- oil and gas transportation projects
- other transportation projects n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.15

Heading: Engineering services of waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to household garbage collection and disposal systems, such as:
 - recycling facilities
 - composting facilities
 - transfer stations
 - resource recovery facilities
 - landfill sites
- engineering services related to programs for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of industrial air, water and solid wastes, generally to a level such that the remaining waste stream can be safely released to the natural environment or ordinary municipal systems
- engineering services related to programs for hazardous waste remediation, such as:
 - management of nuclear waste
 - chemical agent destruction
 - brownfield redevelopment
 - ground water modelling
 - contaminated site remediation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.16

Heading: Engineering services of water, sewerage and drainage projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the collection, distribution, treatment, and disposal of water such as:
 - drinking water distribution systems, pumping stations, reservoirs, water storage facilities, water transmission and distribution mains including dams used primarily for local drinking water distribution and desalination plants
 - systems for storm water management, drainage and detention systems including dams used primarily for flood control

- systems for the collection, treatment, and disposal of wastewater
- irrigation systems and water pipelines including dams primarily used for irrigation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.17

Heading: Engineering services of industrial and manufacturing projects

Includes: This subcategory includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilisation of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems.

This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to industrial facilities and processes:
 - mining and metallurgical facilities such as mines, smelters, mills, mineral refineries, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
 - mining and metallurgical processes, such as mineral extraction, smelting, refining, metal forming
 - petroleum and petrochemical facilities such as oil and gas platforms, refineries, pipelines, petrochemical plants, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
 - processes for the production of petroleum and petrochemicals, such as extraction, refining, formulation, mixing
 - microelectronics facilities and processes, such as those that produce microprocessors, silicon chips and wafers, microcircuits, and semiconductors
 - textile and clothing facilities and processes
 - iron and steel facilities and processes
 - other industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes n.e.c.
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and manufactured products:
 - industrial machinery such as agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and service industry, heating, ventilating and air conditioning, power transmission machinery
 - electronic equipment such as computers and peripheral equipment, communications equipment, audio and video equipment, semiconductors and other electronic components
 - electrical equipment such as lighting, major and minor appliances and components thereof
 - transportation equipment such as motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, marine vessels, space vehicles
 - industrial and manufactured products not elsewhere classified

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- computer hardware consultancy services, see 62.20.10
- developing and producing services of prototypes related to different research and experimental fields, see 72
- industrial design services, see 74.11.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.18

Heading: Engineering services of telecommunication and broadcasting projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice and data between network termination points by copper wire, fibre-optic cable, co-axial cable, and hybrid fibre-coax cable
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice, data and programming between network termination points by short-wave or microwave, such as:
 - wireless telephony systems
 - satellite radio systems
 - direct-broadcast satellite systems
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of radio and television signals
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission or distribution of voice, data or programming, not elsewhere classified

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.19

Heading: Engineering services of other projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- engineering services related to:
 - natural gas and steam distribution projects
 - other utility projects n.e.c.
- engineering services related to systems, processes, facilities or products n.e.c., including the provision of designs, plans and studies related to them

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.2

Heading: Project management services of construction projects

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.20

Heading: Project management services of construction projects

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of assuming overall responsibility for the successful completion of a construction project on behalf of a client, including organising the financing and the design, requesting tenders, and performing management and control functions
- project management services provided by engineers or architects
- combined engineering services, consisting of e.g. engineering design services, technical consulting services, supervision services of projects and elaboration services of maintenance plans, provided in an integrated way in various fields of engineering and architecture for the management of civil engineering and industrial construction projects

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- general construction works, see divisions 41, 42

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.3

Heading: Geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.31

Heading: Geological and geophysical consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- geological consulting services relating to mineral deposits, oil and gas fields and groundwater by studying the properties of the earth and rock formation and structures
- provide advice with regard to exploration and development of mineral, oil and natural gas properties
- consultation services on evaluation of geological, geophysical and geochemical anomalies
- consultation services on geological mapping or surveying at surface or subsurface

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.32

Heading: Geophysical services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services providing information on subsurface earth formations by different methods:
 - seismographic, gravimetric, magnetometric methods
 - other subsurface surveying methods

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- test drilling and boring work, see 43.13.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.33

Heading: Mineral exploration and evaluation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- test drilling in connection with petroleum and natural gas extraction, see 09.10.01
- test drilling and boring work, see 43.13.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.34

Heading: Surface surveying services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gathering services of information on the shape, position and/or boundaries of a portion of the earth's surface by different methods, including transit, photogrammetric and hydrographic surveying, for the purpose of preparing maps
- collection of data by satellite
- land surveying services (e.g., marking of property, boundary marking)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- aerial photography services, see 74.20.24

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.12.35

Heading: Map-making services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- map-making services consisting in the preparation and revision of maps of all kinds (e.g. road, cadastral, topographic, planimetric, hydrographic), using the results of survey activities, other maps and other information sources

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printed atlases and other books with maps, see 58.11.13
- printed maps and hydrographic or similar charts, other than in book form, see 58.11.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.2

Heading: Technical testing and analysis services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20

Heading: Technical testing and analysis services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.0

Heading: Technical testing and analysis services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.01

Heading: Composition and purity testing and analysis services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services for the chemical and biological properties of materials such as air, water, waste (municipal and industrial), fuels, metal, soil, minerals, food and chemicals
- testing and analysis services in related scientific fields such as microbiology, biochemistry, bacteriology etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- testing services related to animal health care and control, see 75.00.0
- diagnostic imaging, testing and analysis services of medical and dental specimens, see division 86
- DNA sequencing services for ruling out or curing a specific disease, see 86.91.02
- medical and dental testing services, see 86.91.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.02

Heading: Testing and analysis services of physical properties

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services of physical properties such as strength, ductility, electrical conductivity and radioactivity of materials such as metals, plastics, textiles, woods, glass, concrete and other materials
- tests for tension, hardness, impact resistance, fatigue resistance and high-temperature effects

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.03

Heading: Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services for the mechanical and electrical characteristics of complete machinery, motors, automobiles, tools, appliances, communication equipment and other equipment incorporating mechanical and electrical components

The results of the testing and analysis generally take the form of an assessment of the performance and behavioural characteristics of the object tested. Tests may be performed using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.04

Heading: Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- periodical technical inspection services for automobiles, motorcycles, buses, lorries, trucks and other road transport vehicles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- maintenance and repair services for motor vehicles and motorcycles, see 95.3
- damage assessment services, see 66.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.05

Heading: Testing and analysis services of buildings and other constructions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services of the strength, performance, and durability of the materials that comprise buildings and other constructions
- radiographic, magnetic and ultrasonic testing of structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site
- certification of dams etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inspections of air ducts, water and gas pipes, associated with repair or installation, see section F
- assessment of damages services on behalf of insurance companies, see 66.21.00
- radiographic, magnetic and ultrasonic testing of machine parts in order to identify defects, see 71.20.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 71.20.09

Heading: Technical testing and analysis services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing and analysis services of a technical or scientific nature that do not alter the object being tested
- radiographic, magnetic and ultrasonic testing of machine parts and structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site.
- certification of ships, aircraft, etc.
- certification and authentication of works of art
- radiological inspection of welds
- analysis services of police laboratories
- all other technical testing and analysis services not elsewhere classified

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services providing penetration testing of computer systems, ethical hacking and cybersecurity, see division 62
- assessment of damages services on behalf of insurance companies, see 66.21.00
- testing and analysis services of the strength, performance, and durability of the materials that comprise buildings and other constructions, see 71.20.02
- technical inspection services for automobiles, see 71.20.04
- medical analyses and testing services, see 86.91.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72

Heading: Scientific research and development services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- market research services, see 73.20.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.1

Heading: Research and development services on natural sciences, engineering and technology

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10

Heading: Research and development services on natural sciences, engineering and technology

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.1

Heading: Research and development services in natural sciences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.11

Heading: Research and development services in biological sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in biological sciences such as biochemistry and cell biology; bioinformatics and computational biology; evolutionary biology; genetics; microbiology; plant biology and zoology

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - industrial biotechnology, see 72.10.32

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.12

Heading: Research and development services in chemical sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in chemical sciences such as analytical chemistry; inorganic chemistry; macromolecular and material chemistry; medicinal and biomolecular chemistry; organic chemistry, and physical and theoretical chemistry

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.13

Heading: Research and development services in computer and information sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in computer and information sciences such as applied computing; artificial intelligence; computer vision and multimedia computation; cybersecurity and privacy; data management and data science; distributed computing and systems software; graphics, augmented reality and games; human-centred computing; information

systems; library and information studies; machine learning; software engineering, and theory of computation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.14

Heading: Research and development services in earth and environmental sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in earth and environmental sciences such as atmospheric sciences; climate change sciences; ecology; environmental management; geochemistry; geoinformatics; geology; geophysics; hydrology; oceanography; physical geography and environmental geoscience; and soil sciences

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- environmental engineering, see 72.10.25
- environmental biotechnology, see 72.10.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.15

Heading: Research and development services in mathematics

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in mathematics such as applied mathematics; mathematical physics; numerical and computational mathematics; pure mathematics, and statistics

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.16

Heading: Research and development services in physical sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in physical sciences such as astronomical sciences; atomic, molecular and optical physics; classical physics; condensed matter physics; medical and biological physics; nuclear and plasma physics; particle and high energy physics; quantum physics; space sciences, and synchrotrons and accelerators.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.17

Heading: Research and development services in other natural sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other natural sciences

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.2

Heading: Research and development services in engineering

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.21

Heading: Research and development services in civil engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in civil engineering such as architectural engineering; civil geotechnical engineering; construction engineering; earthquake engineering; fire safety engineering; infrastructure engineering; structural engineering; transport engineering, and water resources engineering

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.22

Heading: Research and development services in chemical engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in chemical engineering such as carbon capture engineering; chemical and thermal process engineering; electrochemical energy storage and conversion; food engineering; process control and simulation; reaction engineering; separation technologies, and water and wastewater treatment processes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.23

Heading: Research and development services in electrical engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in electrical engineering such as electrical circuits and systems; electrical energy generation, storage and transmission; electrical machines and drives; engineering electromagnetics, and photovoltaic power systems

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.24

Heading: Research and development services in electronic engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in electronic engineering such as analog and digital electronic devices; electronic instrumentation and sensors; industrial electronics; microelectronics; photonic and electro-optical devices, sensors and systems; quantum engineering systems, and radio frequency engineering

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.25

Heading: Research and development services in environmental engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in environmental engineering such as air pollution modelling and control; environmentally sustainable engineering; global and planetary environmental engineering; health and ecological risk assessment; life cycle assessment and industrial ecology, and waste management and recycling

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.26

Heading: Research and development services in materials engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in materials engineering such as ceramics; composite and hybrid materials; compound, elemental and organic semiconductors; glass; metals and alloy materials; polymers and plastics; timber, pulp and paper, and wearable materials

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.27

Heading: Research and development services in mechanical engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in mechanical engineering such as acoustics and noise control; dynamics, vibration and vibration control; energy generation, conversion and storage; mechanical asset management; microelectromechanical systems; solid mechanics, and tribology

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- chemical energy generation, conversion and storage, see 72.10.22
- electrical energy generation, conversion and storage, see 72.10.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.28

Heading: Research and development services in medical engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in medical engineering such as medical applications, treatments and diagnostic technologies; medical computer assisted procedures and treatments; medical devices and medical informatics and imaging

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.29

Heading: Research and development services in other engineering

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other engineering such as agricultural engineering; engineering instrumentation; resource engineering and extractive metallurgy, and granular mechanics

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.3

Heading: Research and development services in technology

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.31

Heading: Research and development services in environmental biotechnology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in environmental biotechnology such as biodiscovery; biological control; bioremediation; environmental biotechnology diagnostics; environmental biotechnology, environmental nanotechnology and nanometrology, and environmental marine biotechnology

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.32

Heading: Research and development services in industrial biotechnology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in industrial biotechnology such as biocatalysis and enzyme technology, bioprocessing and bioproduction, fermentation, industrial biotechnology diagnostics, industrial microbiology, industrial molecular engineering, and nanobiotechnology

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.33

Heading: Research and development services in nanotechnology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in nanotechnology such as micro- and nanosystems, nanoelectromechanical systems, nanoelectronics, nanofabrication, nanomanufacturing, nanomaterials, nanometrology, and nanophotonics

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes: - environmental nanotechnology, see 72.10.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.34

Heading: Research and development services in other technology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other technology such as non-genetically modified uses of biotechnology

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.4

Heading: Research and development services in medical and health sciences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.41

Heading: Research and development services in basic medicine

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in basic medicine such as aged health care; family care; general practice; mental health services; palliative care; primary health care, and rural and remote health services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.42

Heading: Research and development services in clinical medicine

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in basic medicine such as aged health care; family care; general practice; mental health services; palliative care; primary health care, and rural and remote health services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.43

Heading: Research and development services in health sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in health sciences such as allied health and rehabilitation science, epidemiology, health systems, midwifery, nursing, public health, sports science and traditional, complementary and integrative medicine

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.44

Heading: Research and development services in medical biotechnology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in medical biotechnology such as gene and molecular therapy, medical biotechnology diagnostics, medical molecular engineering, nanomedicine, nanotoxicology and regenerative medicine

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.45

Heading: Research and development services in other medical and health sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other medical and health sciences such as arts therapy; audiology; chiropractic; music therapy; naturopathy; occupational therapy; orthoptics; physiotherapy; podiatry; prosthetics and orthotics; speech pathology, and traditional and integrative medicine

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.5

Heading: Research and development services in agricultural and veterinary sciences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.51

Heading: Research and development services in agricultural biotechnology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in agricultural biotechnology; agricultural marine biotechnology; agricultural molecular engineering; genetically modified animals; field crops and pastures; horticulture, plants and trees; livestock cloning, and transgenesis

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.52

Heading: Research and development services in agricultural, fisheries and forestry sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in agriculture, fisheries and forestry sciences such as agriculture, land and farm management; agroforestry; aquaculture; crop and pasture production; fisheries management; forest diversity and ecosystems, forest management; horticultural production; oenology and viticulture; post-harvest technologies, and wood processing

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.53

Heading: Research and development services in animal and dairy sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in animal and dairy sciences such as animal growth and development; animal management; animal nutrition; animal reproduction and breeding, and animal welfare.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.54

Heading: Research and development services in veterinary sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in veterinary sciences such as veterinary anaesthesiology, anatomy, bacteriology, diagnosis and diagnostics, epidemiology, immunology, medicine, mycology, parasitology, pathology, pharmacology, surgery, urology and virology.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.55

Heading: Research and development services in other agricultural and veterinary sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other agricultural and veterinary sciences such as fertilisers, and sustainable agricultural development

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.6

Heading: Research and development originals from natural sciences, engineering and technology

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.10.60

Heading: Research and development originals from natural sciences, engineering and technology

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.2

Heading: Research and development services on social sciences and humanities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20

Heading: Research and development services on social sciences and humanities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.1

Heading: Research and development services in social sciences

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.11

Heading: Research and development services in economics and business

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in economics and business such as accounting and auditing; banking, finance and investment; business systems; commercial services; human resources and industrial relations; marketing; strategy and organisational behaviour; tourism, and transportation and logistics

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.12

Heading: Research and development services in education

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in education such as curriculum and pedagogy; education policy, sociology and philosophy; education systems, and specialist studies in education

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.13

Heading: Research and development services in law

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in law such as commercial law; environmental and resources law; international and comparative law; legal systems; private law, and public law

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.14

Heading: Research and development services in media and communications

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in media and communications such as communication studies; communication technology and digital media studies; environmental communication; international and development communication; journalism; media studies, and organisational, interpersonal and intercultural communication

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.15

Heading: Research and development services in political sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in political sciences such as citizenship; comparative government and politics; defence studies; environmental politics; gender and politics; international relations; peace studies, and political theory and philosophy

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.16

Heading: Research and development services psychology and cognitive sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in psychology and cognitive sciences such as applied and developmental psychology; biological psychology; clinical and health psychology; cognitive and computational psychology, and social and personality psychology

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.17

Heading: Research and development services in social and economic geography

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in social and economic geography such as cultural, development, economic, environmental, health, political, population, recreation and tourism, rural and regional, social, transport and urban geography

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.18

Heading: Research and development services in sociology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in sociology such as applied, environmental, rural and urban sociology; social change; social theory, and sociological methodology and research methods

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.19

Heading: Research and development services in other social sciences

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in social sciences such as anthropology; criminology; demography; development studies; gender studies; policy and administration, and social work

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.2

Heading: Research and development services in humanities and the arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.21

Heading: Research and development services in arts (arts, history of arts, performing arts, music)

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in arts such as art history, theory and criticism; creative and professional writing; music, performing arts; screen and digital media, and visual arts

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.22

Heading: Research and development services in history and archaeology

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in history and archaeology such as archaeology; heritage, archive and museum studies, and historical studies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.23

Heading: Research and development services in languages and literature

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in languages and literature such as language studies; linguistics, and literary studies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.24

Heading: Research and development services in philosophy, ethics and religion

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in philosophy, ethics and religion such as applied ethics; philosophy; religious studies, and theology

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.25

Heading: Research and development services in other humanities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- research and development services in other humanities

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.3

Heading: Research and development originals from social sciences and humanities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.20.30

Heading: Research and development originals from social sciences and humanities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- scientific originals in social sciences and humanities, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc. The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.3

Heading: Interdisciplinary research and development services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.30

Heading: Interdisciplinary research and development services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.30.0

Heading: Interdisciplinary research and development services

Includes: This category includes:

- interdisciplinary research and development services such as research that integrates information, data, techniques, tools, perspectives and concepts from two or more disciplines of specialised knowledge

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 72.30.00

Heading: Interdisciplinary research and development services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- basic and applied research services related to both natural sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities
- experimental development services related to both natural

sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities - creation of scientific originals, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents, etc., on own account

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73

Heading: Services of advertising, market research and public relations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.1

Heading: Advertising services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11

Heading: Services provided by advertising agencies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11.0

Heading: Services provided by advertising agencies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11.01

Heading: Full service advertising services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- provision of the full range of advertising services, including planning, creation and execution services, such as:

- selection of media to be used
- design of advertisements, illustrations, posters etc.
- writing of scenarios for advertising movies, placement in media, planning (without production) of advertising objects or films
- organisation of direct marketing or direct mail advertising campaign

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production and realisation of promotional or advertising motion pictures, see 59.11.11
- public relations services, see 73.30.00
- market research services, see 73.20.11
- photography services related to advertising, see 74.20.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11.02

Heading: Direct marketing and direct mailing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- the developing and organisation of direct marketing advertising campaigns, that is, organising sending of advertising and promotional messages directly to consumers, rather than via mass media

Includes methods such as direct mail and telemarketing.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- mailing list compilation and mailing services, see 82.10.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11.03

Heading: Advertising concept development services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- creating the basic idea for an advertisement, drafting the words

- writing of scenarios for advertising movies

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- graphic design for advertising purposes, see 74.12.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.11.04

Heading: Other advertising services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- aerial advertising services
- delivery services of free samples and other advertising material
- demonstration and presentation advertising services at point of sale
- sales promotion services (if no orders are received)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of trade advertising material, see 58.19.15
- modelling agency services, see 78.10.02
- advertising mailing services, see 82.10.22
- telemarketing services, see 82.20.00
- convention and trade show organisation services, see 82.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12

Heading: Media representation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.1

Heading: Sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This category includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- public relations and communication services, see 73.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.11

Heading: Sale of advertising space on a fee or contract basis in print media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising space on a fee or contract basis in print media
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space in print media on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale of advertising space in print media by publishers, see division 58

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.12

Heading: Sale of television/radio advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of television/radio advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale of advertising space in television/radio by broadcasting companies, see 60.10.30, 60.20.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.13

Heading: Sale of internet advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of Internet advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time in Internet on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.14

Heading: Sale of events related advertising

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- sale or leasing services of events related advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies
- sale of naming rights for tournaments, stadiums etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.19

Heading: Sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other sale or leasing services of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies
- sale of advertising space or time on billboards, buildings, vehicles etc.
- sale of advertising space or time in electronic media other than on-line
- sale of advertising time in video and motion pictures (product placement)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.2

Heading: Re-sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.12.20

Heading: Re-sale of advertising space or time on a fee or contract basis

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.2

Heading: Market research and public opinion polling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20

Heading: Market research and public opinion polling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.1

Heading: Market research and similar services

Includes: This category includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys or existing data etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- advertising services, see 73.1
- public opinion polling services, see 73.20.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.11

Heading: Market research services: qualitative surveys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys etc.
- (in-depth) interviews with one or several persons (e.g. focus groups) with open answers not to be quantified in intervals – often based on case studies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.12

Heading: Market research services: quantitative ad-hoc surveys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys etc.
- surveys that are carried out only once

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.13

Heading: Market research services: quantitative continuous and regular surveys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys etc.
- surveys that are carried out on a regular basis and the answers can be grouped by intervals

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.14

Heading: Market research services: social media analysis

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models etc.
- social media analysis using data from social media without carrying out surveys

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- Market research services: data analysis using big data and other existing data, see 73.20.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.15

Heading: Market research services: data analysis using big data and other existing data

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models etc.
- market research analysis using already existing big data or other existing data from different sources without carrying out surveys.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- Market research services: social media analysis, see 73.20.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.16

Heading: Other market research services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition, behaviour and consumption of consumers and users.
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- market research services: quantitative continuous and regular surveys, see 73.20.13
- market research services: social media analysis, see 73.20.14
- market research services: data analysis using big data and other existing data, 73.20.15

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.2

Heading: Public opinion polling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.20.20

Heading: Public opinion polling services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- investigation services designed to secure information on public opinions regarding social, economic, political and other issues

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- similar investigation services designed to gather intelligence on consumer attitudes and preferences, see 73.20.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.3

Heading: Public relations and communication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.30

Heading: Public relations and communication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.30.0

Heading: Public relations and communication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 73.30.00

Heading: Public relations and communication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services, including lobbying, concerning methods to improve the image and relations of an organisation or individual with the general public, government, voters, shareholders and others
- any campaign to promote or improve the brand image of a company, organization, lobby, trade union, political party or state; e-reputation agencies, media training agencies; corporate communication.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- publishing of contents that include video, e.g. by influencers, bloggers and vloggers, see 59.11
- planning and creating services of advertising, see 73.11.01
- market research and public opinion polling services, see 73.20
- design and consulting services with respect to visual communication, see 74.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74

Heading: Other professional, scientific and technical services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.1

Heading: Specialised design services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11

Heading: Industrial product and fashion design services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.1

Heading: Industrial product and fashion design services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.11

Heading: Industrial product design services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- design services for industrial products, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimise the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in distribution, use and maintenance
- design services for other personal or household goods

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- engineering services for the design of industrial products, see 71.12.17

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.12

Heading: Fashion design services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of creating designs and preparing patterns for products related to fashion design, such as:

- textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewellery
- other fashion goods

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.2

Heading: Industrial product and fashion design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.21

Heading: Industrial product design originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original industrial product design concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.11.22

Heading: Fashion design originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original fashion design concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12

Heading: Graphic design and visual communication services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.1

Heading: Graphic design and visual communication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.11

Heading: Graphic design services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services related to graphic design, i.e. the interpretation and presentation of visual messages and information by using graphic design elements, such as typography, layout, colours etc.
- graphic design services for advertising purposes
- graphic design services for web pages

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.12

Heading: Visual communication services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by communication designers

- services specialised in the design of messages and information, taking into account the characteristics and needs of persons, corporate objectives, market attractiveness and dissemination media
- design and consulting services for:
 - the content and external appearance of campaigns and communication content
 - visual images (corporate design) and media of corporate communication
 - brand design and brand updating

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.13

Heading: Other graphic design and visual communication services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.2

Heading: Graphic design and visual communication design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.21

Heading: Graphic design originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original industrial product design concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.22

Heading: Visual communication originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original visual communication concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.12.23

Heading: Other graphic design and visual communication originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other original graphic design and visual communication concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.13

Heading: Interior design services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.13.0

Heading: Interior design services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.13.01

Heading: Interior design services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- interior design services such as the planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the aesthetic and functional needs of persons, focusing mainly on finishes, furniture and colour palettes
- drawing up of designs for interior decorating
- interior decorating

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- interior architecture services focusing on redesigning a building's interior structure and layout, see 71.11.25
- designing, redesigning and planning services for buildings' interior structures and for the layout of spaces within buildings, see 71.11.25

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.13.02

Heading: Interior design originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original interior design concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.14

Heading: Other specialised design services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.14.0

Heading: Other specialised design services and design originals

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.14.01

Heading: Other specialised design services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- design services for computer-produced graphics for animations, see 59.12.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.14.02

Heading: Other design originals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other original design concepts, produced on own account

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.2

Heading: Photographic services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20

Heading: Photographic services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.1

Heading: Photographic plates and film, other than cinematographic, exposed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.11

Heading: Photographic plates and film, exposed but not developed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.12

Heading: Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, for offset reproduction

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.13

Heading: Other photographic plates and film, exposed and developed

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- photomasks that are used in the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits, see 28.99.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.2

Heading: Specialised photography services

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- photojournalists services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.21

Heading: Portrait photography services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. Generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications:

- passport or identification photographs
- infant and child portraits
- family or military portraits
- studio fashion photos
- corporate pictures

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.22

Heading: Advertising and related photography services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing:
 - merchandise, industrial products
 - fashion clothes and other apparel
 - machinery, buildings
 - persons and other subjects for use in public relations
- photographic services for:
 - advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements
 - catalogues

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.23

Heading: Event photography and event videography services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events, such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports and news events, and any other events of current interest

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- motion picture, video and television programme production services, see 59.11.1
- news agency services, see 60.31.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.24

Heading: Aerial photography services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites, see 71.12.34

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.29

Heading: Specialised photography services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are:

- underwater photography
- medical and biological photography
- photomicrography

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision of photographs intended for the press, see 60.31.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.3

Heading: Other photographic services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.31

Heading: Photography processing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of the development of film for both amateur photographers and commercial clients
- services consisting of the development of negatives and the subsequent printing of pictures according to customer specifications
- preparation services for photographic slides
- copying services for films
- converting of photographs and films to other media

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services for photographs (from mobile telephones, memory cards, USB and other electronic supports), see 18.12.04
- processing services of motion picture film and post-production services, see 59.12.0
- printed pictures, designs and photographs, see 58.19.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.32

Heading: Restoration and retouching services of photography

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services consisting of old photograph restoration
- retouching and other special photographic effects

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.20.39

Heading: Other photographic services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- microfilming services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- photocopying services, see 82.10.21
- operation services of photocopying machines for photocopying as a self-service, see 82.10.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.3

Heading: Translation and interpretation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.30

Heading: Translation and interpretation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.30.0

Heading: Translation and interpretation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.30.01

Heading: Translation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services generally related to the translation of texts from one language to another, resulting in a written document
- services generally related to the rendering of different types of content from one language to another, resulting in fully adapted or edited output

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.30.02

Heading: Interpretation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- interpretation services are generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language
- services generally concerned with understanding what has been stated in one language and converting that information into another language, spoken or signed, retaining the stress of the message, as well as nuances and emotions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.9

Heading: Other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.91

Heading: Patent brokering, marketing and management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.91.0

Heading: Patent brokering, marketing and management services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.91.01

Heading: Patent brokering and marketing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services surrounding the purchasing, selling, licensing and marketing of patents

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- leasing of patents, see 77.40.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.91.02

Heading: Management services of rights to industrial property

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.)

- management services on behalf of and authorized by the rights owner to negotiate licenses and collect remunerations

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- leasing of rights to industrial property, see 77.40.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.91.03

Heading: Management services of copyrights and their revenues

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management services for copyrights, distribution rights for films and other artistic rights
- collective rights management services for copyrights and their revenues

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- purchasing, selling, licensing and marketing services for copyrights, see division 58, 59

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99

Heading: All other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.0

Heading: All other professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.01

Heading: Bill auditing and freight rate information services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.02

Heading: Environmental consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- environmental assessments, i.e. objective studies undertaken for any one or more of the following purposes: identify whether or not environmental contamination exists at a particular site, and if so the source, nature, and extent of the contamination; assess the risk to public safety and health from environmental contamination associated with a project that is proposed or in place; evaluate the impact on the ecology or economy of environmental changes resulting from human or natural activities
- environmental audits, i.e. independent assessment of the current status of a party's compliance with applicable environmental requirements or of a party's environmental compliance policies, practices and controls
- site remediation planning services, i.e. preparation of plans for the abatement of environmental contamination, usually at a specific site, that incorporate such technical or other requirements as may be prescribed by law or regulation
- evaluation of environmental studies, i.e. provision of analysis that explains the strengths or weaknesses of an environmental study and provides the basis for alternative judgments. The evaluation of environmental studies may also include an analysis of future responses to environmental regulators
- natural resource management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for ecologically sustainable development and use of: land; forests; bodies of water; gas, oil, and mineral deposits; wildlife populations and other natural resources
- waste management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for the minimisation, transport, handling, disposal and/or recycling of waste
- environmental policy development consulting, i.e. advising public or private institutions on the design, development and implementation of environmental statutes, regulations, standards, or practices
- other environmental consulting services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.03

Heading: Weather forecasting and meteorological services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- providing meteorological analysis of the atmosphere and predicting weather processes and weather conditions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.04

Heading: Artist and sport agent services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions
- placement of books, plays, artworks, photographs etc. with publishers, producers etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- arts facilities operation services, see 90.31.01, 90.31.02
- sports event organisation services, see 93.11.00, 93.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.05

Heading: Business brokerage and appraisal services other than for real estate and insurance

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses, including professional practices
- appraisal services for antiques, jewellery etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- appraisal services for insurance, see 66.21.00
- services provided by real estate brokers, see 68.31.0
- real estate appraisal services, see 68.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 74.99.09

Heading: Other miscellaneous professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians etc.
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists
- services provided by quantity surveyors
- services provided by other scientific and technical consultants n.e.c.
- other miscellaneous professional, scientific and technical services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by management consultants, see 70.20.1
- services provided by architecture and engineering consultants, see 71.11.24, 71.12.11
- services provided by marketing consultants, see 73.11.0
- services provided by artist and sport agents, see 74.99.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75

Heading: Veterinary services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.0

Heading: Veterinary services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.00

Heading: Veterinary services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.00.0

Heading: Veterinary services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, see 01.62.01
- wholesale trade services for veterinary medicines, see 46.46.01
- retail sale services for veterinary medicines, see 47.73.00
- veterinary testing and control services in relation to food production, see 71.20.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.00.01

Heading: Veterinary services of pet animals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to pet animals. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pet animal boarding services without health care services, see 96.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.00.02

Heading: Veterinary services of livestock

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to livestock. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- herd testing services, droving services, agistment services, poultry caponising services, see 01.62.01
- sheep shearing services, see 01.62.01
- farm animal boarding services without health care services, see 01.62.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 75.00.09

Heading: Veterinary services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to animals other than pets or livestock (including zoo animals and animals raised for their fur production or other products). The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section O

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: O

Heading: ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77

Heading: Rental and leasing services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This division excludes:

- rental services of equipment with an operator, see corresponding classes according to the services provided with this equipment, see e.g. section F for construction works or section H for transport services
- streaming services, see section J
- financial leasing services, see 64.91.00
- rental services of real estate, see section M

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.1

Heading: Rental and leasing services of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.11

Heading: Rental and leasing services of cars and light motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.11.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of cars and light motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.11.01

Heading: Rental and leasing services of motorcycles and motorhomes

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing and services concerning motorcycles and campers with a maximum permissible weight not exceeding 3,5 tons, without a driver, regardless of the length of rental period or way of payment (e.g. subscription)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental and leasing services of electric scooters (motorcycles)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning motorcycles and campers with a driver, see 49.33.00

- rental and leasing services of campers with a maximum permissible weight of more than 3,5 tons, see 77.12.02
- rental and leasing services of caravan trailers without driver, see 77.39.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.11.02

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other cars and light motor vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger cars and other light motor vehicles, with a maximum permissible weight not exceeding 3,5 tons, without a driver, regardless of the length of rental period or way of payment (e.g. subscription)
- rental services of shared cars

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger cars with a driver, see 49.33.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.12

Heading: Rental and leasing services of trucks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.12.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of trucks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.12.01

Heading: Rental and leasing services of goods transport vehicles without driver

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of motor vehicles, with a maximum permissible weight of more than 3,5 tons, without driver, principally designed for the transport of goods (e.g. tractors, lorries, freight vans and other utility vehicles)
- rental and leasing services of utility trailers and semi-trailers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of passenger cars with a driver, see 49.33.00
- rental services concerning commercial freight vehicles with driver, see 49.41.20
- rental and leasing services of caravan trailers without driver, see 77.39.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.12.02

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other land transport equipment without driver

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of other public-transport-type passenger vehicles such as buses and coaches without driver
- rental and leasing services of recreational vehicles and campers with a maximum permissible weight of more than 3,5 tons
- rental and leasing services concerning other land transport equipment without operator
- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of buses and coaches with driver, see 49.32.01
- rental and leasing services of campers with a maximum permissible weight not exceeding 3,5 tons, see 77.11.01
- rental and leasing services of bicycles, skis, see 77.21.00
- rental and leasing services of caravan trailers without driver, see 77.39.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.2

Heading: Rental and leasing services of personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.21

Heading: Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.21.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.21.00

Heading: Rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment, such as:
 - bicycles, including electric bicycles, monowheels, hoverboards
 - snow skis, ice skates
 - gliders, hang gliders
 - water-sport equipment (e.g., surfboards, water-skis)
 - pleasure boats (canoes, sailboats and other pleasure boats)
 - other sports equipment (e.g., golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment etc.
- rental and leasing services of moveable houseboats

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental and leasing services of e-scooters (electric kickscooters)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of pleasure boats and sailing-boats with crew, see 50.10.20, 50.30.20
- provision services of short-term accommodation in non-moveable houseboats, see 55.20.03
- rental services of non-moveable houseboats as primary residences, see 68.20.01
- rental services of videotapes and discs, see 77.22.07
- rental services of other personal and household goods, see 77.22.0
- rental and leasing services of water transport equipment for passengers or freight, without an operator, see 77.34.00
- rental services of leisure and pleasure equipment as an integral part of recreational facilities, see 93.29.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.01

Heading: Rental and leasing services of televisions, radios, video reproducing and playing equipment, and related equipment and accessories

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as:

- stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios
- video reproducing and playing equipment and related equipment and accessories

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.02

Heading: Rental and leasing services of furniture and other household appliances

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of furniture (incl. mattresses and mattress supports), household appliances, whether or not electrical, such as refrigerators, washing machines, room air conditioners, fans, toasters, mixers etc.

- rental and leasing services of pottery and glass, kitchen and table ware

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of office furniture, see 77.33.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.03

Heading: Rental and leasing services of musical instruments

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.04

Heading: Rental and leasing services of household linen

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of linen by laundries, see 96.10.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.05

Heading: Rental and leasing services of textiles, clothing and footwear

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental services of costumes

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of work uniforms and related items by laundries, see 96.10.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.06

Heading: Rental and leasing services of do-it-yourself machinery and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of lawnmowers, tools for repairs etc., without operator

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.07

Heading: Rental services of recorded video media

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services concerning video tapes, discs records etc. for use in home entertainment equipment
- rental and leasing services concerning video games

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- video streaming and download services, see 60.20
- operation services of online gaming / video game sites, see 60.39.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.22.09

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of:
 - books, journals and magazines
 - cameras, photo equipment, binoculars and other optical goods
 - flowers and plants
 - jewellery
 - watches and clocks etc.
- rental, leasing or hiring services of medical equipment (crutches) and paramedical equipment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of cars, light motor vehicles and trucks without driver, see 77.1
- rental and leasing services of recreational and sports goods, see 77.21.00
- rental and leasing services of musical instruments, see 77.22.03
- rental and leasing services of household linen, see 77.22.04
- rental and leasing services of textiles, clothing and footwear, see 77.22.05
- rental and leasing services of do-it-yourself machinery and equipment, see 77.22.06
- rental and leasing services of videotapes and discs, see 77.22.07

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.3

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.31

Heading: Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.31.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.31.00

Heading: Rental and leasing services of agricultural machinery and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator, i.e. products produced by class 28.30, such as tractors and implements, seed and seedling planters, harvesting, cropping and sorting machinery etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services concerning agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment with operator, see 01.61.00, 01.62.01, 02.40.00
- rental and leasing services of lawnmowers, see 77.22.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.32

Heading: Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.32.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.32.00

Heading: Rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator
- rental and leasing services concerning tractors for construction and earth moving purposes, road graders, steamrollers, bulldozers, excavating machinery, front-end loaders, scaffolding without erection and dismantling, site huts etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and services of construction machinery and equipment with operator, see section F
- rental and leasing services of mining machinery and equipment, see 77.39.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.33

Heading: Rental and leasing services of office machinery, equipment and computers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.33.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of office machinery, equipment and computers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.33.01

Heading: Rental and leasing services of computers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of computers and peripheral equipment without operator, such as electronic data processors, central processing units, peripheral units and magnetic or optical readers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of computers with operator, see 63.10
- rental and leasing services of data communication equipment, e.g. bridges, routers, gateways, see 77.39.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.33.02

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other office machinery and equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of all kinds of office machinery and equipment without operator, such as:
 - photocopiers
 - typewriters and word processors
 - accounting machinery and equipment such as electronic calculators, cash registers and other machines incorporating a calculating device
 - franking machines
- rental and leasing services of office furniture, safes and the like

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of computers without operator, see 77.33.01
- rental, leasing or hiring services of telephone and fax equipment, see 77.39.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.34

Heading: Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.34.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.34.00

Heading: Rental and leasing services of water transport equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of boats, ships and hovercraft without operator, primarily designed for the conveyance of passengers and freight

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of vessels for sea and coastal water transport with operator, see 50.10.20 for passenger vessels and 50.20.21 for freight vessels
- rental and leasing services of inland water vessels with operator, see 50.30.20 for passenger vessels and 50.40.21 for freight vessels
- rental and leasing services of pleasure boats without an operator, see 77.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.35

Heading: Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.35.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.35.00

Heading: Rental and leasing services of air transport equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of air transport equipment (e.g., helicopters, airplanes, hot air balloons) without operator

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of passenger air transport equipment with operator, see 51.10.20

- rental, leasing or hiring services of gliders and hang gliders, see 77.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.0

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.01

Heading: Rental and leasing services of railroad vehicles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and non-financial leasing services of commercial rail transportation equipment, without operator, such as:
 - locomotives and other rolling stock, subway cars, light rail equipment and streetcars

The leases in this product are those which are not structured to provide financing to the lessee. The rental and leasing service may include maintenance and repair services and insurance, damage waivers and warranties.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- maintenance and repair services of railroad transport equipment sold separately, see 33.17.01
- providing loans to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories, see 64.19.25, 64.92.05
- providing leases which are structured to provide financing to the lessee, see 64.91.00
- insurance and damage waiver services sold separately, see 65.12.31

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.02

Heading: Rental and leasing services of containers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of intermodal containers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.03

Heading: Rental and leasing services of caravan trailers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of caravan trailers without a driver

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of campers with a maximum permissible weight not exceeding 3,5 tons, without a driver, see 77.11.01
- rental and leasing services of recreational vehicles and campers with a maximum permissible weight of more than 3,5 tons, see 77.12.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.04

Heading: Rental and leasing services of telecommunication equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services of telecommunications equipment without operator:
 - commercial radio, television and telecommunications equipment
 - telephones, fax machines, pagers and cellular telephones

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.05

Heading: Rental and leasing services of equipment and furniture for events, fairs and exhibitions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental or leasing services of equipment for events, fairs and exhibitions (e.g. for rigging power, light, audio-visual and stage equipment)
- rental or leasing services of furniture for events, fairs and exhibitions

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.06

Heading: Rental and leasing services of engines, mining and oilfield equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental and leasing services of engines and turbines
- rental and services of mining and oilfield equipment

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.39.09

Heading: Rental and leasing services of other machinery and equipment without operator and tangible goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning all kinds of machinery, whether or not electrical, except personal or household goods, generally used as capital goods by industry, without operator, such as:

- machine tools
- coin-operated gambling machines
- motion picture production equipment
- professional radio, television and communication equipment
- professional, scientific measuring and control apparatus
- other commercial and industrial machinery

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- rental of medical/hospital equipment
- rental services of animals (e.g. herds, race horses)
- rental services of pallets

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment without operator, see 77.31.00
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator, see 77.32.00
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning computers, without operator, see 77.33.01
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning office machinery, furniture and equipment without operator, see 77.33.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.4

Heading: Licensing services of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40

Heading: Licensing services of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.0

Heading: Licensing services of intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works

Includes: This category includes

- permitting, granting or otherwise authorising the use of intellectual property products and similar products

This covers rights to exploit these products, such as licensing to third parties; using patented designs in production processes to produce new goods and so on.

Limited end user licenses, which are sold as part of a product (e.g. packaged software, books) are not included here.

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- licensing services for copyrighted works (books, films, music, software, computer games), see corresponding subcategories in 58, 59
- drafting, certification and legal services concerning intellectual property products, see 69.10.05
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.), see 74.91.02
- management services for copyrights and their revenues, see 74.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.01

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use research and development products

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use the outcome of research and development activities, i.e. inventions, such as constitutions of matter, processes, mechanisms, electrical and electronic circuits and devices, pharmaceutical formulations and new varieties of living things produced by artifice

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.02

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use trademarks and franchises

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and to operate franchises in respect of other non-produced assets

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.03

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation information, such as mineral exploration for petroleum, natural gas and non-petroleum deposits

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.04

Heading: Trademarks and franchises

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- original trademarks and franchises, i.e. the legally registered ownership of a certain brand name

These products are produced on own account with the intent of deriving benefits from allowing others to use these trademarks or franchises.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- advisory services for the organisation of marketing channels (including franchises), see 70.20.13
- research and development work leading to a product or concept that is being trademarked, see division 72
- management services for rights to trademarks and franchises, see 74.91.02
- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises, see 77.40.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.40.09

Heading: Licensing services of the right to use intellectual property and similar products, except copyrighted works, n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- licensing services for the right to use other kinds of intellectual property products such as architectural and engineering plans, industrial designs etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- licensing services for the right to use compilations of facts/information (databases), see 58.19.60

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.5

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of tangible goods and non-financial intangible assets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.51

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of cars, motorhomes and trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.51.0

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of cars, motorhomes and trailers

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.51.00

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of cars, motorhomes and trailers

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services of rental and leasing of passenger cars, motorhomes and caravans, via digital platforms or through non-digital channels
- reservation services for vehicle rentals

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger cars and light motor vehicles, see 77.11.0
- rental and leasing services of heavy motor vehicles, see 77.12.0
- rental and leasing services of caravan trailers without driver, see 77.39.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.52

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of other tangible goods and non-financial intangible assets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.52.0

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of other tangible goods and non-financial intangible assets

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 77.52.00

Heading: Intermediation services of rental and leasing of other tangible goods and non-financial intangible assets

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services that connect lessor offering their goods for rental and a lessee renting the goods (e.g. lawn mowers, ladders, bicycles)

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- intermediation services that connect households offering their goods for rental and households renting the goods (e.g. lawn mowers, ladders, bicycles)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental and leasing services of personal and household goods, see 77.2

- units that have ownership of other machinery, equipment and tangible goods and/or non-financial intangible assets ultimately rented and leased, see 77.3, 77.40.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78

Heading: Employment services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.1

Heading: Services provided by employment placement agencies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.10

Heading: Services provided by employment placement agencies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.10.0

Heading: Services provided by employment placement agencies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.10.01

Heading: Executive search services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- specialised search and recruitment services limited to filling highly paid executive, senior manager, and professional positions, according to client specifications. Included are the services of:

- conducting detailed interviews with the client organisation's management team
- developing job profiles, conducting original research and advertising to locate potential job candidates
- screening possible candidates, preparing, presenting, and discussing a confidential list of highly qualified applicants with the client
- making interview arrangements, negotiating compensation, and providing post-hire follow-up

The prospective employee/client makes the decision as to which candidate to hire. The fee for the services provided is charged whether or not the candidate is hired. This service is also known as retained search.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- online executive search services

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.10.02

Heading: Permanent placement services, other than executive search services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- testing, interviewing, reference checking, evaluation and counselling of prospective employees
- recruiting, selecting and referring candidates to the client to fill positions on a permanent (indeterminate) basis

The services may be procured by the potential employer or by the prospective employee. The candidate is selected and hired by the prospective employee. The placement firm is paid on a contingency basis, i.e. only for successful placement of a candidate. This subcategory includes permanent placement services for a complete range of occupations from low-level employees to management employees, including executives, except those recruited through executive/retained search, and for domestic or international job placements.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- online permanent employment placement agency services
- services of casting agencies and bureaus for live performance, such as theatrical casting agencies

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents or agencies, see 74.99.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.2

Heading: Temporary employment agency services and other human resource provisions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20

Heading: Temporary employment agency services and other human resource provisions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- provision services of human resources functions together with supervision or running of the business, see the class in the respective services of that business
- provision services of only one of human resources functions, see the class in the respective services of that function

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.1

Heading: Temporary employment agency services

Includes: This category includes:

- staffing services for the supply of personnel for temporary work assignments

The temporary staffing firm hires its own employees and assigns/supplies them to clients to support or supplement the client's workforce in work situations such as employee absences, temporary skill shortages, seasonal workloads, and special assignments and projects. The employees are on the payroll of the temporary staffing firm which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are under the direct supervision of the client. The temporary staffing firm specifies the pay, benefits etc. of the employee.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.11

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of personnel for producing goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of personnel for producing goods, such as assemblers, welders, machinists etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.12

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of construction personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.13

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of commercial and trade personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.14

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of transport, warehousing or logistics personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of transport, warehousing or logistics, such as drivers, labourers, movers, shippers etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of manufacturing workers, see 78.20.11
- temporary staffing services for the supply of construction workers, see 78.20.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.15

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel such as cooks, waiters, hotel receptionists

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.16

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of computer and telecommunication personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of computer and telecommunications personnel such as IT and telecommunications systems support personnel, software developers, data processing personnel etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.17

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of other office support personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of other office support personnel such as secretaries, clerks, book-keepers, typists etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.18

Heading: Temporary employment agency services of the supply of medical personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.19

Heading: Temporary employment agency services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- temporary staffing services for the supply of teachers, executives and other personnel n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.2

Heading: Other human resources provision services

Includes: This category includes:

- services for the supply of personnel for extended work assignments

Under the terms of this arrangement, the client may recruit the person or persons hired by the staffing firm and assigned to their place of work, or transfer a portion of their existing workforce to the staffing firm. Long-term employees are placed on the payroll of the staffing firm, which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are supervised by the client. This service includes labour leasing, staff leasing, employee leasing, extended employee staffing and payrolling.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.21

Heading: Other human resources provision services of commercial and trade personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.22

Heading: Other human resources provision services of transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of transport, warehousing, logistics or industrial workers such as construction workers, maintenance workers, drivers, machinists, assemblers, machine operators, labourers, movers, shippers etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.23

Heading: Other human resources provision services of hotels and restaurants personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of hotels and restaurants personnel such as cooks, waiters, hotel receptionists etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.24

Heading: Other human resources provision services of computer and telecommunication personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of computer and telecommunications personnel such as IT and telecommunications systems support personnel, software developers, data processing personnel etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.25

Heading: Other human resources provision services of other office support personnel

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of other office support personnel such as secretaries, clerks, book-keepers, typists etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.26

Heading: Other human resources provision services of medical personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 78.20.29

Heading: Other human resources provision services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- staffing and management services for the supply of teachers, executives and other personnel n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79

Heading: Travel agency, tour operator and other reservation services and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.1

Heading: Travel agency and tour operator services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.11

Heading: Travel agency services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.11.0

Heading: Travel agency services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.11.00

Heading: Travel agency services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reservation services for domestic and international pre-packaged tours
- reservation services for customised tour packages for groups, domestic and international
- reservation services for cruise bookings
- intermediation service for the conclusion of contracts for the provision of tourist services from tour operators

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- intermediation for packaged travel services in the destination

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- intermediation services for passenger transport only, see 52.32.00

- intermediation services for accommodation only, see 55.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.12

Heading: Tour operator services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.12.0

Heading: Tour operator services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.12.01

Heading: Tour operator services of arranging and assembling tours

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- arranging, assembling, and marketing package tours:

- pre-packaged tours, domestic and international
- custom packaged tours for groups, domestic and international

Such a package usually includes buying and reselling passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, food and sightseeing services. The resulting package tours may be sold to individuals or at wholesale to travel agents or other tour operators.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.12.02

Heading: Tour managers services

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services of own account tour managers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.9

Heading: Other reservation services and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.90

Heading: Other reservation services and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:
- travel agency services, see 79.11
- tour operator and tour manager services, see 79.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.90.1

Heading: Tourism promotion and visitor information services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.90.10

Heading: Tourism promotion and visitor information services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities
- provision of travel information to visitors or potential visitors regarding destinations, preparing brochures etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.90.2

Heading: Tourist guide services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 79.90.20

Heading: Tourist guide services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- tourist guide services by tourist guide agencies and own-account tourist guides

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by tour operators, see 79.12.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80

Heading: Investigation and security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.0

Heading: Investigation and security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01

Heading: Investigation and private security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.1

Heading: Investigation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.10

Heading: Investigation services

Includes: This subcategory includes investigation and detective services such as:

- services consisting of investigating cases submitted by the client, relating to crimes, theft, fraud, shoplifting, dishonesty, missing persons, domestic relations and other lawful or unlawful practices
- internal and undercover investigation
- shoplifting protection services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- credit investigation services, see 82.91.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.2

Heading: Private security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.21

Heading: Armoured car services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of providing an armoured car to pick up and deliver money, receipts or other valuable items with hired personnel to directly protect property while in transit:
 - bank collection and deposit services
 - securities transfers services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.22

Heading: Guard services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of providing protective services through hired personnel to ensure the safety of persons or private, industrial and commercial properties by guarding them against fire, theft, vandalism or illegal entry:
 - security patrol services
 - security guard services
 - bodyguard services
 - watchdog services
 - parking control services
 - access control services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- public order and safety services, see 84.24.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.01.23

Heading: Other private security services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- training of guard dogs
- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services
- security shredding of information on any media

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.09

Heading: Security services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.09.0

Heading: Security services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.09.01

Heading: Electronic security system services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of monitoring and maintaining electronic security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms, by receiving alarm signals, confirming or checking that all systems are properly functioning, and dispatching police officers, fire department or other designated parties

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- remote monitoring services of security systems

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- installation services of security systems, such as burglar and fire alarms, without later monitoring, see 43.21.00
- selling security systems, electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, without monitoring, installation or maintenance services, see 47.52
- security consulting as a stand-alone service, see 80.09.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.09.02

Heading: Security consulting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of determining clients' needs and of providing advice and suggestions as to the type of security that is best suited for the client or as to improvements in existing systems

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- consulting services for computer security, see 62.20
- monitoring and maintaining services for electronic security systems devices, see 80.09.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 80.09.09

Heading: Other security services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair services of mechanical locking devices, safes, etc.
- unlocking services of locks
- civil aerial surveillance services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- consulting services for computer security, see 62.20
- security consulting as a stand-alone service, see 80.09.02
- public order and safety activities (e.g. policing), see 84.24.0
- providing key duplication services, see 95.29.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81

Heading: Services to buildings and landscape

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.1

Heading: Combined facilities support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.10

Heading: Combined facilities support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.10.0

Heading: Combined facilities support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.10.00

Heading: Combined facilities support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- combined support services within a client's facilities, such as general interior cleaning services, maintenance services (e.g. for fixing leaking toilets or changing light fixtures, adjusting doors and windows), waste disposal services, doormen and surveillance services, mail routing services, reception services, laundry services etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- provision services of only one of the support services (e.g. general interior cleaning services), see the appropriate class according to the service provided
- provision services of management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant, mine, or hospital, see the class of the unit operated

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.2

Heading: Cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.21

Heading: General cleaning services of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.21.0

Heading: General cleaning services of buildings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.21.01

Heading: General home cleaning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- non-specialised cleaning services for private dwellings, such as houses and apartments

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- specialised interior cleaning services, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 81.22.0
- provision of cleaning services for households in combination with other domestic personal service activities like cooking, washing etc., see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.21.02

Heading: Other general cleaning services of buildings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of cleaning and maintaining dwellings or commercial, administrative and industrial buildings:
 - floor cleaning and waxing
 - interior wall cleaning
 - furniture polishing
 - other janitorial maintenance services, including minor repair

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- general cleaning services for households, see 81.21.01
- specialised interior cleaning services, such as chimney cleaning, cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts, exhaust units, see 81.22.0
- provision of cleaning services for households in combination with other domestic personal service activities like cooking, washing etc., see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.22

Heading: Other building and industrial cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.22.0

Heading: Other building and industrial cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.22.01

Heading: Window cleaning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of cleaning windows in dwellings and other buildings. Included here are cleaning services for exterior windows using swing stages.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.22.02

Heading: Specialised cleaning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- cleaning services for computer rooms and the like
- cleaning services for industrial machinery
- specialised cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks, these being parts of industrial sites
- sterilisation services of objects or premises (operating rooms)
- exterior cleaning services of buildings of all types, including offices, factories, shops, institutions and other business and professional premises and multiunit residential buildings, including:
 - steam cleaning, sand blasting and similar specialised exterior cleaning services
- cleaning of new buildings after construction
- other building and industrial cleaning services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning services for agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries etc.), see 01.62.01
- maintenance services for central heating installations, see 43.22.12
- furnace and chimney cleaning services, see 81.22.03
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings etc., see 96.10.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.22.03

Heading: Furnace and chimney cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- maintenance services for central heating installations, see 43.22.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23

Heading: Other cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23.0

Heading: Other cleaning services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23.01

Heading: Disinfecting and exterminating services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- disinfecting dwellings and other buildings
- disinfecting vehicles, e.g., buses, trains, boats, planes
- exterminating insects, rodents and other pests
- fumigation services and pest control services
- on-site carpentry pest control treatment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pest control services (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture, see 01.61.00
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries etc.), see 01.62.01
- timber impregnation services, see 16.12.99
- asbestos, lead etc. abatement in buildings, see 39.00.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23.02

Heading: Sweeping and snow removal services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- runway vacuuming services
- street sweeping and cleaning services
- gritting and salting of roads
- snow ploughing and removal

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23.03

Heading: Other sanitation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- beach cleaning services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pest control services (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture, see 01.61.00
- cleaning services of oil spills and other pollutions in coastal areas, see 39.00
- disinfection and extermination services for buildings and other non-agricultural structures, see 81.23.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.23.09

Heading: Other cleaning services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- non-specialised cleaning services of: buses, underground and other trains, planes, ships and other transport equipment
- bottle cleaning services
- swimming pool cleaning and maintenance services
- cleaning services of the inside of road and sea tankers
- other cleaning services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries etc.), see 01.62.01
- remediation and clean-up services, see 39.00
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, see 81.22.02
- car cleaning services, see 95.31.30
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings etc., see 96.10.06

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.3

Heading: Landscape services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.30

Heading: Landscape services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.30.0

Heading: Landscape services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.30.01

Heading: Home garden maintenance

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- planting, care and maintenance services of parks and gardens for households

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- minor incidental design and construction services (ground modelling, erection of retaining walls, walkways etc.)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- commercial growing and planting services for commercial growing of plants, trees, see divisions 01, 02

- tree nursery and forest tree nursery services, see 01.30.00, 02.10.20
- construction works for landscaping purposes, see section F
- landscape design and architecture services, see 71.11.4

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 81.30.02

Heading: Other landscape services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- planting, care and maintenance services of:
 - parks and gardens for:
 - private and public housing
 - public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.)
 - municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.)
 - highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)
 - industrial and commercial buildings
 - greenery for:
 - buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens etc.)
 - sports grounds (football fields, golf courses etc.), play grounds, lawns for sunbathing and other recreational parks
 - stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)
- replanting services of trees, arboriculture and tree surgery for non-agricultural plants
- planting and landscaping services for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling
- other landscaping services for non-agricultural or non-forestry land: renaturalisation, recultivation, retention areas, melioration, anti-flood basins etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- minor incidental design and construction services (ground modelling, erection of retaining walls, walkways etc.)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- commercial growing and planting services for commercial growing of plants, trees, see divisions 01, 02
- tree nursery and forest tree nursery services, see 01.30.00, 02.10.20
- maintenance services of agricultural land in order to keep it in good agricultural and ecological condition, see 01.61.00
- construction works for landscaping purposes, see section F
- landscape design and architecture services, see 71.11.4
- planting, care and maintenance services of home gardens, see 81.30.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82

Heading: Office administrative, office support and other business support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.1

Heading: Office administrative and support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10

Heading: Office administrative and support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.1

Heading: Combined office administrative services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.10

Heading: Combined office administrative services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- the provision of a combination of day-to-day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and mail services etc. for others on a contract or fee basis

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a business, see the appropriate class according to the business they perform
- the provision of only one particular service mentioned here, see the appropriate class according to the service provided

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.2

Heading: Photocopying, document preparation and other specialised office support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.21

Heading: Duplicating services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- photocopying, mimeographing, photostatting and other duplication services other than printing

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- printing services of documents (offset printing, quick printing etc.), see 18.12.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.22

Heading: Mailing list compilation and mailing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of compiling and selling the use of lists of names and addresses from telephone directories and other sources
- services consisting of sending materials (e.g. advertising material, information material or any other material) by envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, metering and mailing

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- courier services, see 53.20.0
- database services, see 63.10.1
- compilation services of facts and information, see 63.92.90

- original compilations of mailing lists, see 63.92.12
- delivery services of advertising material, see 73.11.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.10.23

Heading: Document preparation and other specialised office support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- document preparation
- document editing or proofreading
- typing, word processing, or desktop publishing
- secretarial support services
- transcription of documents, and other secretarial services
- letter or resume writing
- provision of mailbox rental
- word processing services
- other document copying services without also providing printing services (i.e. offset printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- pre-press services, see 18.13.10
- specialised stenotype services such as court reporting, see 82.99.01
- public stenography services, see 82.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.2

Heading: Call centre services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.20

Heading: Call centre services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.20.0

Heading: Call centre services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.20.00

Heading: Call centre services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- using human operators, automatic call distribution, computer telephone integration, interactive voice response systems or similar methods to:

- take orders for clients
 - providing information for clients
 - deal with customer requests for assistance
 - address customer complaints
- telemarketing
- web-based contact centres

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- centres dealing with customer requests for assistance or addressing customer complaints through other communication channels

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sales promotion services, if no orders are received, see 73.11.04
- market research services, see 73.20.1
- public opinion polling services, see 73.20.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.3

Heading: Organisation of conventions and trade shows services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.30

Heading: Organisation of conventions and trade shows services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.30.0

Heading: Organisation of conventions and trade shows services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.30.01

Heading: Convention organisation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management of conventions and congresses and provision of convention assistance and support services, with or without own staff, including components such as:

- advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organisation of conventions, including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters

- assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation

- marketing and public relations for the convention or congress, speaker liaison

- organisation or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for conference registration, conference administration, conference documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.

- organisation or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services

- supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design

- organisation or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements, and tour programmes

Payment for these services can be through fees assessed to organisers and exhibitors, as well as entry fees for visitors.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services concerning the technical planning, supply, setting up and operation of audiovisual equipment and special effects associated with the organisation of conventions, see 93.29.29

- - assembly of stands and stalls (e.g. at markets, exhibitions, fairs), see 43.32.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.30.02

Heading: Trade show organisation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management services of trade shows and trade fairs and provision of assistance and support services, including components such as:

- advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organisation of trade shows and trade fairs, including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
- assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
- marketing and public relations for the trade show or trade fair
- organisation or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for trade show or trade fair registration, administration, documentation, translation of documents etc.
- organisation or supply of other on-site services
- supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
- organisation or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services concerning the technical planning, supply, setting up and operation of audiovisual equipment and special effects associated with the organisation of trade shows, see 93.29.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.4

Heading: Intermediation services of business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.40

Heading: Intermediation services of business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.40.0

Heading: Intermediation services of business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.40.00

Heading: Intermediation services of business support services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services for business support activities n.e.c., by bringing clients and service providers together for a fee or commission via digital or non-digital channels

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- reservation services for attendance at events, such as theatre performances, concerts or sporting events

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- activities of brokers and agents for electric power and natural gas, see 35.40.00
- intermediation services of specialised construction services, see 43.60.00
- intermediation services of retail sale, see 47.92
- intermediation services of transport, see 52.3
- intermediation services of postal and courier services, see 53.30.00
- intermediation services of accommodation, see 55.40.00
- intermediation services of food and beverage serving services, see 56.40.00
- intermediation services of software publishing, see 58.21.50
- intermediation services of telecommunication services, see 61.20.02
- financial and insurance intermediation services, see section L (e.g. services provided by insurance agents and brokers, see 66.22.00)
- intermediation services of real estate services, see 68.31.0
- patent brokering (marketing) services, see 74.91.01
- intermediation services of rental and leasing of tangible goods and non-financial intangible assets, see 77.5
- travel agency services, see 79.11.00
- intermediation services of courses and tutors, see 85.61.00
- appointment reservations for medical visits, see 86.97.00
- intermediation services of medical, dental and other health services, see 86.97.00
- intermediation services of residential care activities, see 87.91.00
- intermediation services of repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods, motor vehicles and motorcycles, see 95.40.00
- intermediation services of personal services, see 96.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.9

Heading: Business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.91

Heading: Services of collection agencies and credit bureaus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.91.0

Heading: Services of collection agencies and credit bureaus

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:
- factoring services, see 64.92.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.91.01

Heading: Credit reporting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting in the reporting of credit ratings of persons and businesses
- evaluation services of the financial status and credit experience of prospective customers, loan applicants etc.
- credit investigation services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.91.02

Heading: Collection agency services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting in the collection of accounts, cheques, contracts or notes and the remittance of the money to the client
- collection services of regular accounts (e.g. utility bills) and recovery services of delinquent accounts
- outright purchase of delinquent accounts and debts and subsequent recovery
- repossession services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.92

Heading: Packaging services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.92.0

Heading: Packaging services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.92.00

Heading: Packaging services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services consisting of packaging goods for others, such as food products, pharmaceuticals, household cleaners, toilet preparations and hardware, using a variety of automated or

manual packaging techniques, including blister forming and packaging, shrink or skin wrapping, form filling and sealing, pouch filling, bottling and aerosol packaging.

Includes also: This service may also include the labelling or imprinting of the package.

- parcel packing and gift wrapping
- coin and currency packing services
- bottling services of liquids, including beverages and food

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- solely printing information on packaging materials, see 18.12.06, 18.12.09
- packing and crating services incidental to transport, see 52.26.00
- package design services, see 74.12.1
- packaging services that include processing of client owned materials into a different product (e.g., mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks, cooking fish prior to canning, blending creams and colouring materials into cosmetics), see sub-contracted operations as part of manufacturing in section C

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.99

Heading: Other business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.99.0

Heading: Other business support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.99.01

Heading: Verbatim reporting and stenotype recording services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- specialised stenotype services such as court reporting
- public stenography services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.99.02

Heading: Telephone based support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- telephone answering services
- telephone wake-up services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- automatised computer-based information services, see 63.92.90
- call centre services, see 82.20.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 82.99.09

Heading: Other miscellaneous business support services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- real-time (i.e. simultaneous) closed captioning services of live television performances of meetings, and conferences
- address barcoding services
- barcode imprinting services
- fundraising organisation services on a contract or fee basis
- services handling visa and work permits
- services providing assistance in motor vehicle registration
- parking meter coin collection services
- issue of reduced-price coupons, gift stamps, vouchers
- reading of heating, electric, gas and water meters
- company domiciliation services
- other business services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- auctioning services (wholesale), see 46.1
- auctioning services (retail), see 47.9
- captioning services other than simultaneous closed captioning, see 59.12.06
- business and other management consultancy services, see 70.20
- services related to advertising and sales promotion, see 73.1
- document transcription services, see 82.10.23
- intermediation service activities for business support service activities n.e.c., see 82.40.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section P

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: P

Heading: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND DEFENCE SERVICES; COMPULSORY SOCIAL SECURITY SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84

Heading: Public administration and defence services; compulsory social security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.1

Heading: Administration services of the State and the economic, social and environmental policies of the community

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11

Heading: General public administration services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.1

Heading: General (overall) public services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.11

Heading: Executive and legislative services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- executive and legislative administration services of central, regional and local bodies

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.12

Heading: Financial and fiscal services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative and supervisory services related to financial and fiscal affairs, such as:
 - operational services for taxation schemes
 - duty and tax collection on goods
 - tax violation investigation services
- budget implementation and management services of public funds and public debt services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.13

Heading: Overall economic and social planning and statistical services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services related to overall economic and social planning

- services provided by planning and statistical offices undertaken at the different levels of government
- services by the other offices, bureaux or programme units which formulate, co-ordinate and frequently monitor the implementation of overall economic and social plans and programmes

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.14

Heading: Government services to fundamental research

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux, programme units etc., for governmental activities in the funding or conduction of fundamental research into the natural sciences, the social sciences and humanities and fundamental multidisciplinary research

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- administrative services for research and development policies intended to increase personal well-being and of associated funds, see 84.12.02
- administrative services for research and development policies intended to improve economic performance and competitiveness, see 84.13.0
- administrative services for defence-related research and development policies and of associated funds, see 84.22.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.19

Heading: General (overall) public services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to government (public) affairs that cannot be assigned to one of the four previous categories
- services provided by programme units dealing with non-self-governing and trust territory affairs
- services provided by programme units administering elections

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.2

Heading: Supporting services by the government

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.21

Heading: General personnel services by the government

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative and operational services for general personnel affairs, whether or not connected with a specific function
- services related to the development and implementation of general personnel policies and procedures, covering selection and promotion, rating methods, job descriptions, evaluation and classification, administration of civil service regulations and similar matters

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.11.29

Heading: Supporting services by the government n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- centralised public procurement and supply services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of government owned or occupied buildings, see 68.20.02, 68.32.03
- operation services of government archives, see 91.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12

Heading: Administrative services of the regulation of health care, education, cultural services and other social services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see 84.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.0

Heading: Administrative services of the regulation of health care, education, cultural services and other social services

Includes: This category includes:

- public administrative services of research and development policies and associated funds for these areas

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- compulsory social security services, see 84.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.01

Heading: Administrative educational services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for different educational institutions
- management, operation, inspection and support services for all types of schools and other educational institutions
- public information services concerning the educational system in general, provided by government departments or special programme units

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- educational support services, see 85.69.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.02

Heading: Administrative health care services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administration services for all kinds of health and social services
- management, operation, inspection and support services for general and specialised medical or dental hospitals and clinics, plus nursing and convalescent home services
- administration, management, operation and support services in public health matters, such as blood bank operation services, disease detection services, prevention services, management of drug quality programmes, birth control services etc.

These services are frequently provided by special teams or individual health professionals not connected with a hospital, clinic or practitioner.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- administration services for sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes, see 84.30.01
- human health-related services, see division 86
- social work services without accommodation, see division 88

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.03

Heading: Administrative housing and community amenity services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for housing and overall community development, water supply, sanitation and street lighting
- services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of housing and housing standards (other than construction standards)
- administrative services for rent control and eligibility standards for state-subsidised housing
- administrative housing services for the general public or for people with special needs
- services related to the dissemination of public information about housing
- services provided by offices, bureaux, departments and programme units involved in developing and administering regulations concerning water supply
- public administrative services related to refuse collection and disposal, sewage system operation and street cleaning

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sewage, refuse disposal and remediation services, see divisions 37, 38, 39

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.04

Heading: Administrative environmental services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of pollution standards
- administrative services of environmental protection programmes
- services related to the dissemination of public information on pollution

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.12.05

Heading: Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- support services for cultural facilities and individual artists as well as organisations engaged in promoting cultural activities, including distribution services of public grants to artists
- support services for national, regional or local festivities and for the maintenance and running of religious institutions
- sponsoring services of recreation and cultural activities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- museums and other cultural services, see division 91
- government operated library and archive services, see 91.11.00, 91.12.00
- other recreational services, see 92.00, 93.21, 93.29
- sports facilities operation services, see 93.11.00
- sports events promotion and organisation services, see 93.12.00, 93.19.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13

Heading: Administrative services of the regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.0

Heading: Administrative services of the regulation of and contribution to more efficient operation of businesses

Includes: This category includes:

- administrative services of research and development policies and associated funds in these sectors
- support and information services for the below-mentioned affairs

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- research and experimental development services, see division 72

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.01

Heading: Administrative services related to agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services related to:

- agricultural land management
- agrarian reform and land settlement
- stabilisation of agrarian markets
- veterinary affairs
- pest control
- forestry
- fishing and hunting affairs
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - conservation of farmland
 - land reclamation
 - land improvement and expansion
 - supply of veterinary services to farms
 - eradication or control of pests, vermin, plant diseases or other destructive agents
 - crop inspection and grading
- administrative services concerning:
 - regulations governing forest operations
 - issuing of tree-felling licences
 - rationalisation of forest resources, exploitation
 - reforestation work
- administrative services concerning the operation and support of game preserves and fish hatcheries
 - development and monitoring of regulations, including the licensing of fishing and hunting

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.02

Heading: Administrative services related to fuel and energy

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - solid fuel, including regulations concerning their exploitation or conservation
 - petroleum and natural gas
 - mineral fuel
 - nuclear and non-commercial fuel, including such fuels as alcohol, wood and wood waste etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.03

Heading: Administrative services related to mining, mineral resources, manufacturing and construction

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - discovery, exploitation, conservation, marketing and other aspects of mineral production, including the development and monitoring of regulations concerning prospecting
 - mining and safety standards
 - services designed to develop, expand and improve the position of manufacturing establishments
 - services related to development and administration of regulations concerning building standards, issuing of occupation certificates, development and monitoring of regulations concerning safety on construction sites

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- administrative services related to mineral fuel, see 84.13.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.04

Heading: Administrative services related to transport and communication

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for road and water transport, railway and air transport and communications
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - planning, design, construction, maintenance and improvement of roads, highways and associated structures
 - road-beds and associated structures
 - water transport facilities; railways; airport runways, terminals, hangars, air navigation aids; other fixed structures and equipment associated with air transport
 - pipelines and other facilities
- supervision and regulation of such work and development and administration of operational regulations for all the above-mentioned means of transport and related equipment
- administrative services related to communications, i.e., postal, telephone, telegraph, cable and wireless communications systems and communications satellites
- services related to planning, development, functioning, improvement and administration of regulations of communications systems

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- police traffic-control services on roads and waterways, see 84.24.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.05

Heading: Administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services related to the distributive trades, storage and warehousing and hotels and restaurants

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - development and monitoring of regulations concerning wholesale and retail trade, consumer protection, price control and rationing schemes operating through retailers or wholesalers, storage and warehousing, hotel and restaurant operation
- administrative services concerning the design and construction of hotel and restaurant accommodation

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.06

Heading: Administrative services related to tourism affairs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administration services related to tourism and tourism promotion
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - advertising campaigns
 - dissemination of tourism information
 - other tourist support services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operational services of tourist offices, see 79.90.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.07

Heading: Administrative multipurpose development project services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning: planning, design, construction, improvement and operation of multipurpose projects. Such projects typically consist of integrated facilities for power generation, flood control, irrigation, navigation and recreation.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.13.08

Heading: General administrative economic, commercial and labour affairs-related services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units involving:

- formulation of general economic policies
- regulation or support of general economic activities, such as export and import trade as a whole, commodity and equity markets
- overall income controls
- general trade promotion activities
- general regulation of monopolies and other restraints on trade and market entry
- regulation, licensing and inspection of miscellaneous commercial sectors
- administrative services concerning the operation of such institutions as the patent, trademark and copyright offices, weather forecasting institutions, standardisation institutions
- administrative services concerning the formulation and implementation of general labour policies and regulations, such as labour conditions; the operation of labour exchanges; the implementation of national and regional development policy measures to reduce unemployment and to stimulate labour mobility

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.2

Heading: Services to the community

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.21

Heading: Foreign affairs services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.21.0

Heading: Foreign affairs services

Includes:

Includes also: This category also includes:

- management services of foreign trade, international financial and foreign technical affairs

Excludes: This category excludes:

- international disaster or conflict refugee services, see 88.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.21.01

Heading: Administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative and operational services for ministries of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organisations
- administrative, operational and support services for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries, including libraries, reading rooms and reference services located abroad

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.21.02

Heading: Services related to foreign economic aid

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for economic aid to developing countries, whether or not routed through international organisations
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units for non-military aid programmes to developing countries
- provision of or support for technical assistance and training
- economic aid missions accredited to foreign governments

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.21.03

Heading: Services related to foreign military aid

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative services by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning military aid missions accredited to foreign governments or attached to international military organisations or alliances
- grants and loans for military aid
- contributions to international peacekeeping forces, including assignment of manpower

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.22

Heading: Defence services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.22.0

Heading: Defence services

Includes: This category includes:

- administrative services of defence-related research and development policies and related funds

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.22.01

Heading: Military defence services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services related to military defence
- administrative, operational and supervisory services for:
 - military defence and forces: land, sea, air and space defence forces
 - engineering, transport, communications
 - intelligence
 - material, personnel, and other non-combat forces and commands
 - reserve and auxiliary forces attached to the department of defence
- services related to the provision of equipment, structures, supplies etc., plus health services for military personnel in the field

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- foreign military aid-related services, see 84.21.03
- administrative services for military tribunals, see 84.23.01

- educational services provided by military schools, colleges and academies, see the appropriate categories of 85.3, 85.40
- military hospital services, see 86.10.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.22.02

Heading: Civil defence services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to civil defence forces
- support services related to drawing up of contingency plans
- carrying out exercises involving civilian institutions and populations

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in case of peacetime disasters, see 84.24.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.23

Heading: Justice and judicial services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.23.0

Heading: Justice and judicial services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.23.01

Heading: Administrative services related to law courts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system
- legal representation and advisory services on behalf of the government or on behalf of others when provided by the government
- services related to sentencing and the interpretation of the law, including arbitration of civil suits
- legal rehabilitation services for prisoners wrongly convicted, e.g. restoration of one's good opinion/name/or rights that were lost on the basis of judgement of the court

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services related to advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, see 69.10.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.23.02

Heading: Administrative services related to detention or rehabilitation of criminals

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public correctional services
- administrative and operational services related to prisons and other places for the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminals, such as prison farms, workhouses, reformatories and asylums

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by prison schools, see division 85
- prison hospital services, see 86.10.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.24

Heading: Public order and safety services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.24.0

Heading: Public order and safety services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- operation of police laboratories, see 71.20.09
- administrative and operation services of military armed forces, see 84.22.01
- administrative and operational services for fire fighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades financed by public authorities, see 84.25.01
- services of combatting floods and other natural disasters, beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains and similar services provided by fire brigades, see 84.25.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.24.01

Heading: Police services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services provided by regular and auxiliary police forces financed by public authorities, plus harbour police, border police, coast guards and other special police forces
- police services related to traffic regulation, registration of aliens and maintenance of police records

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.24.09

Heading: Public order and safety services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services related to overall administration, regulation and support of activities for the promotion of public order and safety and the development of related overall policy
- services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in the event of peacetime disasters and information dissemination services for the above-mentioned affairs

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.25

Heading: Fire brigade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.25.0

Heading: Fire brigade services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.25.01

Heading: Firefighting and fire prevention services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services for fire fighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades
- marine fireboat services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- forestry fire protection and fire fighting services, see 02.40.00
- oil and gas field fire fighting services, see 09.10.01
- fire fighting and fire prevention services at airports, see 52.23.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.25.09

Heading: Fire brigade services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other services provided by fire brigades, such as:
 - combat of floods and other natural disasters
 - beach surveillance and supervision
 - rescue operations on open water and in mountains

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of combatting floods and other natural disasters, beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains and similar services provided by police forces, see 84.24.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.3

Heading: Compulsory social security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30

Heading: Compulsory social security services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30.0

Heading: Compulsory social security services

Includes: This category includes;

- insurance services by social security schemes that cover the community as a whole or large sections of the community and are imposed and controlled by government units

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- non-compulsory social security services, see division 65
- welfare and social work services (without accommodation), see 88.10, 88.9

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30.01

Heading: Compulsory social security services concerning sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefits

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- administrative and operational services related to social security, involving provision of benefits for loss of income due to sickness, childbirth or temporary disablement

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- administration of health-care services, see 84.12.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30.02

Heading: Compulsory social security services concerning government employee pension schemes; old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative services for government employee pension schemes and for old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees
- administrative and operational services related to retirement, pension and disability schemes for government employees and their survivors, including government social assistance schemes to compensate for permanent loss of income due to partial or full disablement

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30.03

Heading: Compulsory social security services concerning unemployment compensation benefits

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to unemployment compensation schemes. Included are payments under social insurance or other government schemes to compensate individuals for loss of income due to unemployment

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 84.30.04

Heading: Compulsory social security services concerning family and child allowances

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to income assistance for households and families with dependent children
- payments to families with dependent children whether or not an income recipient is part of the household
- payment to households on a per-child basis, regardless of needs

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:
- maternity benefit services, see 84.30.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section Q

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: Q

Heading: EDUCATION SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85

Heading: Education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.1

Heading: Pre-primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.10

Heading: Pre-primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.10.0

Heading: Pre-primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.10.00

Heading: Pre-primary education services

Includes: This subcategory includes education services provided within educational programmes at ISCED 2011 Level 0, targeting children below the age of entry into primary education. Usually, services are provided school-based or otherwise institutionalised for a group of children in nursery schools, kindergartens, pre-schools, centres for early childhood education, centres for infant education or special sections attached to primary schools.

Programmes at ISCED 2011 Level 0 support children's early cognitive, physical, social and emotional development and introduce young children to organized instruction outside of the family context. Pre-primary education is defined as the initial stage of organised instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere. The educational programmes in which these services are provided are usually based on a regulatory framework issued or recognised by relevant national authorities. The programmes should account for at least the equivalent of 2 hours per day and 100 days a year of educational activities.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of early childhood educational development designed for younger children (in the age range of 0 to 2 years)
- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level for children with special needs, irrespective of their ages

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- child day-care services, see 88.91.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.2

Heading: Primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.20

Heading: Primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.20.0

Heading: Primary education services

Includes: This category includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

Includes also: This category also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.20.01

Heading: Online primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.20.02

Heading: Other primary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.3

Heading: Secondary and post-secondary non-tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31

Heading: General secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.1

Heading: General lower secondary education services

Includes: This category includes education services provided within educational programmes at ISCED Level 2, typically designed to build on the learning outcomes from ISCED level 1 and generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation.

These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes, nor lead directly to a labour market-relevant qualification.

Includes also: This category also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

Excludes: This category excludes:

- vocational lower secondary education services, see 85.32.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.11

Heading: Online general lower secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.12

Heading: Other general lower secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.2

Heading: General upper secondary education services

Includes: This category includes educational services for programmes provided within educational programmes at ISCED Level 3, with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes.

Services in this category cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- vocational upper secondary education services, see 85.32.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.21

Heading: Online general upper secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.31.22

Heading: Other general upper secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32

Heading: Vocational secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.1

Heading: Vocational lower secondary education services

Includes: This category includes education services provided within educational programmes at ISCED Level 2, typically designed to build on the learning outcomes from ISCED level 1 and generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation.

These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

Includes also: This category also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.11

Heading: Online vocational lower secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.12

Heading: Other vocational lower secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.2

Heading: Vocational upper secondary education services

Includes: This category includes educational services for programmes provided within educational programmes at ISCED Level 3, with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes.

Services in this category cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.21

Heading: Online vocational upper secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.32.22

Heading: Other vocational upper secondary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33

Heading: Post-secondary non-tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33.0

Heading: Post-secondary non-tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33.01

Heading: Online post-secondary non-tertiary general education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online educational services for programmes at ISCED Level 4 which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes.

Services in this subcategory cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33.02

Heading: Other post-secondary non-tertiary general education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other educational services for programmes at ISCED Level 4 which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes.

Services in this subcategory cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33.03

Heading: Online post-secondary non-tertiary vocational education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online educational services for programmes at ISCED Level 4 which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those

from upper secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes.

Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.33.04

Heading: Other post-secondary non-tertiary vocational education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other educational services for programmes at ISCED Level 4 which, while happening after students finish upper secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from upper secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes.

Services in this subcategory cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.4

Heading: Tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40

Heading: Tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.1

Heading: Short-cycle tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.11

Heading: Online short-cycle tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.12

Heading: Other short-cycle tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.2

Heading: Bachelor's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes: This category includes:

- education services leading to a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of higher education. They may include practical components and/or involve periods of work experience as well as theoretically-based studies.

Includes also: This category also includes:

- education services leading to a second or further degree, often professionally-oriented and with more specialisation than the first degree, may be included if they are equivalent in complexity of content to services already classified in this category

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.21

Heading: Online bachelor's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.22

Heading: Other bachelor's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.3

Heading: Master's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes: This category includes:

- education services leading to a master's degree or equivalent. Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of higher education, provide advanced academic and/or professional knowledge, skills and competencies, have a substantial research component and may involve the completion of a research project or thesis.

Includes also: This category also includes:

- highly-specialised professional education services of similar or greater cumulative duration in tertiary education (e.g. medicine, dentistry, veterinary science and in some cases

law or engineering) which cover - in both breadth and depth - an equivalent amount of content, though typically without the preparation of a thesis, are also included

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.31

Heading: Online master's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.32

Heading: Other master's or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.4

Heading: Doctoral or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes: This category includes:

- education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.41

Heading: Online doctoral or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.40.42

Heading: Other doctoral or equivalent level tertiary education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.5

Heading: Other education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.51

Heading: Sports and recreation education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.51.0

Heading: Sports and recreation education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.51.00

Heading: Sports and recreation education services

Includes: This subcategory includes sports instruction services by sports camps and schools or by professional sports instructors, teachers or coaches to groups of individuals. It does not include the provision of such services by academic schools, colleges and universities.

This subcategory includes:

- sports instruction services (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, hockey, tennis, figure skating, etc.)
- camps, sports instruction services
- gymnastics instruction services
- riding instruction services
- swimming instruction services
- martial arts instruction services
- card game instruction services (such as for bridge)
- yoga or pilates instruction services by individual teachers or trainers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- recreational or vacation camps that include sports training or instruction, see division 55
- incidental sports and recreation instruction by academic schools, colleges or universities, see 85.10-85.40
- cultural education services, see 85.52.0
- sports training services within sports clubs, see 93.12.00
- fitness instruction services provided by fitness clubs, yoga studios, pilates studios, and tai chi studios, see 93.13.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52

Heading: Cultural education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52.0

Heading: Cultural education services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- formal instruction as outlined in groups 85.1-85.4 which leads to a professional diploma or degree, see according to level of education 85.2-85.4.
- foreign language instruction services, see 85.59.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52.01

Heading: Dancing schools and dance instruction services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by dance instructors and dance studios

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52.02

Heading: Music schools and music instruction services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- piano and other music instruction services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52.03

Heading: Fine arts schools and arts instruction services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.52.04

Heading: Other cultural education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- drama instruction services (except academic)

- photography instruction services (except commercial)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.53

Heading: Driving school services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.53.0

Heading: Driving school services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.53.01

Heading: Car driving school services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- tuition services for car, bus, lorry and motorcycle driving licences

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- driving school services for occupational drivers, see 85.32.1 and 85.32.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.53.02

Heading: Flying and sailing school services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- tuition services for non-commercial flying and shipmaster certificates

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- flying school services for occupational pilots, see 85.32.21 and 85.32.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59

Heading: Other education services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.0

Heading: Other education services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services provided by academic schools, colleges and universities or establishments issuing comparable diplomas, see according to level of education 85.2-85.4

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.01

Heading: Language school services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- language and conversational skills instruction services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.02

Heading: IT school services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- computer training services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.03

Heading: Other vocational education services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- continuous adult vocational education services that are not definable by level

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vocational secondary education services, see 85.32.1, 85.32.2
- post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education services comparable to the regular education system, see 85.33.0, 85.40
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, see 85.51.00
- cultural education services other than academic, see 85.52.0
- language and conversational skills instruction services, see 85.59.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.04

Heading: Home school support courses

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- school support courses provided at home by organisations or independent teachers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.59.09

Heading: Education services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- academic tutoring services
- remedial courses offered by learning centres
- professional examination review courses
- speed reading instruction services
- religious instruction services
- lifeguard training services
- survival training services

- public speaker training services
- education services that are not definable by level

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services related to literacy programmes for adults, see 85.20.0
- general secondary education services, see 85.31
- vocational secondary education services, see 85.32
- post-secondary non-tertiary and tertiary education services comparable to the regular education system, see 85.33.0, 85.40
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, see 85.51.00
- cultural education services other than academic, see 85.52.0
- language and conversational skills instruction services, see 85.59.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.6

Heading: Educational support services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.61

Heading: Intermediation services of courses and tutors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.61.0

Heading: Intermediation services of courses and tutors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.61.00

Heading: Intermediation services of courses and tutors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- intermediation services for education services, such as for courses or other education programmes, by bringing clients and service providers together for a fee or commission

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.69

Heading: Educational support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.69.0

Heading: Educational support services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 85.69.00

Heading: Educational support services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes the provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems, such as:

- educational consulting
- educational guidance counselling services
- educational testing evaluation services
- educational testing services
- organisation of student exchange programmes

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities, see 72.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section R

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: R

Heading: HUMAN HEALTH AND SOCIAL WORK SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86

Heading: Human health services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.1

Heading: Hospital services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10

Heading: Hospital services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.0

Heading: Hospital services

Includes: This category includes:

- short- or long-term hospital services, i.e. medical, diagnostic and treatment services, including physician, nursing and other health services to inpatients and the specialised accommodation services required by inpatients, by general hospitals (e.g. community and regional hospitals, hospitals of non-profit organisations, university hospitals, military-base and prison hospitals) and specialised hospitals (e.g. mental health and substance abuse hospitals, hospitals for infectious diseases, maternity hospitals, specialised sanatoriums)

The services are chiefly directed to inpatients and are carried out under the direct supervision of medical doctors:

- medical and paramedical services
- laboratory and technical services
- emergency room, operating room etc. services

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, see 86.21.00, 86.22.0
- residential care services of mental health and substance abuse illness with the emphasis on care and counselling rather than on medical treatment, see 87.20.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.01

Heading: Hospital surgical services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- surgical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient, including pharmaceutical, nursing, laboratory and technical services delivered as part of the hospital surgical services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- dental surgery provided as an inpatient service

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- outpatient dental surgery in hospitals, see 86.23.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.02

Heading: Hospital gynaecological and obstetrical services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient, including pharmaceutical, nursing, laboratory and technical services delivered as part of the hospital gynaecological and obstetrical services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- family planning services, including medical treatment such as sterilisation and termination of pregnancy, with accommodation

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of family planning centres providing medical treatment (e.g. sterilisation, termination of pregnancy), without accommodation, see 86.22.02
- gynaecological and obstetrical services delivered by independent midwives, whether in day care or in a hospital, see 86.94.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.03

Heading: Hospital rehabilitation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- rehabilitation services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient. Rehabilitation services are intended to enable people with functional limitations to reach and maintain optimal physical, sensory, intellectual, psychological and/or social function.

They may include physical, psychological, speech, and occupational therapy services as well as support services like pharmaceutical, nursing, laboratory and technical services delivered as part of the hospital rehabilitation services.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.04

Heading: Hospital psychiatric services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- psychiatric services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient, including pharmaceutical, nursing, laboratory and technical services delivered as part of the hospital psychiatric services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services of mental health and substance abuse illness with the emphasis on care and counselling rather than on medical treatment, see 87.20.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.05

Heading: Other hospital services provided by medical doctors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other hospital services provided by medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- health services for military personnel in the field, see 84.22.01
- private consultants' services to inpatients, see 86.2
- dental services, see 86.23.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.10.06

Heading: Other hospital services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other hospital services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient, not mentioned elsewhere, such as:
 - intensive care services in a specially designated intensive care unit of a hospital, including extensive medical and continuous care and treatment services provided for acutely ill patients,
 - radiotherapy services by means of ionising radiation, including services of inserting radioactive elements directly into tissue or into a natural body cavity,
 - chemotherapy services for the treatment of disease using chemical agents or drugs that are selectively toxic,
 - dialysis services for removing metabolic waste products or toxic substances from the bloodstream by dialysis

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- laboratory testing and inspection services for all types of materials and products, except medical, see 71.20.0
- veterinary services, see 75.00.0
- medical laboratory testing services, not part of hospital services, see 86.91.02
- ambulance services, see 86.92.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.2

Heading: Medical and dental practice services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.21

Heading: General medical practice services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.21.0

Heading: General medical practice services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.21.00

Heading: General medical practice services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- general medical services consisting in the prevention, diagnosis and treatment by medical doctors of physical and/or mental diseases, such as:

- consultations
- physical check-ups etc.

These services are not limited to specified or particular conditions, diseases or anatomical regions. They can be provided in general practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- traditional, complementary and alternative medicine services, see 86.96.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.22

Heading: Medical specialists services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.22.0

Heading: Medical specialists services

Includes: This category includes:

- the specialist medical practice services that can be provided in specialised practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.22.01

Heading: Analysis and interpretation services of diagnostic images

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- medical analysis and interpretation of diagnostic medical images (x-ray, electrocardiograms, endoscopies and the like)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inpatient hospital services, see 86.10.0
- diagnostic imaging services without medical interpretation, see 86.91.01
- services of medical laboratories, see 86.91.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.22.02

Heading: Other medical specialists services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- consultation services in paediatrics, gynaecology-obstetrics, neurology and psychiatry, and various medical services
- pre-surgical consultation services
- treatment services in outpatients clinics, such as dialysis, chemotherapy, insulin therapy, respiratory treatment, radiation treatment and the like

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of family planning centres providing medical treatment (e.g. sterilisation, termination of pregnancy), without accommodation
- cosmetic surgery services by medical specialists
- services of vaccination centres (immunisation, inoculation)
- services of thrombosis centres

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- inpatient hospital services, see 86.10.0
- services of family planning centres providing medical treatment (e.g. sterilisation, termination of pregnancy), with accommodation, see 86.10.02
- dental services, see 86.23.0
- services of medical laboratories, see 86.91.02
- services provided by nurses, see 86.94.01
- services provided by midwives, see 86.94.02
- physiotherapeutic services, see 86.95.0
- family planning advisory services without medical treatment, see 88.99.09
- beauty treatment services not performed by medical specialists (e.g. by cosmetologists), see 96.22.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.23

Heading: Dental practice care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.23.0

Heading: Dental practice care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.23.01

Heading: Orthodontic services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- orthodontic services, e.g., treatment of protruding teeth, crossbite, overbite etc., including dental surgery even when given in hospitals to inpatients
- services in the field of oral surgery
- other specialised dental services, e.g., in the field of periodontics, paedodontics, endodontics and reconstruction

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances, see 32.50.21
- inpatient hospital services, see 86.10
- paramedical and dental hygienist services, see 86.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.23.02

Heading: Other dental practice care services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- diagnosis and treatment services of diseases affecting the patient or aberrations in the cavity of the mouth, and services aimed at the prevention of dental diseases

These dental services can be delivered in health clinics, such as those attached to schools, firms, homes for the aged etc., as well as in own consulting rooms.

They cover services in the field of general dentistry, such as routine dental examinations, preventive dental care, treatment of caries etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- artificial teeth, denture and prosthetic appliances, see 32.50.21
- inpatient hospital services, see 86.10
- paramedical and dental hygienist services, see 86.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.9

Heading: Other human health services

Includes: This group includes medical, curative, rehabilitative or prevention services (without the provision of accommodation services) by paramedical practitioners and health professionals other than hospitals or practicing medical doctors.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.91

Heading: Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.91.0

Heading: Diagnostic imaging services and medical laboratory services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.91.01

Heading: Diagnostic imaging services without interpretation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- diagnostic imaging services without analysis or interpretation, e.g., x-ray, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- medical analysis and interpretation services of diagnostic medical images, see 86.22.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.91.02

Heading: Medical laboratory services

Includes: This subcategory includes services of medical laboratories providing analytic or diagnostic services, without providing the medical analysis or interpretation itself, such as:

- services of blood analysis laboratories

- DNA sequencing services for ruling out or curing a specific disease
- doping control services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- non-medical laboratory testing services, see 71.20.0
- testing services in the field of food hygiene, see 71.20.01
- services of genome data centres, blood and organ banks, see 86.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.92

Heading: Patient transportation services by ambulance

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.92.0

Heading: Patient transportation services by ambulance

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.92.00

Heading: Patient transportation services by ambulance

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services involving transport of patients by any type of ambulance (including air ambulance), with resuscitation equipment or medical or paramedical personnel

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- transport services of patients in vehicles without paramedical practitioners and equipment for lifesaving, see divisions 49, 50
- transport services of patients in airplanes without paramedical practitioners and equipment for lifesaving, see division 51

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.93

Heading: Mental health services of psychologists and psychotherapists, except medical doctors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.93.0

Heading: Mental health services of psychologists and psychotherapists, except medical doctors

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.93.00

Heading: Mental health services of psychologists and psychotherapists, except medical doctors

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- mental health services provided by psychoanalysts, psychologists and psychotherapists

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by psychiatrists, see 86.22.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.94

Heading: Nursing and midwifery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.94.0

Heading: Nursing and midwifery services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.94.01

Heading: Nursing services

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, other than medical doctors:

- services in the field of nursing care (without admission), advice and prevention for patients at home, the provision of maternity care, children's hygiene etc. Nursing services include management of symptoms, such as relieving pain and other symptoms, administering medication and dressing wounds.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- personal care services providing help with activities of daily living such as eating, bathing, washing, dressing, getting in and out of bed, getting to and from the toilet and managing incontinence, administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff (a minimum level of such supervision should consist of basic introductory training and occasional visits or consultations by qualified nursing staff)
- palliative nursing care services for outpatients

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residential nursing care facility services, see 87.10.00
- social care services, that are provided to persons with health problems and functional limitations or impairments, where the primary purpose is social and leisure and to enable independent living and interaction with the environment, see 88.10.0
- personal care services not administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff, for instance provided as live-in home care services. These personal care services cover providing help with activities of daily living such as eating, bathing, washing, dressing, getting in and out of bed, getting to and from the toilet and managing incontinence, see 88.10.0
- combined support services at home related to daily living covering a range of domestic support services, such as help in cleaning, washing, shopping etc., see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.94.02

Heading: Midwifery services

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by authorised persons, other than medical doctors:

- supervision services during pregnancy and childbirth
- supervision of the mother after birth
- family planning services involving medical treatment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- maternity ward services to inpatients in hospitals, under the direct supervision of medical doctors, see 86.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.95

Heading: Physiotherapy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.95.0

Heading: Physiotherapy services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.95.01

Heading: Occupational therapy services

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, other than medical doctors:

- occupational therapy services to enhance an individual's skills, capacity and performance in interaction with their personal and environmental contexts.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.95.02

Heading: Other physiotherapy services

Includes: This subcategory includes all other services in the field of physiotherapy provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, other than medical doctors, such as:
- services of medical massage therapists

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of osteopaths, see 86.96.00
- services of chiropractors, see 86.96.00
- services providing body treatment techniques (e.g. shiatsu, Thai massage, Watsu, tui na qigong), see 86.99.09
- massage services of massage salons for non-medical massage, see 96.23.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.96

Heading: Traditional, complementary and alternative medicine services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.96.0

Heading: Traditional, complementary and alternative medicine services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.96.00

Heading: Traditional, complementary and alternative medicine services

Includes: This subcategory includes preventive, curative, or rehabilitative healthcare services whose health benefits are not based on scientific data for diagnosing and treating diseases and have so far not been fully assessed in ways that can be universally accepted as being evidence-based.

This subcategory includes:

- traditional medicine services (e.g. traditional Chinese therapies, including acupuncture and Chinese herbal medicines, traditional African medicines, Unani)
- complementary therapeutic services (e.g. Alexander therapy, aromatherapy, Bach therapy and other flower therapies, body therapy, Ayurvedic, herbal medicine, naturopathy, nutritional therapy)
- alternative therapeutic services (e.g. homeopathy, chiropractic treatments, osteopathy, crystal therapy, iridology, kinesiology, radionics)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services providing body treatment techniques (e.g. shiatsu, Thai massage, Watsu, tui na qigong), see 86.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.97

Heading: Intermediation services of medical, dental and other human health services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.97.0

Heading: Intermediation services of medical, dental and other human health services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.97.00

Heading: Intermediation services of medical, dental and other human health services

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- appointment reservation services for medical, dental and other human health services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- intermediation services of residential care activities, see 87.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.99

Heading: Other human health services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.99.0

Heading: Other human health services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.99.01

Heading: Blood, sperm and transplant organ bank services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by blood, semen, embryo, tissue and transplant organ banks, biobanks, genome data centres etc., including storing and cataloguing of available specimen, matching of donated specimen and potential recipients etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.99.02

Heading: Optometric services

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, other than medical doctors in the field of optometry, including the measurement and evaluation of visual functions and the correction of visual impairments.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 86.99.09

Heading: Other miscellaneous human health services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes services provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, other than medical doctors:

- services of paramedical practitioners in the field of hydrotherapy, speech therapy, podiatry/chiropractic, etc.
- services of dental paramedical personnel (e.g. dental therapists, dental hygienists)
- operation services of bone marrow donor registries
- services of skin therapists
- health-related monitoring services (e.g. infant nutrition, child health)
- services of dieticians
- services of health prevention and disease detection (cancer, tuberculosis, venereal diseases)
- transport services of blood and body organs/fluids
- services providing body treatment techniques (e.g. shiatsu, Thai massage, Watsu, tui na qigong)
- animal therapy services
- art, dance and movement therapy services
- other services for human health n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- traditional, complementary and alternative medicine services, see 86.96.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87

Heading: Residential care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.1

Heading: Residential nursing care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.10

Heading: Residential nursing care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.10.0

Heading: Residential nursing care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.10.00

Heading: Residential nursing care services

Includes: This subcategory includes combined accommodation, nursing and personal care services provided by establishments with a permanent core staff of registered or licensed practical nurses, without the supervision of a medical doctor located on the premises, e.g. by nursing homes, homes for older persons with nursing care, convalescent homes, rest homes with nursing care, hospices for palliative care.

Services typically include management of symptoms, such as relieving pain and other symptoms, medical diagnoses, administering medication and dressing wounds, as well as personal care services providing help with activities of daily living and administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff, such as eating, bathing, washing, dressing, getting in and out of bed, getting to and from the toilet and managing incontinence

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- long-term residential nursing care services without overnight stay

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- in-home services provided by health care professionals, see division 86
- residential care services for older persons without or with minimal nursing care, see 87.30.01

- social work services with accommodation, such as those provided by orphanages, children's boarding homes and hostels, temporary homeless shelters, see 87.99.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.2

Heading: Residential care services of persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness or substance abuse

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.20

Heading: Residential care services of persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness or substance abuse

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.20.0

Heading: Residential care services of persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness or substance abuse

Includes: This category includes:

- residential care services including protective supervision and counselling, provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, mental health convalescent homes for persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness, facilities for persons having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, mental health halfway houses

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- licensed hospital care services for intellectual disability, mental health illnesses and substance abuse, see 86.10
- social services with accommodation, such as temporary homeless shelters, see 87.99.0
- non-residential care services for persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness (e.g. mental healthcare centres), see division 88

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.20.01

Heading: Residential care services of children living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness or substance abuse

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- residential care services for children, including protective supervision and counselling, provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, mental health convalescent homes for persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness, facilities for persons having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, mental health halfway houses

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.20.02

Heading: Residential care services of adults living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness or substance abuse

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- residential care services for adults, including protective supervision and counselling, provided by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, mental health convalescent homes for persons living with or having a diagnosis of a mental illness, facilities for persons having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, mental health halfway houses

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.3

Heading: Residential care services of older persons or persons with physical disabilities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.30

Heading: Residential care services of older persons or persons with physical disabilities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.30.0

Heading: Residential care services of older persons or persons with physical disabilities

Includes: This category includes:

- services provided by assisted-living facilities and rest homes without nursing care

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- combined accommodation and medical services under the direction of medical doctors, see 86.10.0
- combined accommodation and medical services without supervision by a medical doctor, see 87.10.00
- residential care services for persons having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, see 87.20.0
- social work services with accommodation where medical treatment or education are not essential elements, see 87.99.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.30.01

Heading: Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to older persons

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for older persons, including services provided by continuing care retirement communities, homes for older persons with minimal nursing care

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.30.02

Heading: Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to children and young people with physical disabilities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for children and young persons with physical disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.30.03

Heading: Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to adults with physical disabilities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for adults with physical disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.9

Heading: Other residential care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.91

Heading: Intermediation services of residential care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.91.0

Heading: Intermediation services of residential care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.91.00

Heading: Intermediation services of residential care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- intermediation services of medical, dental and other human health services, see 86.97.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.99

Heading: Other residential care services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.99.0

Heading: Other residential care services n.e.c.

Includes: This category includes residential and social assistance services for persons, except older persons and persons with disabilities, who are unable to fully care for themselves or who do not wish to live on their own.

Medical treatment or education are not essential elements of these services.

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.0
- nursing care facility services, see 87.10.00
- short-term shelter services for disaster victims, see 88.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.99.01

Heading: Other social work services with accommodation for children and young people

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to children and youths, e.g., social services for orphanages, homes for children in need of protection, juvenile correction homes etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services for children living with or having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, mental illness or substance abuse, see 87.20.01
- adoption services, see 88.99.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.99.02

Heading: Social work services with accommodation for mistreated adults

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 87.99.03

Heading: Other social work services with accommodation for adults

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- residential and social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to adults, e.g.:
 - residential care and assistance services for single mothers and their children
 - residential care and assistance services for temporary homeless
 - residential care and assistance services for refugees and immigrants
 - residential care and assistance services of halfway group homes for persons with social or personal problems
 - residential care and assistance services of halfway homes for delinquents and offenders
 - residential care and assistance services of other social rehabilitation services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- residential care services for adults living with or having a diagnosis of intellectual disability, mental illness or substance abuse, see 87.20.02
- residential care services for older persons or persons with physical disabilities, see 87.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88

Heading: Social work services without accommodation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.1

Heading: Social work services without accommodation for older persons or persons with disabilities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10

Heading: Social work services without accommodation for older persons or persons with disabilities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.0

Heading: Social work services without accommodation for older persons or persons with disabilities

Includes: This category includes:

- social care services, that are provided to persons with health problems and functional limitations or impairments, where the primary purpose is social and leisure and to enable independent living and interaction with the environment

Includes also: This category also includes:

- personal care services not administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff, for instance provided as live-in home care services. These personal care services cover providing help with activities of daily living such as eating, bathing, washing, dressing, getting in and out of bed, getting to and from the toilet and managing incontinence.

Excludes: This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.0
- nursing services, see 86.94.01
- personal care services administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff, such as providing help with activities of daily living such as eating, bathing, washing, dressing, getting in and out of bed, getting to and from the toilet and managing incontinence, see 86.94.01
- combined support services at home related to daily living covering a range of domestic support services, such as help in cleaning, washing, shopping etc., see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.01

Heading: Visiting and assistance services of older persons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.02

Heading: Day-care centre services of older persons

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- long-term residential nursing care services without overnight stay, see 87.10.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.03

Heading: Vocational rehabilitation services of persons with disabilities

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for persons with disabilities, provided that the education component is limited

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities where the education component is predominant, see division 85

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.04

Heading: Visiting and assistance services of persons with disabilities

Includes: Visiting and assistance services of persons with disabilities are provided in order to combat the social isolation, by having conversations, playing games with them, reading to them etc., and to offer support with daily tasks, such as grocery shopping, filing documents etc.

Such assistance services are often provided by volunteers.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- personal care services administered directly by or under the supervision of nursing staff, see 86.94.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.10.05

Heading: Day-care centre services of adults with disabilities

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- long-term residential nursing care services without overnight stay, see 87.10.00
- day-care services of children and young people with disabilities, see 88.91.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.9

Heading: Other social work services without accommodation

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.91

Heading: Child day-care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.91.0

Heading: Child day-care services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.91.01

Heading: Child day-care services except day-care services of children with disabilities

Includes: This subcategory includes non-residential social services consisting of day-care services for children (except day-care services provided to children with disabilities), for which no explicitly pedagogically-trained staff is required, or which are accounting for less than 2 hours per day or 100 days a year, such as:

- day-care services for children provided in private homes or day-care centres
- after-school care services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- early childhood educational development services, see 85.10.00
- day-care services for children with disabilities, see 88.91.02
- baby-sitting services, see 88.91.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.91.02

Heading: Day-care services of children and young people with disabilities

Includes: This subcategory includes non-residential social services consisting of day-care services for children and young people with disabilities, for which no explicitly pedagogically-trained staff is required, or which are accounting for less than 2 hours per day or 100 days a year.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- educational development services corresponding to ISCED-2011 level 0 for children with special needs, irrespective of their age, see 85.10.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.91.03

Heading: Baby-sitting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99

Heading: Other social work services without accommodation n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99.0

Heading: Other social work services without accommodation n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- funding and administration services of compulsory social security programmes, see 84.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99.01

Heading: Other guidance and counselling services related to children

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- guidance and counselling services n.e.c. delivered to individuals and families, generally the children's parents, in their homes or elsewhere

Such services may deal with behavioural, and other problems related to children, e.g., broken-home problems, school problems, development problems, prevention of cruelty to children, crisis intervention services, adoption services etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- education-related guidance counselling for children, see 85.69.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99.02

Heading: Welfare services without accommodation

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- welfare services not including accommodation services, e.g., eligibility-determination services in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements and food stamps
- day facility services for homeless persons and other socially vulnerable groups
- household budget counselling services
- credit and debt counselling services
- community and neighbourhood services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- home health-care services, see 86.94.01
- day-care centre services for older persons and adults with disabilities, see 88.10.02, 88.10.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99.03

Heading: Vocational rehabilitation services of the unemployed

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for persons who are unemployed, provided that the education component is limited

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, see division 85
- vocational rehabilitation and habilitation services for persons with disabilities where the education component is limited, see 88.10.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 88.99.09

Heading: Other social services without accommodation n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other social services not including accommodation services, including:

- marriage guidance services
- guidance services delivered to persons on parole or probation
- social assistance services to disaster victims, refugees and immigrants
- refugee resettlement services
- charitable services like fund-raising or other supporting services aimed at social work

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section S

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: S

Heading: ARTS, SPORTS AND RECREATION SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90

Heading: Arts creation and performing arts services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.1

Heading: Arts creation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.11

Heading: Literary creation and musical composition services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.11.0

Heading: Literary creation and musical composition services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.11.01

Heading: Services provided by authors, composers and other artists, except performing artists, painters, graphical artists and sculptors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of individual writers, for all subjects including fictional writing and technical writing
- services of individual scriptwriters
- services of independent journalists
- services of individual composers

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of painters, graphical artists and sculptors, see 90.12.01
- services of performing artists, see 90.20.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.11.02

Heading: Original works of authors, composers and other artists, except performing artists, painters, graphical artists and sculptors

Includes: This subcategory includes original works of:

- authors: book manuscripts
- composers: the original piece of music, not the copyrighted master recording produced from it
- other artists other than performing artists, painters, graphical artists and sculptors

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of performing artists, see 90.20.00
- original works of painters, graphical artists and sculptors, see 90.12.02
- conservation and restoration services of works of art and museum collection objects, see 91.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.12

Heading: Visual arts creation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.12.0

Heading: Visual arts creation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.12.01

Heading: Services provided by painters, graphical artists and sculptors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of individual visual artists, such as painters, cartoonists, calligraphers, engravers, etchers, sculptors etc.
- services for creating works of art featuring light installations

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- specialised design services, such as graphic design services, see 74.1
- photographic services, see 74.20
- restoration services for works of art, see 91.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.12.02

Heading: Original works of painters, graphical artists and sculptors

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material
- digitally created works of visual art

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- statues of stone, other than artistic originals, see 23.70.1
- conservation and restoration services of works of art and museum collection objects, see 91.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.13

Heading: Other arts creation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.13.0

Heading: Other arts creation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.13.01

Heading: Original works of other artists

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- choreography

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.13.09

Heading: Other arts creation services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services of choreographers

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.2

Heading: Services of performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.20

Heading: Services of performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.20.0

Heading: Services of performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.20.00

Heading: Services of performing arts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of performing artists, such as actors, readers, singers, musicians, conductors, dancers, stunt people, television personality hosts/presenters, etc.
- services of performing groups, circuses or companies, orchestras or bands

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of independent models
- services of influencers appearing in vlogs published by a third party

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- publishing services for texts, photographs and other contents without video by influencers or bloggers, see 58.19
- production services of video and audiovisual content, including vlogs, see 59.11
- services provided by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions, see 74.99.04
- services of casting agencies and bureaus for live performance, such as theatrical casting agencies, see 78.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.3

Heading: Support services to arts creation and performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.31

Heading: Operation services of arts facilities and sites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.31.0

Heading: Operation services of arts facilities and sites

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.31.01

Heading: Operation services of arts facilities for performing arts

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation and ticket services of concert halls, theatres, opera houses
- operation services of music venues, music clubs and similar facilities for live performances

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of cinemas, see 59.14.00
- intermediation services for theatrical, sport, amusement and entertainment tickets, see 82.40.00
- operation services of arts facilities for performing arts for own ensemble, see 90.20.00
- operation services of arts facilities supporting artistic creation in visual arts, see 90.31.02
- operation services of museums of all kinds, see 91.21.10
- operation services of stadiums and arenas used for a variety of purposes, see 93.11.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.31.02

Heading: Operation services of arts facilities supporting artistic creation in visual arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of arts facilities for performing arts for own ensemble, see 90.20.00
- operation services of arts facilities for performing arts, see 90.31.01
- operation services of museums of all kinds, see 91.21.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39

Heading: Other support services to arts and performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39.0

Heading: Other support services to arts and performing arts

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents, see 74.99.04
- casting services, see 78.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39.01

Heading: Performing arts event production and presentation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- production and presentation services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances
 - puppet shows
 - circus performances

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- production and presentation services for fashion shows, see 82.30.02
- production and presentation services for "sound and light" performances and fireworks, see 93.29.21

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39.02

Heading: Performing arts event promotion and organisation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- promotion and organisation services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances

- puppet shows
- circus performances

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39.03

Heading: Event and performance technology and technical services, including events and performances special effects services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services encompassing technical planning, supply, setting-up and operation of audiovisual equipment and special effects for artistic events and performances

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- technology and technical services, including special effects services, for non-artistic events, see 93.29.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 90.39.04

Heading: Other performing arts support services

Includes: - performing arts support services by stage-set designers, costume designers and lighting designers

- other services ancillary to performing arts n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- broadcasting services of live performances and events, see 60.20
- management services for copyrights, distribution rights for films and other artistic rights, see 74.91.03
- services provided by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions, see 74.99.04
- technical planning, supply, setting up and operation services for audiovisual equipment and special effects associated with the organisation of conventions, trade shows and other non-artistic events, see 93.29.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91

Heading: Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.1

Heading: Library and archive services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.11

Heading: Library services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.11.0

Heading: Library services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.11.00

Heading: Library services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books, maps, periodicals, films, records, tapes, works of art, etc.
- lending services of books and the like

- stock photo and movie library services

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of digital libraries

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of video tapes and DVDs, see 77.22.07

- rental services of books, see 77.22.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.12

Heading: Archive services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.12.0

Heading: Archive services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.12.00

Heading: Archive services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives and government archives, including digital archives

- operation services of historical archives, including digital archives

- services related to the acquisition or collection of archives

- services related to the identification, stocktaking, description and classification of archives

- services related to the safety and maintenance of archive items (monitoring of the sanitary status and of climatic conditions, safety and security, rehabilitation)

- services related to the communication of archives to the public on site or remotely

- digitisation services of archival documents for digital archive collections

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- archiving services of all kinds of documents (in paper or electronic form)

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.2

Heading: Museum, collection, historical site and monument services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.21

Heading: Museum and collection services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.21.1

Heading: Museum operation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.21.10

Heading: Museum operation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- display services of collections of all kinds (art, science and technology, history)
- management and conservation services for the collections
- organisation of travelling collection exhibitions

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- operation services of art galleries, exhibiting art that is not for sale

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries, see 47.69.03
- library and archive services, see 91.1
- services of historical sites and buildings, see 91.22.00
- restoration services of works of art and museum collection objects, see 91.30.00
- services of botanical and zoological gardens, see 91.41.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.21.2

Heading: Museum collections

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.21.20

Heading: Museum collections

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- collections and collectors' pieces of historical, ethnographic, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or numismatic interest

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.22

Heading: Historical site and monument services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.22.0

Heading: Historical site and monument services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.22.00

Heading: Historical site and monument services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services to historical sites, monuments and buildings
- preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings
- operation and preservation services of archaeological sites open to visitors

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- renovation, renewal, reconstruction and retrofitting services of historical and archaeological sites and buildings, see section F
- architectural services to support the conservation and restoration of cultural heritage properties, see 71.11.23
- archaeological excavation services, see 72.20.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.3

Heading: Conservation, restoration and other support services of cultural heritage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.30

Heading: Conservation, restoration and other support services of cultural heritage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.30.0

Heading: Conservation, restoration and other support services of cultural heritage

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.30.00

Heading: Conservation, restoration and other support services of cultural heritage

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- preventive and remedial conservation services for historical and archaeological cultural heritage assets of all types of materials, with the aim to prolong the life of the heritage assets, to preserve its physical and historical integrity, and make them available to the public (including researchers), without compromising their authenticity and significance, whether the assets are movable or stationary, such as works of art, historical musical instruments etc..
- restoration services by retouching, reintegration, infilling and replacement of non-original parts and elements of cultural heritage assets with new materials

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- consulting services regarding the preventive or remedial conservation of cultural heritage
- services necessary for the digitisation of cultural heritage, e.g. gathering the information and data needed for the creation of virtual replicas

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- renovation, renewal, reconstruction and retrofitting services of historical and archaeological sites and buildings, see section F
- architectural services to support the conservation and restoration of cultural heritage properties, see 71.11.23
- conservation science, i.e. research and development services devoted to cultural heritage, see division 72
- archaeological excavation services, see 72.20.22
- repair services of furniture not considered as cultural heritage and non-historical, see 95.24.00
- repair services of musical instruments not considered as cultural heritage and non-historical, see 95.29.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.4

Heading: Botanical and zoological garden and nature reserve services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.41

Heading: Botanical and zoological garden services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.41.0

Heading: Botanical and zoological garden services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.41.00

Heading: Botanical and zoological garden services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services of botanical and zoological gardens
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical and zoological gardens

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- operation services of aquariums

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- landscape and gardening services, see 81.30.0
- nature reserves services, see 91.42.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.42

Heading: Nature reserve services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.42.0

Heading: Nature reserve services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- landscape and gardening services, see 81.30.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 91.42.00

Heading: Nature reserve services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services to national parks, nature parks and reserves
- supervision services of national parks, nature parks and reserves
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and reserves

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wildlife preservation services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of sport fishing and hunting preserves, see 93.19.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92

Heading: Gambling and betting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.0

Heading: Gambling and betting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00

Heading: Gambling and betting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.1

Heading: Gambling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.11

Heading: Gambling table services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- casino gambling table services such as roulette, black gammon, poker etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.12

Heading: Gambling machine services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- slot machine services
- video lottery terminal (VLT) services
- amusement with prize (AWP) services

- wheels of fortune (WOF) services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation (exploitation) of coin-operated games, see 93.29.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.13

Heading: Lotteries, numerical games and bingo services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- lotto services
- scratch card services
- bingo services
- other lotteries and numeric games services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.14

Heading: Online gambling services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.19

Heading: Gambling services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.2

Heading: Betting services

Includes: This category includes:

- betting services on horse races, dog races
- betting services on sports competitions
- betting services on other events

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.21

Heading: Sports online betting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online betting services on sports competitions

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- online betting services on horse races, dog races, see 92.00.22

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.22

Heading: Other online betting services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- online betting services on horse races, dog races
- online betting services on other events

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 92.00.29

Heading: Betting services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other betting services on horse races, dog races
- other betting services on sports competitions
- other betting services on other events

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93

Heading: Sporting services and amusement and recreation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.1

Heading: Sporting services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.11

Heading: Sports facility operation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.11.0

Heading: Sports facility operation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.11.00

Heading: Sports facility operation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation and access services to indoor and outdoor sports facilities, such as stadiums, arenas, rinks, swimming pools, sports fields, golf courses, tennis courts, riding halls etc.
- operation services for racetracks for cars or for horse races
- organisation and operation services of outdoor or indoor sporting events for professionals or amateurs by organisations in their own facilities (not by sports clubs)

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services of recreation and sports equipment, see 77.21.00
- services of fitness facilities, see 93.13.00
- park and beach services, see 93.29.11
- operation services for bowling alleys, see 93.29.19

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.12

Heading: Services of sports clubs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.12.0

Heading: Services of sports clubs

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.12.00

Heading: Services of sports clubs

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- organisation and management services of sports clubs offering their members the opportunity to engage in sporting activities, e.g., football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming

clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, e-sports clubs etc.

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- clubhouse services provided by sports clubs
- sports training services within sports clubs
- organisation and operation services of outdoor or indoor sporting events services for professionals or amateurs by sports clubs

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sports instruction services of individual teachers or trainers, see 85.51.00
- services of individual own account sportspersons and athletes, see 93.19.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.13

Heading: Services of fitness centres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.13.0

Heading: Services of fitness centres

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.13.00

Heading: Services of fitness centres

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of fitness clubs, yoga studios, Pilates studios, tai chi studios, including instruction services provided by these facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- sports instruction services by individual teachers or trainers, see 85.51.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19

Heading: Other sports services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19.0

Heading: Other sports services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19.01

Heading: Sports and sports event promotion services

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services provided by producers or promoters of sports events

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19.02

Heading: Services of athletes

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- services provided by individual own-account sportspersons and athletes

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- services of individual own-account participants of e-sports

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19.03

Heading: Support services related to sports

Includes: This subcategory includes:

This subcategory includes:

- services of sports federations
- services of sports leagues and regulating bodies
- services provided by sport judges and timekeepers
- operation services of sport fishing and hunting preserves
- services of hunting guides
- services of fishing guides
- services of mountain guides
- services of racing stables, kennels, garages
- services related to training of sporting and entertainment animals

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- rental services for sporting equipment, see 77.21.00
- services related to training of guard dogs, see 80.01.23
- services of sport and game schools, including services provided by sports instructors, teachers, coaches, see 85.51.00
- instruction services provided by fitness clubs, yoga studios and similar facilities, see 93.13.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.19.09

Heading: Other sports services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- skydiving services
- hang-gliding services
- scuba-diving services
- operation services of vertical, aerodynamic wind tunnels
- other sporting and recreation services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- recreation parks and beach services, see 93.29.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.2

Heading: Amusement and recreation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.21

Heading: Amusement park and theme park services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.21.0

Heading: Amusement park and theme park services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.21.00

Heading: Amusement park and theme park services

Includes: This subcategory includes services of amusement parks and theme parks characterised by a permanent and site-based operation of a variety of attractions (for example, mechanical rides, carousels, games, shooting galleries, shows, theme exhibits, picnic grounds) that are provided under the economic and operational directive of a central operator. These parks are typically located in structurally delimited areas, for which customers must pay admission.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of preserved railways, see 49.12.00
- operation services of carousels and other mechanical rides, games and shows by independent providers, e.g. at fairgrounds, folk festivals and Christmas markets, 93.29.29

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29

Heading: Other amusement and recreation services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.1

Heading: Other recreational services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.11

Heading: Recreation parks and beach services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- recreation park and beach services (without accommodation), including the provision of facilities such as lockers, chairs

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of trailer parks, campgrounds, recreational camps, hunting and fishing camps, campsites and campgrounds, see 55.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.12

Heading: Amusement and recreation services related to the infrastructure of marinas

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- recreation parks and beach services, see 93.29.11

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.19

Heading: Other recreational services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation and access services to ballrooms, dance halls and other recreational facilities
- operation services of bowling alleys

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- operation services of recreational transport facilities, see section H
- operation services of teleferics, funiculars, ski and cable lifts, see 49.34.00
- beverage serving activities of discotheques, see 56.30.00
- operation of and access services to sports and recreational sports facilities, see 93.11.00
- amusement and recreation services related to the infrastructure of marinas, 93.29.12

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.2

Heading: Other entertainment services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.21

Heading: Firework and light and sound shows services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.22

Heading: Coin-operated games machine services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- coin-operated games such as flipper, table soccer etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- coin-operated gambling machine services, see 92.00.12
- amusement or theme park services, see 93.21.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 93.29.29

Heading: Other entertainment services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- operation services of carousels and other mechanical rides, games and shows by independent providers, e.g. at fairgrounds, folk festivals and Christmas markets
- operation services for airsoft and paintball courts
- operation services for virtual reality or geolocated games/experiences
- operation services for escape rooms
- operation services of racetracks for dog races
- technical planning, supply, setting up and operation services for audiovisual equipment and special effects associated with the organisation of conventions, trade shows and other non-artistic events
- entertainment services in retirement homes
- entertainment services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- technology and technical services, including special effects services, for artistic events, see 90.39.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section T

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: T

Heading: OTHER SERVICES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94

Heading: Services furnished by membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.1

Heading: Services furnished by business, employers and professional membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.11

Heading: Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.11.0

Heading: Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.11.00

Heading: Services furnished by business and employers membership organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by business and employers membership organisations whose member interests centre on the development and welfare of business or trade in general or of a particular line, including chambers of commerce
- services furnished by federations of such associations

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- public relations services rendered by others on behalf of the association, see 73.30.00
- services furnished by trade unions, see 94.20.00
- services furnished by professional membership organisations, see 94.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.12

Heading: Services furnished by professional membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.12.0

Heading: Services furnished by professional membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.12.00

Heading: Services furnished by professional membership organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by professional organisations, whose member interests centre on scholarly disciplines or professional practices or technical fields in general or on a particular field

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- services of learned societies

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by these organisations, see division 85

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.2

Heading: Services furnished by trade unions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.20

Heading: Services furnished by trade unions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.20.0

Heading: Services furnished by trade unions

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.20.00

Heading: Services furnished by trade unions

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- representation, negotiation, and information dissemination services of members' views concerning the work situation and organisational services for concerted action, provided by associations whose members are mainly employees

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by these organisations, see division 85
- services furnished by professional membership organisations, see 94.12.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.9

Heading: Services furnished by other membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.91

Heading: Services furnished by religious organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.91.0

Heading: Services furnished by religious organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.91.00

Heading: Services furnished by religious organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- religious worship, training and study services
- specialised religious services such as marriage services, services for the dead etc.
- religious services, including retreat services provided by houses of religious orders
- missionary services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- education services provided by such organisations, see division 85
- health services by such organisations, see division 86
- social work services provided by such organisations, see divisions 87, 88

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.92

Heading: Services furnished by political organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.92.0

Heading: Services furnished by political organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.92.00

Heading: Services furnished by political organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- information dissemination, public relations, fund-raising and similar services provided by political parties and similar organisations, engaged in placing their members or those sympathetic to the party in political offices

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- public relations and communication services provided on a fee or contract basis, see 73.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99

Heading: Services furnished by other membership organisations n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.1

Heading: Grant-giving services by membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.10

Heading: Grant-giving services by membership organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- grant-giving services by membership organisations or foundations, typically to fund activities for education, research or general community or social interest

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- credit granting services, see 64.19.2, 64.92.0
- charitable fund-raising services aimed at social work, see 88.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.2

Heading: Other services furnished by other membership organisations

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- grant-giving services by membership organisations, see 94.99.10

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.21

Heading: Services furnished by human rights organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering human rights, such as citizen initiative or protest movements, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.22

Heading: Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering environmental protection by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc., such as by environmental, conservation and wildlife organisations

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.23

Heading: Special group protection services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as disability, ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, the support of community and social activities and facilities etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.24

Heading: Other civic betterment and community facility support services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- other services provided by membership organisations in the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.
- services provided by patriotic associations, including war veterans associations

- other services provided by organisations for the support of community, social and educational activities and facilities

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- charitable fund-raising services aimed at social work, see 88.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.25

Heading: Services provided by youth associations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children
- services provided by student associations, clubs, fraternities and sororities
- services provided by scout associations etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities, see 55.90.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.26

Heading: Services provided by cultural and recreational associations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by cultural or recreational clubs, such as poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, carnival clubs etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of professional artistic groups and organisations, see 90.39.0
- services of sporting clubs, see 93.12.00
- services of sports federations, see 93.19.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.27

Heading: Services provided by other civic and social organisations

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by automobile associations
- services provided by consumer associations
- services provided by associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship, such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 94.99.29

Heading: Other services furnished by other membership organisations n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by homeowners' associations and tenants' associations (other than advocacy)
- services provided by membership organisations n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services furnished by professional associations, see 94.12.00
- services of international organisations under international treaties between states, see 99.00.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.1

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of computers and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.10

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of computers and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.10.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of computers and communication equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.10.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of computers and peripheral equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair services of computers, computing machinery and peripheral equipment:

- desktop computers
- laptop computers
- magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
- optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
- printers
- monitors
- keyboards
- headsets, including in-ear wireless headsets
- mice, joysticks, and trackball accessories
- internal and external computer modems
- dedicated computer terminals
- computer servers
- scanners, including bar code scanners
- smart card readers
- virtual reality helmets
- computer projectors

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- repair and maintenance services of:

- computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated
- hand-held computers (PDA's)

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of photocopiers, see 33.12.16

- repair and maintenance services of carrier equipment modems, see 95.10.02
- repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics, see 95.21.00
- refilling services of ink and toner cartridges by retail sellers, see 47.40

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.10.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of communication equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair services of communication equipment:
 - telephones, cellular phones, smartphones
 - smartwatches
 - telecommunication carrier equipment
 - communication transmission equipment (e.g. routers, bridges, modems)
 - two-way radios
 - commercial television and video cameras

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.2

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.21

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.21.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.21.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of consumer electronics, such as:
 - television, radio receivers
 - video and audio players
 - video game devices
 - household-type video cameras and photographic equipment

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of calculators, see 33.12.16
- repair services of commercial television and video cameras, see 95.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.22

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.22.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.22.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of household appliances and home and garden equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, e.g., refrigerators and freezers, dish washing machines, washing and drying machines of the household type, domestic electrical cooking and heating equipment, vacuum cleaners and other small domestic appliances
- repair services of home and garden equipment, e.g. lawnmowers, edgers, snow- and leaf-blowers, trimmers etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of power-driven hand tools, see 33.12.17
- repair services of electrical systems, water, gas and sewage systems and heat and air conditioning systems, see 43.2

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.23

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.23.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of footwear and leather goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.23.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of footwear and leather goods

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- specialised repair services of footwear, luggage and handbags

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- shoe shining services, see 96.99.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.24

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of furniture and home furnishings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.24.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of furniture and home furnishings

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.24.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of furniture and home furnishings

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- assembly services of self-standing furniture

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- upholstering services of chairs and seats, see 31.00.70

- finishing services of new furniture, see 31.00.50

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.25

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of watches, clocks and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.25.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of watches, clocks and jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.25.01

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of watches and clocks

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair services of time clocks, time/date stamps, time locks and similar time recording devices, see 33.13.01
- repair services of smartwatches, see 95.10.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.25.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of jewellery

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other personal and household goods

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.01

Heading: Repair and alteration services of garment and household textile articles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- invisible mending, repair or renovation of used textile garments

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.02

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of bicycles

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of electric or non-electric bicycles and unicycles

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.03

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of musical instruments

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services of musical instruments

- piano-tuning services and tuning services for other musical instruments

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- restoration services of organs and historical, musical instruments of cultural heritage, see 91.30.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.04

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of sports equipment

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair and maintenance services for snow-skis, snowboards, water-skis, surfboards and similar equipment; ice skates and roller skates
- repair and maintenance services for other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games (tennis and badminton rackets, golf and hockey clubs etc.)
- repair and maintenance services of electric or non-electric skateboards and kick scooters

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair of sporting and recreational guns, see 33.11.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.29.09

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other personal and household goods n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- repair services for household articles and equipment n.e.c., e.g. articles for lighting, toys, books and other personal and household goods
- services such as cutting of keys, plastic coating of identity cards

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- 'while-you-wait' engraving services

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair of hand held power tools, see 33.12.17
- conservation and restoration services of historical and archaeological cultural heritage assets of all types of materials, see 91.30.00
- industrial engraving services of metals, see 25.53.20

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.3

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.1

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- vehicle technical inspection without repair, see 71.20.04

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.11

Heading: Ordinary repair and maintenance services (except electrical system, tyre and body repair services) of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- electrical system repair services of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 95.31.12

- tyre repair services, including wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 95.31.13

- body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of cars and light goods motor vehicles, see 95.31.14

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.12

Heading: Electrical system repair services of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.13

Heading: Tyre repair services, including wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- wheel adjustment and balancing of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.14

Heading: Body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of cars and light goods motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.2

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of other motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.21

Heading: Ordinary repair and maintenance services (except electrical system and body repair services) of other motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

This subcategory excludes:

- electrical system repair services of other motor vehicles, see 95.31.22
- body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of other motor vehicles, see 95.31.23

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.22

Heading: Electrical system repair services of other motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.23

Heading: Body repair and similar services (door, lock, window, repainting, collision repair) of other motor vehicles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.3

Heading: Car-washing, polishing and similar services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.31.30

Heading: Car-washing, polishing and similar services

Includes: This subcategory includes:
manual or portal washing and cleaning, including self-service

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.32

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.32.0

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.32.00

Heading: Repair and maintenance services of motorcycles

Includes: This subcategory includes:
- repair and maintenance of motorcycles and related parts and accessories, including bodywork repair services
- motorcycle and motorcycle parts spraying and painting services
- washing, polishing and similar services for motorcycles

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:
- maintenance and repair services of mopeds and related parts and accessories

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- repair and maintenance services of bicycles, electric bicycles and related parts and accessories, see 95.29.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.4

Heading: Intermediation services of repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.40

Heading: Intermediation services of repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.40.0

Heading: Intermediation services of repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 95.40.00

Heading: Intermediation services of repair and maintenance of computers, personal and household goods, and motor vehicles and motorcycles

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96

Heading: Personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.1

Heading: Washing and cleaning services of textile and fur products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10

Heading: Washing and cleaning services of textile and fur products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.0

Heading: Washing and cleaning services of textile and fur products

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.01

Heading: Coin-operated laundry services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- textile cleaning services by coin-operated self-service machines

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.02

Heading: Dry cleaning services, including fur product cleaning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- dry cleaning services of apparel and other textile, fur and leather articles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- laundry collection and delivery services, see 53.20.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.03

Heading: Pressing services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- pressing services of apparel and other textile articles

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of a range of domestic personal services like cooking, washing, cleaning and ironing services, at home for households, see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.04

Heading: Dyeing and colouring services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- dyeing and colouring services of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- dyeing and colouring services of yarns and cloth, see 13.30.01, 13.30.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.05

Heading: Textile cleaning services at home

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- only washing, cleaning and ironing services at home for households
- only cleaning services at home of textiles, upholstery fabric and carpet

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- the provision of a range of domestic personal services like cooking, washing, cleaning and ironing services, at home for households, see 96.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.10.06

Heading: Other textile cleaning services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- washing, cleaning and ironing services for households
- cleaning services of textiles, furniture and carpets on customers' premises
- washing, cleaning and ironing services of textile clothes and apparel for collectives and enterprises
- washing, cleaning and ironing services for laundry depots
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings etc.
- reusable diaper supply services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- laundry collection and delivery services, see 53.20.09
- rental services of wearing apparel, see 77.22.05
- dry cleaning services, see 96.10.02
- only washing, cleaning and ironing services at home for households, see 96.10.05
- only cleaning services at home of textiles, upholstery fabric and carpet, see 96.10.05

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.2

Heading: Hairdressing, beauty treatment, day spa and similar services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21

Heading: Hairdressing and barber services; human hair, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.1

Heading: Hairdressing and barber services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.11

Heading: Hairdressing services of women and girls

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- hair washing, trimming, cutting and other hairdressing services for women and girls

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hairdressing services at home, see 96.21.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.12

Heading: Hairdressing and barber services of men and boys

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- hair washing, trimming, cutting and other hairdressing services for men and boys
- shaving and beard trimming services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- hairdressing and barbers' services at home, see 96.21.13

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.13

Heading: Hairdressing and barber services, at home

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.14

Heading: Other hairdressing and barber services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.2

Heading: Human hair, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.21.20

Heading: Human hair, unworked

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- products of human hair, see 32.99.30

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.22

Heading: Beauty care and other beauty treatment services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.22.0

Heading: Beauty care and other beauty treatment services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.22.01

Heading: Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- face and beauty treatment, including cosmetic treatment
- manicure and pedicure services
- counselling services on beauty, face care and make-up

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cosmetic surgery services provided by medical specialists, see 86.22.02
- cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services at home, see 96.22.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.22.02

Heading: Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services, at home

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.22.03

Heading: Other beauty treatment services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- personal hygiene, body care, depilation, treatment with ultraviolet rays and infrared rays and other hygiene services

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- medical treatment services provided by paramedical practitioners and health professionals, see division 86

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.23

Heading: Day spa, sauna and steam bath services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.23.0

Heading: Day spa, sauna and steam bath services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.23.00

Heading: Day spa, sauna and steam bath services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- physical well-being services such as delivered by Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solarium, spas, reducing and slimming salons, massage (excluding therapeutic massage) and the like

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- medical massage services, see 86.95.02
- services providing body treatment techniques (e.g. shiatsu, Thai massage, Watsu, tui na qigong), see 86.99.09
- services of fitness and body-building facilities, see 93.13.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.3

Heading: Funeral and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.30

Heading: Funeral and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.30.0

Heading: Funeral and related services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This category excludes:

- religious funeral services, see 94.91.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.30.01

Heading: Cemeteries and cremation services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- management and maintenance services of cemeteries, care of graves and graveyards
- cremation services
- rental or sale services of graves

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- cemetery gardening services, see 81.30.02
- services related to engraving of gravestones, see 23.70.1

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.30.02

Heading: Undertaking services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- funeral and cremation ceremonies arrangement services
- interment and disinterment services
- embalming services, provision of funeral parlours
- carriage of corpses

Includes also: This subcategory also includes:

- undertaking services for pet animals

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- erection or setting services for grave stones, see 43.91.00
- construction works of tombs as buildings, see 41.00.48

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.4

Heading: Intermediation services of personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.40

Heading: Intermediation services of personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.40.0

Heading: Intermediation services of personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.40.00

Heading: Intermediation services of personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services of prostitution agencies and arrangement services related to sexual services, see 96.99.02

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.9

Heading: Other personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.91

Heading: Domestic personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.91.0

Heading: Domestic personal services

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.91.00

Heading: Domestic personal services

Includes: This subcategory includes the combination of different domestic personal services like cooking, washing, cleaning and ironing services, provided at home for households. One single service would be classified elsewhere in the corresponding specific subcategory.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- general home cleaning services, see 81.21.01
- home care services for older persons or persons with disabilities, including live-in care services, see 88.10.0
- day-care services for children provided in private homes, see 88.91.0

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99

Heading: Other personal services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99.0

Heading: Other personal services n.e.c.

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99.01

Heading: Pet care services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services related to training of pet animals
- pet animals boarding and care
- accommodation services for pets (kennels)
- grooming and tattooing services for pets
- operation services of shelters for abandoned pets

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- veterinary services for pet animals, see 75.00.01
- services related to training of sporting and entertainment animals, see 93.19.03

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99.02

Heading: Escort services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- escort services
- prostitutes' services
- operation services for prostitution establishments
- organisation services for prostitution events
- services of prostitution agencies and arrangement services related to sexual services

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99.03

Heading: Other coin-operated machine services for personal services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services rendered by coin-operated machines, such as blood pressure measuring, scales, lockers, shoe shining machines, photographic booths etc.

'Coin-operated machines' are in this context self-service machines (i.e. without human intervention), regardless of mode of payment, such as coins, credit cards etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- coin-operated games and gambling machine services, see 92.00.12, 93.29.22
- coin-operated laundry services, see 96.10.01

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 96.99.09

Heading: Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- marriage agencies services
- dating services
- graphologic or genealogic research services
- astrological, chiromancists' and spiritualists' services
- public writers' services
- tattooist services
- body piercing services
- porter, shoe shining and valet car parking services
- public washroom services
- other personal services n.e.c.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- parking lot services, see 52.21.24
- alternative therapeutic services (e.g. homeopathy, chiropractic treatments, osteopathy, crystal therapy, iridology, kinesiology, radionics), see 86.96.00

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section U

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: U

Heading: SERVICES OF HOUSEHOLDS AS EMPLOYERS OF DOMESTIC PERSONNEL;
UNDIFFERENTIATED GOODS AND SERVICES PRODUCED BY HOUSEHOLDS FOR
OWN USE

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.0

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This class excludes:

Provision of personal and household services (e.g. cleaning, ironing, cooking, gardening, homecare services for dependents) by service providers (for-profit, not-for-profit, public organisations or self-employed), see the appropriate CPA sub-category according to the service provided.

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.0

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.01

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing child care services

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of baby-sitters, nannies and similar child care personnel

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.02

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing assistance services for older persons, without medical care

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of personnel providing everyday assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous older persons, such as:

- washing and dressing, eating, administrative obligations, intellectual and social life
- shopping and preparation of meals
- nursing at home without medical care and assistance to mobility
- other assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous older persons (housework, washing and ironing etc.)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.03

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing assistance services for adults with disabilities, without medical care

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of personnel providing everyday assistance services for living at home for adults with disabilities, such as:

- washing and dressing, eating, administrative obligations, intellectual and social life
- shopping and preparation of meals
- nursing at home without medical care and assistance to mobility
- other assistance services for living at home for non-autonomous adults with disabilities (housework, washing and ironing etc.)

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.04

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel providing housing and household assistance services of daily life

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of personnel providing a combination of everyday assistance services, such as:
 - housework and “handyman” services at home, gardening, home guard services, washing, cleaning and ironing services for households at home, shopping and preparation of meals, walking, feeding and care for pets at home.

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

- services provided by private households as employers of specialised personnel providing specialised not-everyday assistance services, see 97.00.09

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 97.00.09

Heading: Services of households as employers of domestic personnel n.e.c.

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services provided by private households as employers of specialised domestic servants for only one everyday assistance service, such as by cooks, waiters, valets, butlers, laundresses, gardeners, gatekeepers, stable-lads, chauffeurs, caretakers, governesses, secretaries, private crew (boat, plane) and the like
- services provided by private households as employers of specialised personnel providing specialised not-everyday assistance services, such as:
 - IT technical support services, home school support courses, hairdressing and other beauty treatment services at home

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98

Heading: Undifferentiated goods and services produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.1

Heading: Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.10

Heading: Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.10.0

Heading: Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.10.00

Heading: Undifferentiated goods produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes: This subcategory excludes:

If private households are also engaged in the production of marketed goods, they are classified into the appropriate product subcategory of the CPA.

If private households are principally engaged in the production of a specific good for their own subsistence, the good is classified into the appropriate product subcategory of the CPA.

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.2

Heading: Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.20

Heading: Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.20.0

Heading: Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 98.20.00

Heading: Undifferentiated services produced by private households for own use

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Structure and explanatory notes

Section V

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: V

Heading: SERVICES PROVIDED BY EXTRATERRITORIAL ORGANISATIONS AND BODIES

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 99

Heading: Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 99.0

Heading: Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 99.00

Heading: Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 99.00.0

Heading: Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

Includes:

Includes also:

Excludes:

CPA Ver. 2.2 Code: 99.00.00

Heading: Services provided by extraterritorial organisations and bodies

Includes: This subcategory includes:

- services of international organisations under international treaties between states, such as:
 - the United Nations (UN), its specialised agencies, regional bodies etc.
 - the International Monetary Fund (IMF), the World Bank
 - the World Trade Organization (WTO), the World Customs Organization (WCO), the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
 - the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), the European Free Trade Association (EFTA)
- services of institutions and bodies of the European Union (EU)
- services of general government agencies of other countries, such as embassies, military bases etc.

Includes also:

Excludes: